Guide to Jewish Related Archival Collections at the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	University of Cape Town
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BCS 498
TITLE	Willowmore Hebrew Congregation Cash Book
STARTING DATE	1905
ENDING DATE	1956
REMARKS	Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Received by that Centre via the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council, where it was received as part of a book donation from Mrs L. Gellman of Oudtshoorn.
SUMMARY	Cash book of the Willowmore Hebrew Congregation Entries for receipts and expenditure include members' names and their subscriptions, as well as payments to the Zionist Association, affiliation dues to the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, to a *shochet* (ritual slaughterer) for slaughtering and for praying, charitable donations to various poor individuals, both local and in Oudtshoorn and Port Elizabeth, payments for bricks and for a Foundation stone (March 1907), and sundry accounts for repairs, printing, and cleaning, etc..
SUBJECT ENTRIES	Jews in South Africa – Willowmore community Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies Willowmore Hebrew Congregation

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	University of Cape Town
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BCS 536
TITLE	City of Cape Town. Mayoral visitors' book, 1979-1981
STARTING DATE	1979
ENDING DATE	1981
REMARKS	Donated by Patricia Fine
SUMMARY	Visitors' book used by Alderman Louis Kreiner during his term as mayor of Cape Town
SUBJECT ENTRIES	Kreiner, Louis

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	University of Cape Town
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BCS590
TITLE	Gerald Stone album
STARTING DATE	1947
ENDING DATE	
REMARKS	Received from Henrietta Dax of Clarkes bookshop via the Kaplan Centre.
SUMMARY	Photo album of Gerald Stone, son of the well known Cape Town philanthropist, Joseph Stone.
SUBJECT ENTRIES	Stone, Gerald Stone, Joseph Jews – Cape Town - Biography

BC680

CAPE GATE FENCE AND WIRE WORKS (PTY) LTD.

'FROM SHTETL TO STEELMAKING'

INVENTORY OF AUTHORS' MATERIAL AND MSS PRESENTED TO JAGGER LIBRARY

Inventory compiled by Mrs Marian Robertson

1. File. Family Trees and
Genealogy.
Family History.
Includes copies of death notices etc. Mones Kaplan, Isaac Kaplan, naturalisation of Isaac Kushlick giving marriage date etc.
Précis of Sarah Kushlick's life. (This was used to marry together information from family interviews so that Mrs Pearl Sorokin and Mr Solly Kushlick could check it.) Copy of Isaac Kushlick s reminiscences. (Original in the possession of Mrs Pearl Sorokin - in pencil, which was fading.

2. File. Factual Information.
Dates of registration of companies.
Details of companies.
Details of personnel.
First balance sheet of Cape Gate

3. File. Reference Material.

Pamphlets:

Parow 75.
Arcadia South African Jewish Orphanage Annual Report 1978
Arcadia Golden Jubilee Souvenir of the South African Jewish Orphanage 1906 to 1956. 48 pp
Arcadia Diamond Jubilee Souvenir of the South African Jewish Orphanage its Origin and History 1906 to 1966. 32 pp
The Cape Gate Group of Companies at Vanderbijlpark
(Photo of site on cover and plan inside - as amended by Allan Elion when being interviewed on tape.This pamphlet probably produced early in 1978)

Leaflets:
Elfa space-gainer system (c 1973)
Cape Gate Galvanised Concertina Barbed Wire (c1978)

Skanskorwe Gabions (c 1978)
Davsteel - a Gape Gate Company (c 1978) 2 copies-
one of which used by artist, Angus McBride, as reference material for the dustjacket,supplemented, when he did the finished art, with more slides of the same subject.
Vanderbijlpark 21 Years of Progress (1964) -
Photocopy of article The Cape Gate Group has a 35-year History in Wire Manufacture'
Woven wire screens – specification tables. C.1979
Cape Gate Reviews: Mar 1977 (2 copies); Jun 1977 (2 copies); May and Oct 1978; May 1979; Nov 1979 (2 copies)
(Export) product range
1979 Cape Gate Group letterheads. By late 1979, some obsolete
Old Vishuv Court – pamphlet (Museum in Israel in Isaac Kaplan's memory

Cape Gate in South Africa (c 1978) Attached to this, the card of H. Axelrod, sun of Nachman Axelrod, who was interviewed over the telephone.

Photocopy: Article 'Focus on Industry - Pioneer Factory Leads the Way' on Mr Sam Green of African Gate. Brom 'The Edenvale News and Bedfordview Recorder' 7.12.1978. (Given to Marian Robertson by Mr Green when he was interviewed.)

Original briefing for book, January 1979, with notes by Marian Robertson.

Draft and notes of bibliography.
Notes for interview with Mr Harry Groll.
Notes on photos lent by Rae Roup.
Notes made talking to Pearl Sorokin on 'phone ref. clothing worn by cheder boys - for artist.

Copy of note to Allan Elion of 20.3.79 re information needed from Chevra Kadisha.

Notes on attempts to trace distant members of family
Copy of memo from Marian Robertson to Mendel Kaplan 29.3.79 Notes of queries - about March '79.
Notes on Dustjacket design - proposal by Angus McBride 8.5.79 (This was given to Struik and sent to client without signature of Marian Robertson, possibly in altered form.)

Misc. notes re writing and production of 'From Shtetl to Steelmaking'

Photocopy of 'The Orphanage Wedding' original caption from S.A. Jewish Orphanage.This photo was, in the end, excluded' from the book for reasons of space

Note by Solly Kaplan on Abe Bloch.
NOTE: PUBLICATIONS IN THIS FILE MAY BE EXTRACTED AND USED. ANYTHING IN MS IS RESTRICTED.

4. File. Interview Transcriptions.

Mendel Kaplan. 1.2.79. Describes, inter alia, his concept of the book.

TAPES 24 and 25.
Undated - Transcribed by Judy Chapman. Contains quite a bit of information it was not possible to publish in 1979
TAPE 3 Side 1
Undated - re Louis Koush (Kushlick), and family celebration of Passover. Could not be published in 1979 because widow still alive.
TAPE 9 - Part of Side 2.
TAPE 10 - Untranscribed. Made to supplement my notes on writing of book.
TAPE 28 - Small portion transcribed of how he met his wife, in the book. Remainder not transcribed.

Robert Kaplan and small portion of Gloria and Gad Kaplan with notes on interview made 22.3.79.

TAPES 26 and 27. The last tape transcribed was the property of Robert Kaplan and returned to him afterwards, thus this transcription of the end of the interview is the only record of it.

5. Interview Transcriptions - Family.

Mr and Mrs. S. Kushlick and Mrs J. Kaplan.

TAPE 12, Side 1 and part of Side 2.

Solly Kaplan.

1. TAPE 12 part of Side 2. (Mrs Kaplan also in this)
2. TAPE 13 Sides 1 & 2
3. TAPE 11 Sides 1 and 2
4. TAPE 19 Side 2
5. TAPE 23 Side 1

Mrs Pearl Sorokin TAPE 17 Sides 1 and 2. TAPE 2 Side 1. (see also TAPE 22)
Mrs Jessie Kaplan. (NB. TAPES FAULTY AND COULD ONLY BE PARTLY TRANSCRIBED. TAPES WERE PROPERTY OF MARIAN ROBERTSON AND BECAUSE OF POOR QUALITY NOT INCLUDED IN DONATION TO UCT)

Mrs Sarah Broer - with correspondence. Two interviews.

TAPE 16 Sides 1 & 2 (Family trees referred to are in File in item 1)

TAPE 3 Side 1 (halfway through) & Side 2 TAPE & Side 1
Mrs Karabel (widow of Isaac Karabel, brothers of Rose :Caplan, wife of Max.)
TAPE 3 Side 2

Mr Abe Donchin (brother of Sarah Broer) TAPE 9 Sides
1 and 2

Mrs Rae Roup and Mr Meyer Roup (She was daughter of Shleimo Kaplan)
TAPE 15 Sides 1 and 2

Kaplan Family of Wynberg and Selwyn Myers, Mendel Kaplan'; former Rugby Captain of Northern Ruby Club.

NOTES ONLY, not full transcription. On the tape are 'Mrs Rose Pasvol (daughter

of Sarah Friedlander, the sister of Rose Kaplan), Mrs Hetty Kaplan (widow of David Kaplan, son of Shleimo), Mr Howard Kaplan, her son, and Mr Myers - who just happened to be in Kaplans Furnishers, Main Road, Wynuerg, where the interview was made.
TAPE 1 Side 1

Dr Philip Kushlick and wife Taubie Kushlick - not fully transcribed.
TAPE 6 Side 2
(NOTE: Milton Coplan should, by rights, have been placed in the Family Transcriptions but was put in 'Factories and Development' for convenience when writing the book as it was easier to refer to there.)
6. File. Interview Transcriptions - Factories and Development.
(Interviews with M., R. and S. Kaplan and S. Kushlick in files 4 and 5 also contain material on this.)
Allan Elion at Vanderbijlpark. Describes plan of factories (See pamphlet in file 3)
Allan Elion. Personal history and reminiscences. Much that he told Marian Robertson about Company history was related in the car, when travelling to various interviews, and not recorded. He did all the briefing on various company personalities before interviews and his voice is often heard on the tapes in interpolations. Judith Chapman, when she transcribed, was new to the Company and did not recognise his voice and simply lists this as 'voice'.
TAPE 5 Part of Side 1, ends SIDE 2.
Ralph Bolinsky, former employee of Boulton and Faul: Factory Manager. (NB SEE FILE 2 FOR DETAILS OF ALL CAPE GATE PERSONNEL IN TRANSVAAL)
TAPE 4. Part on Side 1. Continues Side 2.
Shirley du Plooy. TAPE NOT IN DONATION TO UCT.(Note from Marian Robertson: Ran out of tapes and put her on one of my own I happened to have in my brief case which was partly filled with interview for another client. Mrs du Plooy was the longest serving woman employee in the Transvaal, formerly in employ of Boulton and Paul.)
T.J. Steyn, former employee of Boulton and Paul.Factory Manage] TAPE 4. Side 1.
Dr D.C. Viljoen. General Manager at Vanderbijlpark.
TAPE 7 Side 2.
Mr Isaac Joffe. Partner of Mendel Kaplan, consulting engineer and Director of Davsteel, son of A.S. Joffe, also well-known engineer. Transcription gives biographical details.
TAPE 8 Part of Side 1 and Side 2
Mr Roy Rauch. Director of Cape Gate. Transcription gives biographical details.
TAPE 8. Side 1. TAPE 2 Side 2
John Fairhead and Bill Fairhead. TAPE 14 Sides 1 & 2

Mrs Ena Gilpin. Longest serving woman employee of Cape Gate, Parow
TAPE 21. Part of Side 2.

Appolis (Polly) Williams. Oldest serving employee of Cape Gate, Parow.
Rough notes only; worked straight from his interview onto copy.
TAPE 19 Side 1
Milton Coplan. First cousin of Isaac Kaplan and Director of Cape Gate Export. Biographical details in the transcription.
TAPE 5 Part of Side 2. TAPE 6. Side 1.
(Note: Additional information he gave for Part 4 of book was written in by Mendel Kaplan - not on tape.)

George Rushmer. Works Manager, Vanderbijlpark.

TAPE 9. Part of Side 2.
Sam Green (Chairman of African Gate). He was interviewed to see if he could throw any light on Max Kaplan's association with African Gate and Transvaal Gate. Subsequent documentary research revealed the answers we needed.
TAPE 18. Side 1.

Bag containing 28 Cassette Tapes.
Note: Eight tapes were sent to Jo'burg for transcription of parttranscription by Judith Chapman, Mendel Kaplan's then new secretary, while he was on overseas trip. As these tapes were already numbered and referenced to her transcriptions these numbers were retained -although it puts interviews out of chronological order.

Tape 1 Side 1 & 2. Kaplans at Wynberg and Selwyn Myers
Tape 2 Side 1. Mrs Pearl Sorokin concluded (transcribed by MJR)
Tape 2 Side 2. Roy Rauch. Part 2
Tape 3 Side 1. Mendel Kaplan. Second interview
Tape 3 Side 2. Sarah Broer.2nd interview, part 1
Tape 4 Side 1. Cape Gate at Vanderbijlpark: Mr T.J. Steyn. Mr Ralph Bolinsky
Tape 4 Side 2. Ralph Bolinsky continued
Tape 5 Side 1. Roy Rauch, Part 3 (concluded). Allan Elion, 2nd interview, part 1
Tape 5 Side 2. Allan Elion, 2nd interview concluded. Milton Coplan, part 1
Tape 6 Side 1. Milton Coplan Part 2
Tape 6 Side 2. Dr Fhilip Kushlick and wife Taubie Kushlick (Part transcribed by MJR, but some interesting biographical information not required for the book remained untranscribed.)

Tape 7 Side 1. Dr Edith Wulfoitbhn, daughter of Isaac Kushlick. Not transcribed. Mainly about Isaac Kushlik and his interest in Esperanto.

Tape 7 Side 2. Dr D C Viljoen

Tape 8 Side 1. Mrs Sarah Broer. 2nd interview concluded. Mr Isaac Joffe
Tape 8 Side 2. Mr Isaac Joffe

ENDS TAPES PART-TRANSCRIBED BY JUDITH CHAPMAN

Tape 9 Side 1. Mr Abe Donchin (brother of Sarah Broer)
Tape 9 Side 2. End of interview with Mr Abe Donchin. Mendel Kaplan re Kushlicks. George Rushmer, Works Manager, Cape Gate.

Tape10. Sides 1 & 2. Mendel Kaplan. NOT TRANSCRIBED. Made to supplement Marian Robertson's notes on the writing of the book, as an aide-memoire.

Tape 11 Sides 1 &2. Solly Kaplan, 3rd interview.

Tape 12 Side 1. Mr and Mrs Solly Kushlick and Mrs Jessie Kaplan. (This was the first interview to be recorded in Cape Town and Marian Robertson's first meeting with them - at the Kushlick's home in Rondebosch.)

Tape 12 Side 2. Conclusion of above. Mr Solly Kaplan, 1st interview.

Tape 13 Side 1. Mr Solly Kaplan 2nd interview.
Tape 13 Side 2. continued, also Mrs S.Kaplan.

Tape 14 Side 1. Mr John Fairhead assisted by Mr Bill Fairhead his very much younger brother. (Mr Fairhead very deaf.)

Tape 14 Side 2. Fairheads concluded. Mr A. Mervish.
NOT TRANSCRIBED. Notes made only which were not retained. Mr Mervish was son of Rabbi Mervish of the Constitution Street Synagogue in the early years of the century. They were near neighbours of the Kushlicks from about 1912. He describes, inter alia, something of the 1913 'flu from the Jewish angle. Some of his recollections were in 'From Shtetl to Steelmaking' . Mr Mervish was not sought out as an interviewee - he was met by chance when Marian Robertson was doing research in the Jewish Museum. He was then close to or just past 80 years old.
Tape 15 Sides 1 & 2. Mrs Rae Roup and husband Meyer Roup. NOT FULLY TRANSCRIBED. Meyer Roup of particular interest as he came from the City of Kovno and describes it. Family well-known in Paarl. Mrs Roup the daughter of Shleimo Kaplan and was then the only surviving child.
Tape 16 Sides 1 & 2. Mrs .Sarah Broer. 1st. interview.
(Family trees referred to are in File 1)
Tape 17 Sides 1 & 2. Mrs Pearl Sorokin. (See also Tape 2 Side 1)
Tape 18 Side 1. Mr Isaac Joffe concluded. (SNORT PORTION -NOT TRANSCRIBED. Mr Sam Green.
Tape 18 Side 2. BLANK

Tape 19. Side 1. Mr David Petersen. Mr A. Williams. (NEITHER TRANSCRIBED ALTHOUGH THERE ARE NOTES RE MR A.WILLIAMS. Old employees of Cape Gate, Parow. Worked directly from the tapes and from notes in notebook.)

Tape 20 Side 1. Mr A. Williams concluded. Mr Jackie Freedberg.

Mr J. Freedberg, Managing -director of Bedford's Outfitters, Voortrekker Road, Parow, NOT TRANSCRIBED. Worked directly from the tape and notes in

notebook. The first Cape Gate factory stood diagonally opposite Bedford's Outfitters and, as a young boy, Mr Freedbera knew the factory. Tape contains a most interesting description of Parow in the 1920s.
Tape 20 Side 2. Mrs Jessie Kaplan, Part 1. (Bad quality recording - something wrong with machine that day.)
Tape 21. Side 1. Mrs Ena Gilpin continued.
Tape 21 Side 2. Mr J. Freedberg concluded. Start of Mrs Ena Gilpin.

Tape 22 Side 1 Mrs Pearl Sorokin. 2nd. interview. NOT TRANSCRIBED. and 2 RECORDING MADE INSTEAD OF NOTES WHEN MARIAN ROBERTSON WENT TO COLLECT FROM HER THE PRECIS OF THE LIFE OF HER MOTHER, SARAH KUSHLICK- Supplements information in first interview,,Tape 17, made in Jo'burg. At the time of the second interview she was staying with her brother, Solly Kushlick, in Cape Town.

Tape 23 Side 1. Solly Kaplan. 5th interview.

Tape 23 Side 2. Sammy Bloch (brother of Mrs Jessie Kaplan and Mrs Janie Kushlick) NOT TRANSCRIBED AS RECORDER WAS FAULTY. TOOK MANY NOTES AND WORKED FROM THIS.

Tape 24 Sides 1&2. Mendel Kaplan. 1st interview.

Tape 25 Side 1. Mendel Kaplan. 1st. interview concluded.
Tape 25 Side 2. Mrs Jessie Kaplan. (Note: Another tape and parts of both sides of a third were of poor recording quality and were partially transcribed only, with aid of notes. Other tapes not retained.)

Tape 26 Sides 1& 2. Robert Kaplan. Part 1.
Tape 27 Sides 1& 2. Robert Kaplan. (Part 3 was on his own tape -and returned to him.)

Tapes 26 and 27 also contain a few speeches from Gloria Kaplan and Gad Kaplan.

Tape 28 Side 1 Gloria Kaplan. (RESTRICTED TOTALLY UNTIL AFTER 50 YEARS)

Tape 28 Side 2. Gloria Kaplan continued. Mendel Kaplan. NOT TRANSCRIBED SAVE FOR PORTION, PUT IN BOOK, OF HOW HE MET HIS WIFE. THESE NOTES NOT RETAINED.

Envelope.	African Gate - Documentation from State Archives. (Photocopies of information re insolvency of first African Gate company)
Envelope.	“From Shtetl to Steelmaking”. Original ms carbons. Mendel Kaplan had the top copy. Ms used for printer; was typed from these carbons but had later alterations.

10. Envelope. Original cony of Captions with cuts and amendments made by Allan Elion and Mendel Kaplan. Some of these made personally on the copy, others dictated to Marian Robertson on the telephone. Some of material cut provides additional information re photos.

11 Envelope. "From Shtetl to Steelmaking". Final typed MS used by Editor, Mrs Phillida Simons, who also read, after Marian Robertson, the first proofs.

After editing, certain pages were retyped and inserted in this copy.

It was originally intended that three copies of the final typed MS should be used in Cape Town:

1. For the printer. (This copy is now with Cape Gate)
2. Marian Robertson's copy - a master copy, with editor's original amendments. Enclosed is this copy.
3. Copy for Marian Robertson to use to show to various members of the family who should see the final version of what was written about them or, in the instance of Solly Kaplan, how what they had written had been edited.

The master typed copy was photo-copied and then the master sent to Jo'burg for further copies to be made there. Unfortunately, the master copy of Part 1 went astray in the post, having been incorrectly addressed by a Trichtsteel employee, only turning up when the book was being printed. Marian Robertson now has copy 3 of the 145, including the master copy of Part 1. Her photocopy of this part was sent to Johannesburg when the other was lost.

Further amendments were made to the MS while proofs were being read.

12 Envelope (large) 1. Dustdacket. First colour proof plus original rough layout of Angus McBride. The rough layout was made in a few minutes while he and Marian Robertson discussed it and sent to client with the notes in file 3.

2. Dustjacket. Colour rough made for Struik. Finished art was returned to Cape Gate. Enclosed in the colour rough: Copy and some corrected proofs of captions,bibliograhy and index (latter includes items cut for space), rough layouts by Angus McBride for title page and memos on colour pages, showing how they were changed.

3. Dustiacket. Final layout for printer.

4. Title page - Final layout. (Note: This idea was suggested by Marian Robertson and worked out between her, Allan Elion and Angus McBride -Struik had nothing to do with it and did not, originally, want it this way.)

5. Compliments slip - instructions, layout and proofs.

Map - Designed by Wim Reinders with instructions and material from Marian Robertson. References are photo-copied save for M.R.'s large Harmsworth Atlas, used for the outlines of the map and some place names.

6. Final page proofs with last minute corrections.

13. PAPER PACKET. First layout (typeset copy on squared paper) that was taken by Wim Reinders to Jo'burg to show to Mendel Kaplan and Allan Elion,plus revision of Part 4 with M.R.'s comments. Colour proofs with captions. Some sheets of final proofs.

Note: Before this layout was shown to client, Marian Robertson was not able to read through the text - no time - and the compromise she and Wim Reinders arrived at for the acknowledgments was disapproved. There was insufficient space for it at the beginning and it was placed at the end. Finally part of it went at the start and the section ‘Dates and Names’ placed at the end.

14. ROLL (oversize). Final pulls of colours pages and dust jacket - dustjacket colour separations included

15. Envelopes (a) – (d) 'Shtetl to Steelmaking' - Drafts and excised material, includes notes of all three authors and explanatory notes to sections of MS from Marian Robertson to Mendel Kaplan

(a) The Old Country
(b) The New Country
(c) The Three Partners
(d) The Burgeoning Years

(These sections did not all receive their names at the beginning of the project)

16. Envelope. Photo captions with amendments and some material.

17. Envelope. Photographs . Identification in the book. Where phototgraphs included which were not in the book, these identified on reverse.

Note: All original photos returned to owners. Most of the old ones lent for the book were copied and negatives are enclosed. If any photos are used, source must be acknowledged

18. ROLLS Various sets of proofs. May be discarded if not required.

Photographs . Identification in the book. Where

e✓,seize, phototgrapts included which were not in the book, these identified on reverse.

Note: All original photos returned to

	owners. Most of the old ones lent for the book were copied and negatives are enclosed. If any photos are used, source must be acknowledged.
18. ROLLS	Various sets of proofs. May be discarded if not required.

BC 680
Additional material received 1997

Davsteel - a subsidiary of Cape Gate Fence and Wire Works (Pty) Ltd., held its 20th anniversary in 1995. This material comprises a birthday celebration invitation, and a glossy advertising hand-out.
In addition there is a copy of a video recording which was shown at the celebratory banquet, and a typesheet copy of the script and description of the video footage.

BC 707 THE PURWITSKY COLLECTION
donated to
The University of Cape Town Libraries
by
Miss Hilda Purwitsky via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies
A List
compiled by
Margaret Curran
1982

INTRODUCTION

Biographical Note
The Collection

A. SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH ART AND ARTISTS
B. JEWISH BENEFACTORS TO SOUTH AFRICA
C. JEWISH PERSONALITIES
D. ARTICLES AND INTERVIEWS

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTE

Hilda Purwitsky was born in 1901 in the province of Kovno, Lithuania. She came as a baby to South Africa with her parents and the family lived in Cape Town, where her father worked as a blacksmith. She was educated at the Sacred Heart Convent in Somerset Road, Green Point and the Cape Town Training College.

In 1920, when a student teacher at the De Villiers Street School, she met Roza van Gelderen, a member of the staff and when Miss van Gelderen was appointed principal of the Girls' Central School, at that time in Buitenkant Street, Hilda Purwitsky also obtained a post there.

At about this time they both became friendly with Irma Stern, who had not yet made a name for herself in South Africa as a painter and sculptor and the three were close friends for over forty years.

While teaching at the Girls' Central School, Miss Purwitsky attended evening lectures at the University of Cape Town and obtained her B.A. degree. Also at this time she was local correspondent for the S A Jewish Times, the Zionist Record, the S A Jewish Chronicle and Afrikaner Yiddische Zeitung, often writing articles in conjunction with Roza van Gelderen. After nearly twenty years at the school, they both left for posts in Johannesburg, but afterwards returned to Cape Town.

Miss Purwitsky continued her journalism and also travelled extensively, accumulating an interesting and valuable collection of historical material. She lives in Sea Point, Cape Town, and intends writing a history of the Girls' Central School.

THE COLLECTION

The Purwitsky Collection was donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries in 1981 by Miss Hilda Purwitsky through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and numbers 448 items.

Miss Purwitsky was a journalist, so a large part of the collection comprises interviews with and articles about prominent and interesting Jewish personalities during the years 1919 to 1979, everyday as well as important events in contemporary Jewish life and also early days in Southern Africa from the Jewish angle. The section on Jewish Benefactors to South Africa includes the 1850's to the 1930's.

One of the most interesting parts of the collection deals with South African Jewish Art and artists, particularly the section on the painter Irma Stern (1894-1966). Hilda Purwitsky and Roza van Gelderen, who was headmistress of the Girls' Central School, Vredehoek,,were personal friends of Irma Stern and their biographical notes reveal interesting details of how this remarkable artist lived and worked.

Together, Hilda and Roza wrote many articles under the pseudonyms Rozilda, Hora, Zora Dailh, V G Purvis and Hillel Ross. Hilda Purwitsky also wrote under her own name, her initials H.P., and the pseudonyms Elia Stamm, Aleph Beth and Clara Way. She wrote mainly for the South African Jewish Times, the South African Jewish Chronicle, the Zionist Record and the Cape Times and regular articles appeared in columns headed "Out of the Ordinary", "The Human Angle" and "What shall I read?"

The collection is an enthusiastic record of Jewish affairs and personalities and Miss Purwitsky stresses the contribution made financially and the talents they showed in different fields by Jewish South Africans to the land of their adoption.

BC 707 HILDA PURWITSKY COLLECTION

A.	SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH ART AND ARTISTS	No. of items
A1-A4	IRMA STERN	
A1.1	Letter from I.S. to Roza (van Gelderen) from Santa Cruz. 11.10.31 MS	1
A1.2	Letter from I.S. to Hilda (Purwitsky) and Roza (van Gelderen) from her	1

	home in Rosebank, Cape Town, referring to the medal which she received from the S.A. Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns in 1966. 11.3.66 MS	
A1.3	Rough sketch from I.S. to Roza - 'Miriam and her nurse.' Undated MS	1
A1.4	Note from I.S. to Hilda. Undated MS	1
A1.5	Description by I.S. of composition of a painting 'Repose' Undated MS	1
A1.6-A1.6.1	'My Critics' by Irma Stern. Article for Cape Times 1930 TSS	2
A1.7	'These also we wrote' - an anthology of poetry and prose by the pupils of the Girls' Central School, Vredehoek, Cape Town 1932. Illustrated by Irma Stern. Edited by Hilda Purwitsky TS	1
A1.8	Photograph of 'The Tree of Knowledge,' painted by I.S. above the assembly hall doorway at the Central Girls' School (sic), Vredehoek, as a present to the principal, Roza van Gelderen. Painting dd. 1936	1
A2	Biographical Notes	
A2.1-A2.6	Rough notes about I.S.'s personality, her home, her husband, servants, entertaining, pets, method of working etc. Undated MSS	6
A2.7-A2.8.1	'A visit to Irma Stern's Studio' - article by 'Rozilda', for S.A. Jewish Chronicle. 30.11.28 MS + printed versions. On reverse of A2.8 picture of I.S. painting – two reclining women amidst foliage. Also cutting from Jewish Guardian of 12.4.29 about her exhibits at the Imperial Art Gallery in London	
A2.9	'Irma Stern - A South African Artist' by Zora Dailh. Undated MS	1
A2.10	'Irma Stern. A great South African Jewish Artist' by R.H.vP. Undated MS	1
A2.11	'Success at Last' by Rozilda. (P.1 missing). Undated TS On P.4, following the above article, copy of a letter to Ovedoff. Undated	1
A2.12	Rough notes for articles about I.S. Mainly describe her paintings. Undated MS	1
A2.13	Letter from Roza van Gelderen [to press?] protesting about a picture of I.S.'s that was displayed in the New Art Gallery, C.T., under a misleading label. Undated MS	1
A2.14	Funeral speeches - heads rough notes of names and tributes - [possibly at I.S.'s funeral] MS	1
A2.15-A2.15.1	Irma Stern, South Africa's Greatest Artist, Passes. A tribute by her friends Roza van Gelderen and Hilda Purwitsky'. Article for S.A. Jewish Times. 9.9.66 TSS	2
A3	Catalogues of Exhibitions and Auction Sales	
A3.1	Argus Gallery, Cape Town. Exhibition 7-20 Feb. 1945	1
A3.2	S.A. Art Association Gallery, Cape Town. Exhibition 1955	1
A3.3	National Gallery of S. Africa, Cape Town. Exhibition of African and Christian Sculpture from the Irma Stern Collection	1
A3.4	Lidchi's Gallery, Cape Town. Exhibition 13-26 Feb. 1962	1
A3.5	Association of Arts Gallery, Cape Town. Exhibition 1963	1
A3.6-A3.6.1	Rand Easter Show. Exhibition 1968	2
A3.7-A3.7.1	Wolpe Gallery, Cape Town. Exhibition of paintings 1915-1965. Date of exhibition not given	2
A3.8-A3.8.1	S.A. National Gallery. Exhibition - Homage to Irma Stern. Cape Arts Festival 1968	2
A3.9-A3.9.2	Ashbey's Galleries. Auction sale of Estate Irma Stern. 19.4.68	3
A3.10	Newspaper cutting from Cape Argus 19.4.68, with pictures of people at auction sale at Ashbey's Galleries on that date	1
A3.11	Curries Auctioneers, Johannesburg. Auction sale of Art works 20.11.68	1
A4	Newspaper Clippings about Irma Stern's work and her death	
A4.1-A4.15	Her work	16
A4.16	Picture of I.S. at her desk, from periodical 'Sarie Marais'. 5.6.68	1
A4.17	Picture of exterior of her Rosebank home and art objects displayed for the auction sale. Sarie Marais 5.6.68. On reverse - pictures of front door of house and carving on a chest.	1
A4.18	Pictures of bronze headdress and carved mask - Sarie Marais 5.6.68. Reverse - Buyers at the auction sale	1
A4.19	Chinese Actress - picture of I.S. painting 1945	1

A4.20	Pictures of Malay Girl and stone head of Young Native Girl. - both I.S. works	1
A4.21	Drei Madchen aus Swaziland. 1927. Newspaper clipping from German publication, of I.S. painting	1
A4.22-A4.32	Newspaper clippings after I.S.'s death, about her Funeral, her bequests, tributes to her. 1966/67	14
A4.33-A4.38	Miscellaneous clippings. Undated	6
A5-A9	Other South African Jewish Art and Artists. 1925-1963 - Newspaper Clippings, programmes etc.	
A5.1-A5.6	Wolf KIBE L 1929-1963	7
A6.1-A6.11	Moses KOTTLER 1925-1955	18
A7.1-A7.5	Israel LIPSCHITZ 1930-1954	9
A8.1-A8.7	H.V. MEYEROWITZ 1928-1935	9
A8.8-A8.10	Eva MEYEROWITZ 1959	3
A9.1-A9.5	Other artists including Cecil HIGGS, John DRONSFIELD, Jacob EPSTEIN (sculptor), Isadore EPSTEIN (Pianist). TS article by Hilda Purwitsky - 'A Cezanne on the Parade'.	5
B.	JEWISH BENEFACTORS TO SOUTH AFRICA	
B1.1-B1.36	The DE PASS family	
B1.1	Letter from Alfred de Pass to Hilda Purwitsky 10.5.(52) MS	1
B1.2-B1.4.1	TS Articles and their newspaper versions about Alfred de Pass by Hilda Purwitsky 10.5.52	5
B1.5	Notes about Alfred de Pass by Roza van Gelderen. Undated TS	1
B1.6	'Alfred de Pass - An Appreciation', by Roza van Gelderen. After his death TS	1
B1.7-B1.8	Newspaper cuttings - tributes to A. de P. after his death 17.12.52	2
B1.9-B1.10	Photographs of A. de P. One undated, one July 1944, aged 82	2
B1.11-B1.14	Articles on the de Pass family by V.G. Purvis, Hilda Purwitsky and 'Rozilda' TSS	5
B1.15	Cape Times payment slip to H.P. for de Pass article 5.10.52	1
B1.16-B1.36	Miscellaneous notes - some incomplete MSS & TSS	21
B2.1-B2.13.1	OTHER JEWISH BENEFACTORS TO SOUTH AFRICA	
B2.1	COQUI, Adolf (In S.A. ± 1840-1854) TS	1
B2.2-B2.6	MARKS, Sammy (In S.A. 1869-1920) MSS and TSS	5
B2.7	MENDELSSOHN, Sydney (In S.A. 1860's - ± 1912) MS	1
B2.8	OPPENHEIMER, Sir Ernest (In S.A. 1892-1957) TS	1
B2.9-B2.11	Articles on Jewish Benefactors to S. Africa by Hilda Purwitsky and Roza van Gelderen - include Sir Alfred Beit, Sir David Harris, Hyman Liberman, Barney Barnato, Emil Nathan, Sammy Marks, Sydney Mendelssohn, Sir Lionel and Lady Phillips, de Pass family, Sir Max Michaelis, Bernard Klisser, Moritz Pickler, Otto Beit, Wolf and Hirsch Hillman. TSS	3
B2.12-B2.13.1	Newspaper clippings of the H.V. Meyerowitz door to the Liberman Hall. 28.9.35	3
C.	JEWISH PERSONALITIES - Articles and Interviews	
C1.1	Abrahams, Rabbi I. (C.T. Hebrew Congregation) Undated TS	1
C1.2	Abramson, Mrs Thea - pianist. Undated TS	1
C1.3	Bender, the Rev. A.P. Undated TS	1
Cl-4	Berman, A.Z. Clipping. Undated	1
C1.5	Bradlow, Mr. and Mrs. Frank. Clipping 24.6.55	1
C1.6	Cape Town Old Timers. Clipping. Sept. 1952	1
C1.7	Carasov, Jack. Clipping. 1.5.53	1
C1.8-C1.8.2	Cohen, Isadore. Clipping. 2.9.55	3
C1.9	Cohn, J. Curt. Undated TS	1
C1.10	Coplans, Josef. 12.2.56 TS	1
C1.11	Duschinsky, Rabbi Eugene. Undated TS	1
C1.12	Fram, David. 3 poems TS	1
C1.13-C1.14.1	Friedman, Dr. Bernard TS and clippings. 27.12.53	3
C1.15-Cl.20.1	Goldberg, Jack - Rhodesian pioneer. Letters and interview 24.2.53 - 26.3.53 TSS	8

C1.21-C1.21.1	Goldstein, B. Clippings 12.9.58	2
C1.22-C1.22.1	Gordon, Gerald, Q.C. Clippings 10.6.55	2
C1.23	Graumann, Sir Harry. Clipping 27.9.46	1
C1.24	Grober, Chayale. Clipping 24.6.55	1
C1.25	Herbstein, Mr. Justice. Clipping 16.10.53	1
C1.26	Herzog, Chief Rabbi. Clipping 12.9.52	1
C1.27	Hyman, Dr. Ann. Undated TS	1
C1.28	Kahana, Rabbi Kopul. Clipping 27.7.56	1
C1.29	Kahaneman, Mrs. Undated TS	1
C1.30-C1.31	Koussevitzky, Moshe. TS and Clipping 29.7.55	2
C1.32	Kuperholz, Miss Sarah. Clipping 13.11.36	1
C1.33	Kusevitsky, Geoffrey and Cantor Simcha. Undated TS	1
C1.34	Lourie, Arthur. Undated TS	1
C1.35	Machanick, Phillip. Clipping 21.8.36	1
C1.36	Mauerberger, Morris. Undated TS	1
C1.37	Melamet, A. Max. Undated TS	1
C1.38-C1.39	Morris, S.S. C.T. City Engineer. TS and Clipping 17.4.53	2
C1.40	Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest. Clipping 12.7.46	1
C1.41	Palley, Dr. A. Clipping 19.9.58	1
C1.42	Rabie, Dan. Undated TS	1
C1.43	Rome, Cantor Boris. Clipping 29.6.56	1
C1.44	Rubin, Senator Leslie. Clipping 11.3.55	1
C1.45	Schauder, Adolf. Clipping Sept. 1958	1
C1.46-C1.47	Shaban, Abel. Article and letter. TSS	2
C1.48	Shapiro, Bernard. Undated TS	1
C1.49-C1.50	Singer Dr. Donald (Ronald?) TS and Clipping. Undated	2
Cl.51	Suzman, Helen. Clipping 25.5.56	1
C1.52	Three Hebrew Teachers (Bitnum, Avin, Blesovsky) Undated. TS	1
Cl.53	Weiss, Prof. (and Skibbe, Carl Arthur) Clipping. 11.2.55	1
C1.54	Wolff, Dr. Robert. Clipping 7.10.55	1
C1.55-C1.55.1	Articles by Hillel Ross on personalities in the Immigration Quota Debate in House of Assembly. 1.3.30	2
D.	CLIPPINGS AND ARTICLES ON GENERAL TOPICS	
D1.1-D1.74	Interviews and Articles from the S.A. Jewish Chronicle	109
D2.1-D2.5	Scrapbooks of press cuttings from the S.A. Jewish Times	5
D3.1-D3.30	Miscellaneous TS articles - arranged alphabetically by title of article. Included are: How we were evacuated from Woolwich to Wilts; Little Lithuanians; Misgav - Visit of the Israeli frigate 'Misgav' to Cape Town 1955; Yom Kippur in the synagogues of Cape Town	31
D3.31-D3.68	Miscellaneous newspaper clippings in chronological order. Included are: Peggy Duncan's swim from Robben Island to C.T. 1926; 'A Cape Town Jewess among the Nazis' 1933; 'Jeanne D'Arc' - French training ship with Israeli cadets. 1953; Cape Town Cheder boys in 50-yr-old photographs 1953	44
D.	ARTICLES AND INTERVIEWS	
D4.1	Letter to H.P. from secretary of charity bazaar 26.2.24 TS	1
D4.2-D4.5	Correspondence about nom-de-plume 'Elia Stamm', TSS and clipping	4
D4.6	'Case of Zandberg Jansen and our pictures'. MS undated	1
D4.7	Album (heading to page) - list of photographs. MS undated	1
D4.8	Newspaper cartoon. Cape Times 6.2.32 'Among the Immortals'	1

BC 709 MALTZ PHOTOGRAPH ALBUMS

Donated to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies by Mrs M Maltz, Sea Point, November 1981.

Two photograph albums of the Maltz and Bailen families. Few photographs are identified. Late 1800s – ca. 1940s

BC 713 WOLF MILLER PAPERS

(B. 1879, Dvinsk, Latvia; d. Durban, July 1957)

Wolf Miller came to South Africa from Latvia in 1899 at the age of 20 and went to live with his brother in Stellenbosch, where he joined him in 1902 as a partner in his general dealership.

Wolf Miller was a founder member of the Strand-Somerset West Zionist Society in 1904 and was chairman of the Society for many years. He was President of the Somerset West Hebrew Congregation, and during his life also served on the local School Board and as president of the Chamber of Commerce.

In 1904, he was married to Mary Efroiken [Afroiken?], who came to South Africa from Lithuania in 1902. She died in 1954. They had five sons and one daughter.

A CORRESPONDENCE

Letters, 1912-1920; 1951-1952. Many relate to Wolf Miller's connection with the Somerset West and Strand Zionist Society. Includes 4 copy letters from Wolf Miller. (24 items)

B NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS ON MR & MRS WOLF

Newsclippings on Mr and Mrs Wolf's golden wedding and obituaries of both. Also letters of sympathy on the death of Wolf Miller.

C PHOTOGRAPHS

Black and white photographs. Include groups, including some of the opening of the Menorah Hall, Somerset West. (15 items)

D INVITATIONS, RECEIPTS, ETC

Various invitations, 1912-1955
Voting cards for the Election of Councillors, Somerset West Municipality, 1919
Various receipts and other papers.

BC 719 GERMAN JEWISH IMMIGRATION COLLECTION

Jewish Immigration Collection, presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, by a donor who wished to remain anonymous, March 1982. Originals in Tel Aviv.
D82/92

A Reminiscences, 1933-1939

A1 Reminiscences of the part played by the Zionist Hall, Hope Street, Cape Town, in the history of the German Jewish Immigration, 1933-1939. Photocopy of an unsigned MSS (by S Herz?). Includes illustration. 6p. 1

A2 Draft of recollections of the Jewish Immigrants from Germany 1933-1936, by Mr L Raphaely. Written 1957-8, corrected by Sarah Herz. Photocopy of TS. 7p. 1

B Letters and telegrams, 1935-1977

B1-B35 Letters and telegrams concerning Jewish immigrants from German, 1935-1977. Includes a list of Jewish passengers aboard the S.A. Wangoni and of their relatives in South Africa. Photocopies. [B33 & B34 removed] 33

C Leo and Judith Raphaely Memorial Bursary

C1 Circular letter announcing the foundation of the Leo and Judith Raphaely Memorial Bursary under the trusteeship of the Jewish Board of Deputies (Cape Council). Undated. Ca. 1961? 1

C2 Circular letter, Cape Town, 22 Sep 1961, announcing the 'Stuttgart Silver Anniversary Dinner', the proceeds of which were to be added to the Raphaely Memorial Bursary Fund. Photocopy 1

C3 Letter signed by Sarah Herz for the Raphaely Memorial Fund, thanking friends for their help and announcing that the first awards to students had been made. Cape Town, 23 Jul 1962. Ts. 1

C4 Souvenir menu of the 'Stuttgart' anniversary dinner, held in the Weizmann Hall, Sea Point, Saturday, 28 Oct 1961. 1

C5 'Stuttgart Jubilee Dinner', a brochure published by the Leo and Judith Raphaely Memorial Bursay Committee, 28 Oct 1961, tracing the history of the Jewish immigration from Germany, 1933-1939, and the men and women in South Africa who helped the immigrants. 1

D Information pamphlets for Jewish immigrants

D1 Regulations governing immigrants to South Africa and West Africa. Ca. 1933. Photocopy 1

D2 Pamphlet handed to all German Jewish immigrants from about Jan 1934 on their arrival in South Africa. Photocopy 1

D3	Allgemeine Hinweise. Issued in Johannesburg. Photocopy	1
D4	Information for Jewish immigrants to South and East Africa. Source unknown. Undated, ca. 1936? Photocopy	1
D5	Cutting from 'Israelitischen Gemeindeblatt', ca. 1934, containing an article by Ludwig Herrmann, Springs, South Africa: 'Ein halbes Jahr Südafrika'. Photocopy	1
D6	'Ausrug aus den Briefen der Auswandererberaterin in Stuttgart', edited by Frl Thekla Kauffmann, 6-15 Mar 1936. Photocopy	1
D7	'How German Jews have helped their Brethren. Fine work of a notable organisation', by a Special Correspondent. From 'The Zionist Record' 16 Oct 1936. Photocopy	1
D8	'Informations', English edition, no. 3, 21 Jul 1938. 'The intergovernmental Conference for refugees at Evian. Close of the Evian Conference'. Photocopy	1
D9	Die Arbeit des Hilfsvereins der Juden in Deutschland 1935-1936. Berlin 1936	1
D9.1	Hilfsvereins der Juden in Deutschland. E.V., Herbst 1936. (Inside D9)	1
D10	'The Liquidation of the Nansen Office and the problem of political refugees', Paris, International Information Agency, 1938.	1
D11	'Generous housing for South Africa's Natives', by Adolph Schauder. Reprinted from 'Optima', Dec 1953	1

TOTAL: 54 items.
Listed by Etaine Eberhard, 1983

BC 759 WOODSTOCK/SALT RIVER HEBREW CONGREGATION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A MINUTE BOOKS

1923-1979 5v.

B MARRIAGE REGISTERS

1918-1942 3v.

C EDUCATION

Talmud Torah – Annual reports, 1924-1958
Minutes, 1935-1960
Notes and clippings

D CORRESPONDENCE

General, and includes Jewish Board of Deputies, Jewish Board of Guardians, United Chevra Kadisha, United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations, 1940s-1980s

E PERSONNEL

Rabbi Grawitsky
Black staff
Secretarial duties

F PROPERTY

Title deeds, 1880-1925
Building fund
Alterations to Talmud Torah Hall & plans
Documents relating to closure of shul, 1986-88

G FINANCE

Cash books, 1919-1961
Financial statements, 1922-1960s
Donations and bequests
Mortgage bonds, insurance, etc

H MISCELLANEOUS

Includes photographs of the Committee, 1945 and other group photographs; miscellaneous societies, etc.

Listed by Leonie Twentyman Jones

BC 763 Buirski Miscellany

Presented by Mrs L Buirski, 1 Graaff Avenue, Milnerton, to the University of Cape Town Libraries, through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, March 1984. D84/88

A	PRIVATE PAPERS	No. of items
A 1 - A 8	Applications for naturalization and declarations of allegiance from the following: Abraham Buirski, Barnet (?) Buirski, Harry Buirski and Hymen Liberman, all dated 18.1.1888. Photocopies	8
B	PHOTOGRAPHS	
B 1	Photograph of Mr Abraham Buirski with Mr Hymen Liberman, ca. 1880's	1
B.2	Group photograph of young children in a classroom at the Hopemill Public School, 16.10.1909.	1
B 3	Photograph of members of the Judaean Club at a picnic at Hout Bay, 17.2.1911.	1
B 4	Mounted photograph of an illuminated address sent to Hymen Liberman from a Zionist organization, dated 5665, possibly c. 1905	1
B 5	New Year's wishes for the year 5666 (c. 1905?), sent by the Mayor and Mayoress of Cape Town, Mr and Mrs Hymen Liberman. Includes a portrait of each.	1
C	MISCELLANEOUS PAMPHLETS	
C 1	Programme of the inauguration of the City Hall Buildings, Cape Town, 25.7.1905	1
C 2	First Palestine Industrial Exhibition, arranged under the auspices of the Jewish Agency for Palestine and the S A Zionist Federation; South Africa 1947-1948. Pamphlet.	1

superseded

BC 769 UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA - ARCHIVE

Received via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies 1984-86

A CAPE TOWN BRANCH
Minutes 1938-77 (see detailed list)
Correspondence 1939-72.
International correspondence 1940's-1960's
Canteen book
Cashbook 1962-69

B JOHANNESBURG - NATIONAL EXECUTIVE
Minutes - National Executive - 1957 to 1972
Correspondence & reports re branches 1954-71
Registers and lists of members - Nat. Executive & branches
Conferences 1940's-1970's in Johannesburg
Convention 1966 - England
Newsletters 1931-61
Circulars 1957-72

C STELLENBOSCH BRANCH
Minutes 1956-81
Correspondence 1960's, 1970's
Cashbooks 1964-74
Regional branches members - A to Z
Conferences, 1958

D WORCESTER BRANCH
Minutes 1960-67
Correspondence 1960-67
Reports "

E PAARL BRANCH
1960's - 1970's

F OUDTSHOORN BRANCH
1960's - 1970's

G STRAND BRANCH / SOMERSET WEST
1960's - 1970's

H MOSSEL BAY BRANCH
Minutes - Zionist Society 1952-61
" - Union of Jewish women 1951-60
Correspondence 1958-68
Finances - Ledgers, cashbooks, etc. 1960's, 1970's
Circulars 1960's
Architect's plans for synagogue 1952

J MISCELLANEOUS
ASPECTS OF JEWISH LIFE IN S A (pamphlet)
S A Union of Jewish Students 1969-71.
National Council of Women 1958 - non Jewish
Adult Education 1949/50 - non Jewish

The happy president: little book by Marian Nell for UJW: no date

K EAST LONDON BRANCH
Minutes 1968-78
Correspondence 1972-73

M KIMBERLEY BRANCH
A history of the Kimberley Branch

L UITENHAGE BRANCH
Minutes, ledgers, correspondence, etc., 1945-1984

UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN
BC769
Additions 2010

Constitution, 1972, 1974, 1976, 1982, 1988

A CAPE TOWN BRANCH

A1 MINUTES
A1.1 Executive, 1979-1981, 1981-1984, 1999-2002, 2000, 2000-2002
A1.2 Co-ordinating Committee & Women's Resource Centre, 1999-2000
A1.3 Adult Education, 1964-1965, 1965-1974, 1979-1981, 1999-2000.
A1.4 Goodwill Meetings, 1995-1999
A1.5 National Women's Day, 12 August 1999.

A2 MINUTES: Groups/Branches
A2.1 Kew Gardens Branch, 1975-1984
A2.2 Toni Saphra Group, 15.5.1984- 8.7.1986, 7.4.1987-8.8.1989, 5.9.1989-12.3.1991.
A2.3 Avodah, 3 February 1993- 6 March 1996.
A2.4 Ora Group, 1997-2000
A2.5 Florentia, 1999-2004

A3 ANNUAL REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT, 1937-2006
1937-1938, 1938-1939, 1941, 1942, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1955-56, 1956-1957, 1957-1958, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1961-62, 1962-63, 1964-65, 1965-66, 1966-67, 1967-68, 1968-69, 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1975/6, 1977/8, 1979-1981, 1981-1982, 1982-1983, 1983-1984, 1984-1985, 1985-1986, 1986-1987, 1987-1988, 1988-1989, 1989-1990, 1990-1991, 1991-1992, 1992-1993,1993-1994, 1994-1995, 1995-1996, 1996-1997, 1997-1998, 1998-1999, 1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2005-2006, 2007/2008, 2008/2009.

A4 Brochures/ Periodicals
A4.1 Brochures
Golden Jubilee, 1932-1982. *Souvenir Brochure*
National Executive Council. *Diamond Jubilee: 60 Years Union of Jewish Women of South Africa, 1936-1996.*
U. J. W., 1936-1976

A4.2 U.J.W. Review,
Vol. 5, no. 1, Sept. 1952
Vol. 5, no. 2, Sept. 1953
Vol. 5, no. 4, October 1955,
Vol. 5, no. 5, 1956
Vol. 5, no. 6, Sept.1957

A4.3 Union of Jewish Women of South Africa. ***Newsletter***
September, December 1983
Rosh Hashanah 1984

August 1985
April, October 1986

A4.4 Contemporary review
Vol. 3, no. 1, March 1950
Vol. 3, no. 2, November 1950

A5 UNITED COMMUNAL FUND
A5.1 Women's U.C.F., Minutes, 1973-1977
A5.2 Women's U.C.F., 1970s.
A5.3 Women's U.C.F. 12th Campaign, 1973. Scrapbook.

A6 PUBLICATIONS
A6.1 Cape Town Branch. Executive Committee, *Bulletin/Newsletter*
1957 September, October, November
1958 February, April, June, July, August, October, November
1959 February, April, May, July, September, October, November
1960 February, April, May, June, July, August, September, October
1961 March, April, June, July, August, October, December
1962 March, April, May, June, July, August, October, December
1963 February, April, July, August, September, October
1964 February, May, July (50, 51), October, November
1965 February, May, July, August, September, November
1966 January, March, April, May, June
1966 July, August, October, November, December
1967 January, April, September, October, November
1968 January, March, April, August, December
1969 April, July, October, November
1970 January, July, September, November
1971 January, April, June, August, September, October
1972 January, April, July, October, December
1973 April, July, November
1974 February, May, July
1975 January, April, July, November
1976 January, April, June, October
1977 January, April, October, November
1978 April
1979 March, April, July
1980 February, April, July, September
1981 January, April, July
1982 February, July
1983 May, August, November
1984 February, April, August
1985 May
1986 January, April, June, September
1987 March, July, September
1988 April, August 1988,
1989 March, July 1989,
1991,
1993

A6.2 Cape Town Branch. Adult Education Division. ***Newsletter/Bulletin***
1965 May (1), August (2),
1966 June (5), August (7),
1967 January (9), March (10), October (12)
1968 February, March, April, June, September
1969 February, April, July,
1970 Schedule, February, April, July, October
1971 January, April, October
1972 February, April, July
1973 February, April, August and September, Programme for Fourth term, August
1974 February, May, July, November
1978 Fourth term
1979 Third term
1980 First term, Second term, Fourth term
1981 First term, April, Third term
1982 First term
1983 May
1984 Third term

A6.3 Cape Western Region. ***Regional Bulletin***
August, November, 1966

A7 MISCELLANEOUS
A7.1 Women's International Council of Jewish Women. 16th Triennial Conference, Johannesburg, 14-20 March 1993.
A7.2 Conference 1996. Interim registration.
A7.3 Constitution
A7.4 Jewish history courses, 1969.

D WORCESTER BRANCH, 1991

BC 770 THE SAMMY MARKS PAPERS
Obtained via
THE KAPLAN CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES
A LIST
compiled by
LEONIE TWENTYMAN JONES
University of Cape Town Libraries
1987

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

		Page no.
A.	PERSONAL	1
B.	CORRESPONDENCE	1-6
C.	PROPERTY AND FARMING INTERESTS	6
D.	OTHER BUSINESS INTERESTS	6-8
E.	POLITICAL AND OTHER INTERESTS	8
F.	FINANCIAL RECORDS - S MARKS	8-10
G.	FINANCIAL RECORDS - LEWIS & MARKS	10
H.	MISCELLANEOUS	11

BC 770 SAMUEL MARKS PAPERS

A. PERSONAL

A.1 S M's marriage settlement, naturalization papers, medical prescriptions (some unidentified Yiddish documents) notebooks (Yiddish).

A.2 Marks children's birth certificates, school reports, fees and addits.

A.3 Lists of documents belonging to S M - Bonds, Cape properties, shares and debentures, farms, insurance policies, erven, promissory notes, sundry - list of S M's collection of Greek, Roman and foreign coins. (See also specific sections for more details).

A.4 Botha Marks Personal papers, diaries etc for letters see B8.

B. CORRESPONDENCE

B.1 Explanatory list of code names used in telegrams.

B.2 Letterbooks (Mostly in English but Yiddish scattered throughout).

B.2.1. December 1880 - January 1882. Index.
All written from Kimberley. Many letters to John Richardson of Robey and Co., Lincoln, re supply of equipment to the mines; and Isaac Lewis.

B.2.2 January 1882 - September 1882. No index.
All written from Kimberley. Mostly to Isaac and Barnet Lewis in London; several to John X Merriman re immigrants; a few to the wives of Cornish miners re immigration to South Africa. Includes statements of the Phoenix Mining Company.

B.2.3. May 1882 - November 1882. No index.
May - July, October - November written from Pretoria, August - September written from Kimberley. Letters to and re A H Nellmapius, Barnet Lewis in Kimberley; Isaac Lewis in London; G Bulman, Vaal River Coal Mines; H W Steeds, Kimberley Mining Co.

B2.4. December 1882 - May 1883. Index.
All written from Pretoria. Mostly letters to G Bulman, R W H Giddy, Du Toits Pan; Barnet Lewis, Kimberley; Isaac Lewis, London; Joe Marks, Kimberley.

B.2.5. May 1883 - June 1884. Index.
Mostly to R W H Giddy, Du Toits Pan; Leopold Herz, Kimberley; Barnet Lewis, Kimberley.

B.2.6. March 1885 - 4 November 1886, 27 November 1888 (Error?) No letters for 1887 and most of 1888. No Index. Much Yiddish. Adler Bros., Durban, President Kruger re Railway from Kimberley - Pretoria; Isaac Lewis, London; Joseph Lewis, Kimberley

B.2.7. December 1888, September 1889 - April 1894. Index.
Albert Mine (George Mayler); H Crawford, Pretoria; J T Guttman, Pretoria, S L Heymann, Johannesburg; Isaac Lewis, London; Ellia Marks, Johannesburg; A H

Nellmapius, Pretoria; T R Price, Traffic Manager, Cape Govt. Railways; Sir J Sivewright, Cape Town; Secretary, Fabrieken.

B.2.8. June 1891 - December 1893. Index.
D Haumann, Zwartkoppie; S L Heymann; F Heritier; Isaac Lewis, Johannesburg; A Levy, Kimberley; Ellia Marks, Johannesburg; T R Price; Sir J Sivewright; H W P Steeds, Barberton.

B.2.9. December 1893 - January 1895. Index.
S L Heymann; Ellia Marks; T R Price; Sir J Sivewright

B.2.10. April 1894 - February 1895. Index.
Isaac Lewis; Joe Lewis; E Marks; T R Price; Sir J Sivewright

B.2.11. January 1895 - January 1896 Chesterton & Steeds, Barberton; S L Heymann; Isaac Lewis; E Marks; L Marks; Sir J Sivewright

B.2.12. August 1895 - February 1897. No index.
Isaac and Joe Lewis; Harry Levy (nephew); Sir J Sivewright; Marks children

B.2.13. January 1896 - February 1897. Index
A A Blow, General Manager Sheba General Mining Co.; J H de la Rey; J Jansen & Co., Cape Town re property; E Marks; T J O'Reilly, Cape Town re property; Sir J Sivewright.

B.2.14. 12 April 1896? No Index.
One letter only to J G Fraser, Bloemfontein

B.2.15. February 1897 - November 1898. Index
Isaac Lewis, containing references to Barnatos, Eerste Fabrieken, Sheba General Mining Co., Schuller Diamond Mines, Vereeniging Estates, Vaal River Water Scheme; P Levy (nephew); N G Soper, London; Sir J Sivewright

B.2.16. November 1898 - September 1900. Index
J N de Jongh; Isaac Lewis, containing references to the Dynamite royalty, Eerste Fabrieken Grootvlei and Palmietkuil, the political situation, Sheba, Schullers Diamond Mine, Vereeniging Estates; P Levy (nephew); Sir J Sivewright

B.2.17. September 1900 - June 1901. Index
W F Bailey; Isaac Lewis; Bertha Marks and children

B.2.18. July 1901 - April 1903. Index
Abe Bailey; P Levy; Isaac Lewis, containing references to Delagoa Bay Land Syndicate, Eerste Fabrieken, Transvaal Consolidated Coals, Vereeniging Estates; Bertha Marks and children

B.2.19. July 1902 - May 1905. No index.
All to Bertha Marks and children

B.2.20. April 1903 - May 1906. Index. No correspondence for May - October 1903 and very little for 1905. Dr B F Cabral; Isaac Lewis, containing references to Chinese labour, Delagoa Bay Lands Syndicate, Hamilton & Co. tender, Imperial Cold Storage, South Rand Exploration Co., Sheba, Vereeniging Estates; Sir J Sivewright. Includes accounts of S Marks.

B.2.21. March 1904 - January 1906. Index
C H Albers, Managing Director C F L M, Lourenco Marques; O Brandmuller, Vereeniging Estates; H Crawford; Dr B F Cabral; L Cohen, Lourenco Marques; J H de la Rey; J P H Faure; I Goldinger; Johan Jansen & Co., Cape Town; I M Kok, Vereeniging Estates; J G Luyt, Attorney, Heilbron; A H Rogers, Vereeniging Brick & Tile Co. Ltd.; H F Strange; J Smith, Dept. of Agriculture, Pretoria; Sir J Sivewright; J G Torrance, Vereeniging Estates; Julius Weil.

B.2.22. March 1904 - December 1906 Index.
All to Isaac Lewis, containing references to African & European Investment Co., H Crawford, J N de Jongh, Sir E H Dunning, Dr Hatch, Delagoa Bay Lands Co., Eerste Fabrieken, Imperial Cold Storage, Sheba, South Rand Exploration Co., Schuller Diamond Mine, Schoongezicht Syndicate, Transvaal Estate and Development Co., Vereeniging Estates.

B.2.23. May 1905 - August 1906. No index.
All to his children, nephews and nieces.

B.2.24. January 1906 - November 1906. Index
L Cohen & Co., Lourenco Marques; Dr B F Cabral; Ben Cohen; G Durao; Howard Hill, Sheba; I M Kok; H F Strange; J Smith; Lord Selbourne

B.2.25.	May 1906 - July 1907. Index Dr B F Cabral; Isaac Lewis, containing references to Great Eastern Collieries, Imperial Cold Storage, electric power transmission scheme, Roberts Victor Diamonds; Sir J Sivewright.
B.2.26.	August 1906 - October 1907. No index All to children, nephews and nieces
B.2.27.	November 1906 - May 1908. Index O Brandmuller; L Cohen & Co.; Dr B F Cabral; C R de Wet; I Goldinger; Howard Hill; Sheba; Krieger and Retief; I M Kok; W H Lewis, General Manager, Vereeniging Estates; W M Martin, Cape Town; Lord Selbourne
B.2.28.	December 1906 - June 1908. Index (not very detailed) All to Isaac Lewis, containing references to Sir E H Dunning, Roberts Victor Diamonds, Vereeniging Estates. Also balance sheets.
B.2.29.	July 1907 - June 1909. Index Dr B F Cabral, Isaac Lewis, containing references to Sir E H Duning, East Rand Extension G M Imperial Cold Storage, Victoria Falls Power Scheme, Roberts Victor Diamonds, Vereeniging Estates; Barnet Lewis, Sir Hugh Gilzean Reid, London.
B.2.30.	May - June 1908. Index. Only 24 pages of letterbook used. I M Kok, Vereeniging Estates
B.2.31.	June 1909 - November 1914, November 1916. Index. Only 148 pages used. Isaac Lewis; Sir Hugh Gilzean Reid, London
B.2.32.	July 1909 - April 1910. Index All to Isaac Lewis
B.2.33.	October - December 1910. Index. All from Muizenberg. Mainly to George Falcke and Isaac Lewis
B.2.34.	May 1910 - January 1911. Index Mainly to Isaac Lewis
B.2.35.	January - July 1911. Index All to Isaac Lewis
B.2.36.	February - August 1911. Index. All from Muizenberg Mostly to Isaac Lewis, George Falcke and G D Massey
B.2.37.	July 1911 - June 1912. Index All to Isaac Lewis
B.2.38.	September - November 1911. No index. From Edinburgh Castle and London
B.2.39.	November - December 1911, December 1912. No index. From Walmer Castle and Cape Town.
B.2.40.	July 1912 - October 1915. Index Mostly to Isaac Lewis
B.2.41.	October 1915 - November 1919. Index (not very detailed) Mostly to Isaac Lewis
B.3	Correspondence between S M and Isaac Lewis, 1880 - 1915 (There is much Yiddish between 1880 - 1890); and IL and Louis Marks, 1919-1921.
B.4	Letters from the firm Lewis and Marks, 1882 - 1927. Letters between 1882 - 1919 to S M, continued to IL and LM.
B4.1	Lewis and Marks, Kimberley, 1882 - June 1887
B4.2	Lewis and Marks, London, 1880 - 1887, 1895 - 1928
B4.3	Lewis and Marks, Pretoria, 1882, 1886, 1902 - 1910
B4.4	Lewis and Marks, Johannesburg, 1889 - September 1890, August 1891 - December 1892, April 1895 - 1927
B4.5	Letters to S M Estate, 1920-1927, 1951-1953, 1959-1960
B.5	Letters to S M, some with copies of his replies, arranged alphabetically A-Z (See detailed list)
B.6	Letters to Lewis and Marks, after 1920, arranged alphabetically A-Z (Continuation of B5)
B.7	Letters from and to others than SM, 1884 - 1904 (Including many in Yiddish to be identified) Incl. letterbook of J W Heymann, mostly to Lloyd, November 1988 - May 1889, Barberton
B.8	Letters to Bertha Marks, arranged alphabetically A-Z

C.	PROPERTY AND FARMING INTERESTS
C.1	Lists of properties, title deeds to property in Cape Town, Pretoria, Ladybrand and Lourenco Marques.
C.2	Property agreements, 1881 - 1911
C.3-C.7	Farming
C.3	Lists of farms. Register containing lists of farms
C.4	Title deeds to farms
C.5	Activities of specific farms including Zwartkoppies, Pienaarspoort, Hatherley poultry Farm, 1884, 1909-1910
C.6	Farm tax receipts and miscellaneous oddments
C.7	Interest in Canadian farms - letters, pamphlets and map, ca1902
C.8	Various maps
D.	OTHER BUSINESS INTERESTS
D.1	Agreements
	Lewis and Marks partnership and other agreements, 1889-1911
	Share agreements, and various concessions.
	Powers of attorney
	Swaziland concessions, 1888-1890
	Miscellaneous business agreements
D.2	Hatherley Distillery
	Agreements, 1882-1891, Societe Francaise de Distillerie de Lourenco Marques, 1903.
	Receipes and processes used in distilling
	Notebooks containing stock lists, receipes, descriptions of distilling processes, expenses etc
	Insurance and finance
	Miscellaneous notes etc
	For correspondence, see Section B5 Hatherley Distillery
D.3	Railways
	Railway treaties between OFS and SAR, 1854-1897
	OFS railway, 1885-86
	Statement of through traffic from Cape and Natal to Transvaal, 1893 - 1906
	Carriage rates, delivery notes, maps etc
	Petitio re railway line from Gold fields to Kaap River. Unsigned and undated
D.4	Reports on various mines
	Albert Silver Mine, 25.11.1901
	Anglo-African Diamond Mining Co., 1.11.1882
	Blue Duck Mine, 1910
	Boschkop Copper Mines, 11.10.1905, 24.10.1905
	Artificial stone "carron" n.d.
	Carolina Coal Mining Co. Letterbook, Sept 1910 - Sept 1918
	Christiana diamond deposits, 1890s
	Du Toits Pan Mine, 2.6.1881
	East Rand Mining Estates, 17.9.1908
	George Goch Amalgamated Gold Mining Co., 30.9.1891
	Hope Valley Diamond
	Oriental Mine, 27.7.1882
	Sabi Mine, n.d.
	Reports on various mines
	Schullers Diamond Mine
	Vereeniging - Bedworth Shaft
	Witwatersrand. Main Reef series, 1887, 1901-2. Includes notes of the gold mines, Johannesburg, 9.11.1896
	Zwartkoppie, Eureka City, 28.11.1896, 1.3.1897
	Miscellaneous mining matters
D.5	Reports on various subjects
	Coal shipped from Lourenco Marques. n.d.
	Lourenco Marques revenue, 1904-05
	Madagascar. n.d.
	Water supply to Johannesburg. n.d.

	Analysis of spring in Vaal River Bank, 30.1.1905
	Lewis and Marks' Jam Factory, Pretoria, Statement, 1896-1899
	Transvaal Leather Co. Ltd statement, 1897-1899
	Report on manufacture of corn starch and glucose
	Notes re Albatoirs, Johannesburg, 1901
D.6	Specifications for machinery etc
	E Bazin. A dredger 1880
	Clayton, Howlett and Co. Sewage pipes. 1896
	J W Cushing. Lighting plant for Swartkoppies. 1893
	B Dawson. Glass plant extension 1896
	B Dawson. Forge plant. 1896
	B Dawson. Blast furnace. 1896
	T C Fawcett. Clay grinding pan. 1896
	C Hahn and Co. Chimney pieces
	W Johnson & sons. Machine for making drain pipes. 1896
	Messrs Pullan & Mann. Sanitary pipe machinery. 1896
	Robey and Co., Mining engine. 1880
	Reunert & Lenz. Steam ploughing engines. 1897
	Ruston, Proctor and Co. High pressure engines & winding gear. 1880
D.7	Plans, diagrams etc
	Incl. Swartkoppies waterfurrow; foundations for E P Dynamo; general plan of Vereeniging showing ground required by ISCOR; foundations for turbine
E.	POLITICAL AND OTHER INTERESTS
E.1-E.3	Ango-Boer war, 1899-1902
E.1	Copies of correspondence showing S M's involvement in the Anglo-Boer war, 1899-1902. (originals in Section B5)
E.2	Copies of various documents, proclamations etc
E.3	Permits, passes, receipts etc, 1899-1902
E.4	Miscellaneous political and labour documents
E.5-E.9	Other interests
E.5	Miriam Marks School, ca1903
E.6	Victoria Cottage Hospital Fund Committee, 1904
E.7	Jewish Synagogue, 17.9.1892
E.8	Botanic and Zoological Gardens
E.9	Jewish Guild War Memorial Building. Correspondence re bricks between the Secretary, S M Estate, Vereeniging Brick and Tile Co., M J Harris, Architect, March 1922 - February 1926
F.	FINANCIAL RECORDS - S MARKS
F.1	Cashbooks
F1.1	March 1884 - November 1886 (more detailed)
F1.2	May 1884 - December 1891
F1.3	October 1897 - August 1903
F1.4	August 1903 - January 1906
F1.5	February 1906 - April 1909
F1.6	May 1909 - December 1914
F1.7	January 1912 - May 1921
F1.8	January 1915 - December 1921
F1.9	May 1921 - June 1924
F.2	Ledgers (roughly alphabetical arrangement of expenditure. Indexed)
F2.1	April 1884 - December 1886
F2.2	September 1886 - August 1887
F2.3	June 1887 - June 1893
F2.4	December 1888 - December 1896
F2.5	December 1896 - June 1899
F2.6	June 1899 - January 1906
F2.7	January 1906 - July 1912
F2.8	July 1912 - June 1919
F2.9	July 1919 - February 1920/June 1921 (contains list of bad debts outstanding at 30 June 1919)
F.3	Journals (chronological arrangement of expenditure)

F3.1	1887 - 1893
F3.2	1892 - December 1902
F3.3	January 1903 - December 1905
F3.4	January 1906 - May 1914
F3.5	June 1914 - June 1921
F3.6	April 1912 - June 1924
F.4	Balance sheets, expenditure etc S M's balance sheets, 1889-1903, 1907-1919, including ledger balances, some profit and loss accounts; statements of expenditure, 1903, 1918; private and special accounts with Lewis and Marks, 1880s, 1907 - 1916
F.5	Promissory notes, 1880-1912. Bonds, 1880s. Insurance policies, 1880s - 1908.
F.6	Finances of others, including E Mendelssohn
F.7	Miscellaneous financial documents
F.8	Household receipts, A-Z
F.9	Cancelled cheques
G.	FINANCIAL RECORDS - LEWIS AND MARKS
G.1	Cashbooks
G1.1	1887 - 1893
G1.2	1893 - 1899
G1.3	1899 - 1908
G1.4	1908 - 1926
G.2	Ledgers
G2.1	January 1890 - December 1892
G2.2	December 1893 - June 1901
G2.3	July 1901 - June 1909
G2.4	1909 - 1914
G2.5	1912 - 1916
G.3	Journals
G3.1	June 1893 - August 1898
G3.2	September 1898 - October 1904
G3.3	November 1904 - December 1911
G3.4	January 1912 - December 1925
G.4	Balance sheets, 1882-1886, 1900s; including partners' drawing accounts, 1902-1907, licences
G.5	Journal vouchers, 1920-1924
G.6	Cash vouchers, April 1921 - August 1922
G.7	Lewis and Marks Flats, Market Street, Pretoria. Monthly statements of account, December 1921 - December 1923
H.	MISCELLANEOUS
H.1	Miscellaneous documents and unidentified photographs
H.2	Pamphlets
H2.1	Manufacturers catalogues
H2.2	Agriculture
H2.3	Finance
H2.4	Property auctions
H2.5	Government publications and periodicals
H2.6	Pamphlets by specific authors
H2.7	Miscellaneous pamphlets, incl Vereeniging (plus photos) and the White River Estates
H.3	Miscellaneous newspaper clippings, 1893-1910, and undated.
H.4	Miscellaneous oddments, including leather cartridge case

Wellington Hebrew Congregation
BC 771

A Correspondence
A1 1959-65
A2 1966-75

B Minutes, reports, etc.
B1 Meetings, 10.9.1902 (20 Ellul 5662) – 19.8.1906.
B2 Meetings, 6.7.1911- 23.8.1915
B3 Committee meetings, 1964-74
B4 Reports, notices, 1972-75
B5 Constitution, building plans
B6 Cape Board of Jewish Education, South Africa, 18th Biennial Conference.

C Finance
C1 Ledgers, (2 small) 1913-1920;1915-1919; cheques and deposits, to 1928.
C2 Ledger, 1950-1960
C3 Cash book, 1961-1972
C4 Financial correspondence,1964-75
C5 Financial statements, 1965-66

BC 772 STELLENBOSCH HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
Extent: 3 archival boxes and one oversize minute book:

Minute book 1900-08
2 Marriage certificates 1909 (Tocker, Sapire)
Correspondence, reports, circulars etc. 1974-78
Some very badly damaged material (in Strongroom 3)
Received July 1984 via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. ca 500 items
Received 7/86
2 Constitutions (St Hebrew Cong. And St Zionist Society)
Golden Jubilee booklet 1900-1950

Series: BC 772 Stellenbosch Hebrew Congregation Archive additions donated 2022:

Subseries A Minutes:

Minute books
A1: 1910-1939 (oversize)
A2: 1974-1983
A3: 1983-1997

Subseries B Financials:

Cashbook 2002-2008
Cashbook 2008-2013
Catering accounts 2003-2004
Financial report 2013

Subseries C Correspondence:

Email and article correspondence between Dr Rosendorff and Gwynne Robbins of the JBOD, regarding his writings and Jewish life in Stellenbosch
Gerald Rosendorff email correspondence regarding Jewish life in Stellenbosch
Gerald Rosendorff correspondence 1974
Gerald Rosendorff email correspondence 2003-2004
Stellenbosch shul correspondence 2008 and 2009
Letters of acceptance, list of thank yous 2004

Subseries D Membership:

Yiskor 1996-2015
Old marriage certificates (Ketubahs): 4 only: 1968, 1970

Subseries E Notices and Circulars:

Bulletins 1959, 1960, Golden Jubilee 1950, circulars, Newsletters 1999-2003, invitations, holidays

Subseries F Newspapers clippings:

1990s and 2000s

Subseries G Photographs

Subseries H Miscellaneous:

Speech for plaque unveiling
Plaque sketch
Dr Rosendorff emails printed: Jewish contribution to life in Stellenbosch
2003-2004 email printed correspondence
Invitation list for the anniversary of laying the foundation stone
Speech for laying of the foundation stone
Invitation for laying of the foundation stone, dated 2003

Cape Jewish Chronicle article photocopy : Stellenbosch shul invites you to visit, 2012
Autobiographical and biographical writing (in email) around her family and involvement in Bnoth Zion and Union of Jewish Women Stellenbosch
Jewish contribution to life in Stellenbosch document

BC 773	WORCESTER HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
A	CONSTITUTION AND HISTORY
A1	Constitutions
	Constitution of the Worcester Hebrew Congregation, as amended up to 31st December, 1951
	Bye-laws of Worcester Hebrew Congregation, n.d.
	Constitutions of the Union of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa (Western Cape Regional Council)
	Constitution of the Association of Chevrot Kadisha (Western Cape)
A2	Histories
A2.1	Various written histories of the Congregation
A2.3	*An Outline of the history of the Worcester Jewish community, Golden Jubilee, 1903-1953*
	Order of service for Golden Jubilee Commemoration Service, 26 Jul 1953
	Menu for Golden Jubilee Banquet, 2 Aug 1953
A2.4	*Worcester Hebrew Congregation, 1903-1978, 75th Commemoration year*
	Invitation to Commemoration service for 75th Anniversary celebration, 18 Jun 1978
A 3	Historical documents
A3.1	Programme for induction of Rabbi M Smith, 5 Dec 1948
A3.2	Programme: Unveiling service of Roll of Honour plaque, 2 Nov 1952
A3.3	Worcester Municipality Mayoral Service, 27 Sep1959
A4	Miscellaneous notes, mss
B	CONGREGATION MEMBERSHIP
B1	Various lists of members
C	MINUTES
	Minutes of Committee meetings of the Worcester Hebrew Congregation, 1972 - 1995
D	CORRESPONDENCE
D1	Correspondence, 1941-1943
D2	Correspondence, 1973-1987
D3	Correspondence, 1988-1998
E	FINANCIAL RECORDS
E1	Accounts, receipts, etc, 1926-1927
E2	Cash book, 1905-1921
E3	Ledger, 1915-1920
E4	Cash book, 1921-1943
E5	Ledger, 1920-1927
E6	Ledger, 1927-1945
E7	Analysis book, 1959-1966
E8	Journal, 1968-1998
E9	Cash book, 1981-1998
E10	Ledger, 1985-1998
E11	Financial statements, 1986, 1988, 1990-1991, 1994-1998; Auditor's report, 1986
E12	Various: cash receipt book; accounts book, etc
E13	Insurance policies
F	BNEI UBENOTH ZION
F1	Correspondence, 1936-1938. Includes some financial papers and lists of members
F2	Correspondence, 1938-1939. Includes some financial papers
F3	File labelled "Copies of reports, functions", 1938-1939
F4	File labelled "Shekolim", 1938-1942. Includes correspondence, constitution, minutes.
F5	File labelled "General - copies of letters", 1938-1939
F6	Correspondence, 1939-1940. Includes some financial papers, records of activities, etc
F7	File labelled "S.A. Friends of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem", 1939-1940.
F8	File labelled "General correspondence", 1940
F9	Correspondence, 1942-1943. Includes constitution

F10	Youth Aliyah Campaign, 1939. Working documents.
F11	Bank book, 1933-1936
G	KEREN HAYESOD
G1	Campaign file, 1934-1936. "General correspondence"
G2	Campaign file, 1936. "General information"
G3	Campaign, 1938
G4	"Working file", 1938-1939. Includes correspondence, lists, working documents for campaigns, etc
G5	Working file, 1940. Includes correspondence, working documents for campaigns, etc
H	OTHER GROUPS
H1	Hebrew School, Worcester. Register Book, 1915-1918
H2	Minute book: Worcester Study Circle, 1948-1961
H3	Union of Jewish Women. Agenda for AGM, and newsletter, 1968
H4	Worcester Junior Zionist Society. Tree Fund poster, Feb 1936 (0/S)
H5	Worcester Women's Zionist League. Analysis book, 1962-1970
J	PHOTOGRAPHS and CLIPPINGS
J1	Fairies in "Zurika", Upington, 1924
J2	Cast of operetta "Zurika", Sep 1924 (O/S)
J3	Visit of Israeli Consul General, Mr Gortem and Consul, Mr Gaulan to Worcester, Nov 1949 (3 photographs)
J4	Worcester Hebrew Congregation, Golden Jubilee, 1953. Committee and officials.
J5	Executive and committee, 1963/4/5 (O/S)
J6	Wedding group. n.d. (O/S)
J7	Group of three men outside The Globe Tailors, n.d. (O/S)
J8	"A Tribute to the greatest living woman in Jewry" and photographs of Henrietta Szold
J9	Newspaper clipping about 75th anniversary, Jun 1978
J10	Tender to purchase property, 1989

BC 775
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA
Correspondence, minutes, reports 1939 - 60 .Education, housing matters, etc. Clippings.
Received July 1984 via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. ca. 400 items.

SOUTH AFRICAN YIDDISH CULTURAL FEDERATION
BC 776

This collection of records of the South African Yiddish Cultural Federation in Cape Town, was donated by David Wilkin, Yiddish poet and stalwart of the Federation. It also includes several photographs that were donated in February 1984 by Sarah Daitsh, whose father, I. Shwalb, was also active in the Federation.

A. Correspondence, reports, minutes, literary materials, 1965-1982.

B. Notices, invitations, 1951-1972

C. Notices, invitations, 1973-1982.

D. Programmes of visiting artists, 1951-1981.

E. Press cuttings, 1968-1981.

F. Financial records, 1954-1984.

G. Photographs:

1. Picnic at Kirstenbosch, 1930s (postcard).
2. Yiddish Cultural Federation, group, 1960s.
3. Yiddish Cultural Federation, Presentation to Mr Krupenia, 1960s.
4. Yiddish Cultural Federation Silver Jubilee Celebration, Group, Sea Point Civic Centre, 3 February 1973. (2 copies, 1 mounted)
5. Visit of Dr Shoskes, Yiddish Roving Ambassador, with Group.
6. Visit of Dr Shoskes with members of the Executive of the SAYCF.
7. Dr Shoskes sitting in the audience (front row, 2nd from right).
8. Bagley Concert photographs
9. Print of photograph of 6 men at head table: Dr Kaplinski (far left) and Mr Avin (far right).

BC	778 MURIEL ALEXANDER PAPERS	
A	PERSONAL PAPERS	No. of items
A1	Certificates including BA degree, 1930; Certificate in Librarianship, 1941; Afrikaans Taaleksaamens laer, 1943	3
A2	Letters including replies from Atlas Assurance Co. re staff vacancies, 1952; incomplete drafts of letters by Miss Alexander to Mr Krige, and applying for employment.	2
A3	Diaries and notebooks, May 1942 January 1943, 1945, 1948 - 1953 These contain personal daily reflections, quotations, poems, mention of members of the family and friends (eg Eric Rosenthal, Uys Krige), meals, health, expenditure, etc.	37
B	WRITINGS	
	Copies of poems. Letter from D J Opperman, 'Standpunte', 15.2.1951 accepting two poems for publication in 'Standpunte', no. 19 - "Clouds over Johannesburg" and "The street preachers."	
	Historical notes for the play "Spring Sowing" and criticisms of the play by Denis Hatfield, Mrs Widdowes and Leonard Schach.	1 folder
	Original draft of play "Spring Sowing" originally called Governor Willem Adriaan van der Stel	1 folder
	Duplicates of original typescripts of 1st and 2nd drafts of "Spring Sowing" and various odd sheets	1 folder
	Complete play "Spring Sowing" in 3 acts, and epilogue	6 folders
C	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Photographs including Morris Alexander and his son	4
	Newspaper clippings from the Cape Argus, 1952	2
	Notebooks on "Theatre" and Lists of books and writings	2
	Pamphlet on the Cape Peninsula	1

JVDS/ff
4 October
1984

BC782
Sons of Israel Dividing Benefit Society.
1930 - 1970
Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 4 archive boxes.
+ Minutes of committee and general meetings (1930-1970), except 1937-1941, reflecting activities and membership of this Cape Town insurance and medical aid society. Correspondence 1962

BC 783	SOUTH AFRICAN HEBREW DIVIDING BENEFIT SOCIETY ARCHIVE	
A	MINUTES	
A1-A4	Committee and general combined, 1917-1934, 1937-1941	4v.
A5	General, 1948-1973	1v.
A6-A7	Committee, 1949-1974	2v.
A8	Annual general meetings, 1973-1980	1 folder
A9	Attendance register, 1964-1979	1v.
B	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
B1-B3	Ledgers, 1954-1961	3v.
B4	Receipt book, 1927-1928	1v.
B5-B7	Subscription records, 1956-1965	3v.
B8	Auditors reports, 1930s and 1960s	1 folder
C	FUNCTIONS	
C1	Correspondence 1961, 1965	
C2	Programmes for anniversaries	
C3	Photographs	1 folder
D	OTHER	
D1	Constitution and rules	1 folder
D2	Volume containing names of beneficiaries, 1908-1976	1 v.
D3	Illuminated address is Bro. T. Coleman, 19.5.1953	1 item (O/S)

LTJ/ff

BC 784	KOWNO HEBREW FRIENDLY SOCIETY ARCHIVE later Grand Order of Israel and King David Lodge Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies	
A	MINUTES	
A1	Committee , 1910-1939 (Yiddish/English)	1 v.
A2	General, 1910-1939 (Yiddish/English)	1 v
A3-A6	Committee and General combined, 1939 - Oct. 1971 (Yiddish/English)	4 v.
B	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
	Cash books, 1931-1942, 1949-1959.	2 v
C	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Society rules, programmes, invitations Newspaper clippings, 1941-1972 Committee photography, 1971	

BC 785 HABONIM ARCHIVE
Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

A MINUTES
Combined Hanhagah and Johannesburg Executive, 1951
Moatzah, 1951
South Africa Hanhagah, 1951

B CONFERENCES AND REPORTS
Moatzah, Gesher Haziv, Reports, 1950
Moatzah, Session discussion, 1951

C CORRESPONDENCE
General correspondence, 1951-1953

D PUBLICATIONS
Bulletin on World Habonim, 1951
Bulletin no. 7, 20th Anniversary celebrations, July 1951
Habinyan, v. 19, no. 2, September 1953
Moetzet Habonim, 1953
Habonim Handbook, 1938, 1953
Habonim Handbook, Madregah Sheniyah section, 1953
Hashtilim Handbook, n.d.

E PERSONNEL
Stern, B L Honorary officer - Notebook
Sandpiper's talks to Rashei Gedudim

F SPECIAL ACTIVITIES
Madregah Sheniyah: syllabus explanation tests for Habonim members, 1951
Twentieth Anniversary Celebrations- Invitation and programme, 1951
- Handbook, 1931-1951

G BRANCHES
Annual Transvaal Madrichims' Kinnus report, 1951
Bakoach, Free State, Report 1951
Bakoach, Natal, Report 1953
Twentieth Anniversary Celebrations, Johannesburg - Invitation, 1951

H MISCELLANEOUS
Constitutions, 1947, 1951
Jewish Scout Association of Israel: Notes and impressions, 1951
Photographs, 1937-1950

BC786
Grand Order of Israel (Lord Milner Lodge No. 21).
1903
1958
Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes.
+ Minutes of general meetings (1932-1951); bound volume of declarations by candidates on admission to this Cape Town benefit society (1903-1958).

SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. CAPE COUNCIL
BC 792

The South African Jewish Board of Deputies, the umbrella organisation of South African Jewry, is an amalgamation of the Jewish Board of Deputies of the Cape Colony (1904) and the Jewish Board of Deputies of the Transvaal and Natal (1905), that was established in 1912. An independent Cape Council was not constituted until 1952.

The main fields of activity of the S. A. Jewish Board of Deputies can be broadly divided into three main areas: the combatting of antisemitism through liason with the South African government and through building bridges with other faith communities; the organisation of Jewish cultural and educational programmes; and thirdly, keeping abreast of Holocaust-based claims and communicating them to survivors in the community..

The work of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Council, incorporates all aspects of Jewish life, including Hebrew congregations, Jewish organisations (fraternal, professional, welfare and charitable), Jewish schools, and all Jewish related activities in the greater city of Cape Town as well as the wider Western, Eastern and Northern Cape provinces. The main body of records begin in the 1950s and end in the mid 1990s and in some cases in the early 2000s. However this collection is contiually growing as more and more of the Board's records are archived.

The collection is divided into a number of broad areas that are listed below. Correspondence is divided into general, as well as Special topics; Minutes include the Cape, the National Executive of the Board of Deputies in Johannesburg, as well as other Councils (Transvaal, Pretoria, Natal, Eastern Province and the Orange Free State); Congresses are both local and interprovincial. Three sections of the collection are restricted: Public relations, Bursaries in the section on Welfare, and Reparation claims from Germany, in the section on Antisemitism.

A CORRESPONDENCE……1
B MINUTES……..……6
C CONGRESSES…….7
D CONGREGATIONS AND COUNTRY COMMUNITIES…….8
E PUBLIC RELATIONS (Restricted)…….……..9
F WELFARE, BURSARIES (Restricted)..……..10
G YOUTH…….11
H EDUCATION……..12
J BNEI BRITH, BNOTH ZION…….13
K ANTISEMITISM, REPARATION CLAIMS (Restricted)....…….14
L LEGAL……..15
M PUBLICATIONS……....15
P MISCELLANEOUS…….18
Q IMMIGRATION……18
R FINANCE……...18

A CORRESPONDENCE

A1 1933-1949

A2 1950s

A2.1 1950-1952
A2.2 1953-1954
A2.3 1955-1959

A2.4 SPECIAL TOPICS

A2.4.1 Jewish Cultural Reconstruction, 1951-1959
A2.4.2 Jewish Book week, 1959
A2.4.3 Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Association. Annual reports.
1951-1952; 1952-1953; 1957-1958; 1958-1959; 1960-1961; 1963-1964.
A2.4.4.1 Committee for Overseas relations, 1950-1956.
A2.4.4.2 Commonwealth Conference, 1950, 1956.
A2.4.5 Pilot survey and plan for a Communal Register, report by Mrs Stoch, 1952

A3 1960s

A3.1.1 1960-1961
A3.1.2 1962
A3.1.3 1963
A3.1.4 1964
A3.1.5 1965
A3.1.6 1966
A3.1.7 1967
A3.1.8 1968-1969
A3.2 Outgoing letters (weeklies) 1964-1968
A3.2.1 Sept – Dec. 1964; Jan-April 1965
A3.2.2 May-Dec. 1965
A3.2.3 1966
A3.2.4 1967
A3.2.5 1968
A3.3.1 – A3.3.2 Reports submitted to Cape Council, SAJBD, 1960s.

A3.4 SPECIAL TOPICS, 1960s

A3.4.13 Report on the Communal Register, 1960
A3.4.1 Jewish Mayors, MPCs, and other Honours, 1961-1975
A3.4.2 Survey of South African Jewry, 1961-1975
A3.4.3 Women's Zionist Council. Educational material. 'Meet the Israeli', 1962.
A3.4.4 Distribution lists (constituent bodies of the Board), 1962-1968
A3.4.5 Morris Alexander papers, 1962-1975
A3.4.6 Rabbis and Ministers in the Republic of South Africa, 1963-1971
A3.4.7 Rabbi Duschinsky, 1965-1968
A3.4.8 Morris Alexander Memorial Lecture, 1965-1971
A3.4.9 Antisemitism, 1967
A3.4.10 Jewish Holy Days, Correspondence with U.C.T., 1967-1971
A3.4.11 H. Katzew and *Die Beeld,* 1969-1971
A3.4.12 Proposed Chair of Jewish Studies at U.C.T., 1969-1972.

A3.4.13 S. A. Jewish Appeal, 1963-1974.

A4 CORRESPONDENCE, 1970s

A4.1.1 1970
A4.1.2 1971
A4.1.3 1972
A4.1.4 1973
A4.1.5 1974
A4.1.6 1975
A4.1.7 1976
A4.1.8 1977
A4.1.9 1978
A4.1.10 1979
A4.1.11 Reports received.
A4.2 Outgoing letters (weeklies) 1971

A4.3 SPECIAL TOPICS, 1970s

A4.3.1 – A4.3.2 Interfaith forum, 1978-1985
A4.3.2.1 Communal relations, 1974-1976
A4.3.2.2 Feasability of buying a building, 1974
A4.3.2.3 Taping reminiscences of senior citizens, 1975
A4.3.4 Report on pilot survey and plan for Communal Register, by Mrs Stoch, 1971.
A4.3.5 Demographic Survey, 1970-1978
A4.3.6.1 *Strike, Jewish Student Newspaper*, controversy, 1973
A4.3.6.2 *Strike*, March, April, June, September 1973; May 1976, March 1977; Press cuttings about controversy.
A4.3.7 VIP Guest lists, Cape Council Conference, 1976 and 1977.
A4.3.8 General Election, 1977
A4.3.9 Gitlin Library. Old books for disposal, 1978.
A4.3.10 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Johannesburg. Reports, 1976,1978.
A4.3.11.1 Chaplaincy matters, 1979.
A4.3.11.2 Joint National Jewish Chaplaincy Minutes, 1979-1980.
A4.3.12 Information re films: *Memory of the Holocaust*, 1973, *Homage to the Netherlands*

A5 CORRESPONDENCE, 1980s

A5.1 1980
A5.2 1981
A5.3 1982
A5.4 1983
A5.5 1984
A5.6 1985

A5.7 SPECIAL TOPICS, 1985

A5.7.1 Apartheid, 1985
A5.7.2 Christian Action for Israel, 1984-1985
A5.7.3 Permission to consult Archives, 1982-1985
A5.7.4 Beth Hatefutsoth – Jewish Museum of the Diaspora, 1980-1983.

AA1/A6 2000s (Additions 2009)

AA1.1 2000 January – June
AA1.2 2000 July – September
AA1.3 2000 October – December
AA2 2001
AA3 2002
AA4 2003
AA5 2004

A6 SPECIAL TOPICS, 1990s (Additions received 2010)

A6.1 A. W. B., 1990
A6.2 Chaplaincy and Serviceman's Welfare Committee, 1990-1993
A6.3 Press cuttings of Jewish interest, 1991
A6.4 Guide to Jewish Cape Town, 1995
A6.5 Voyages of Freedom: 500 Years since the Spanish Expulsion, 1992.
A6.6 Exams/ Graduation on the Sabbath, 1992-1998
A6.7 American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee in the Soviet Union, 1994
A6.8 Visit of American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee to South Africa, 1995
A6.9 Interfaith Concert, 1996-1997

SUBJECT KEY TO CORRESPONDENCE 1940-1989: ALPHABETICAL

Academy for Jewish Studies without Walls, 1976
Cape Jewish Welfare Council, 1960-1973
Audio-visual Department, 1960-1969
Barkley House, 1962-1964
Cape Coordinating Council of Jewish Education, 1972
Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Association: annual reports, 1951-1965; General correspondence, 1950's to1975; Honorary officers, 1960-1976.
Cape Jewish Board of Guardians, 1960-1975
Cape Jewish Chronicle, inserts for newspaper, 1985
Cape Jewish Orphanage (Oranjia), 1960-1975
Cape Peninsula Women's Mizrachi Organisation, 1942-1965
Cemeteries, 1980s
Central African Jewish Board of Deputies (Zimbabwe), 1980s
Chairman's correspondence: Mr S. Walt, 1961-1971
Chairman's correspondence: Mr. H. Wolfe, 1971-1973
City Council/Mayoral activities, 1980s
Clothing Depot, 1957/8
Clothing parcels to Lithuania, 1971
Communal relations – Tahara House, 1975-1976
Crossroads, 1978
Dictionary of SA Biography, 1964
Dorshe Zion Association, 1953-1974
Forced removals, 1980s
G. Kleinman, 1973-1974
Great Synagogue Ladies Guild, 1956-1967
Hebrew Order of David Lodge, 1953-1963
Israel: Embassy – letters to SAJBOD, 1961-1975
Jewish Civil Service investigation, 1974
Jewish Maritime League, 1960-1965
Jewish Museum. Agenda of AGM, 1975

Jewish patients at Valkenberg, 1968, 1979
Jews for Justice, 1980s
Kosher kitchen, 1953
Lodge Kinneret, 1968-1972
Martin Buber Memorial Lecture, 22 July 1965
Mizrachi Federation, 1955-1975
MPs and MPCs annual luncheon, 1976 and 1979
National Gallery: Liebermann Gallery & Meyerowitz doors, 1970
National Executive correspondence, 1948-1976
Northern Jewish Cultural Society, 1952-1962
Ozar Torah. Dr Mordechai Hacohen's visit, 1965
Pension fund investigation, 1975-1982
Ponevez Society, 1952-1955
Press Digest, 1976-1980
Proclamation of the Republic of S A, 1961
Religious instruction, 1975/76
S A Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society, 1967
SAJBOD National Headquarters: UCF Allocation, 1967-1974
S.A. Jewish Ecclesiastical Association "Omer", 1950-1968
United Council of Hebrew Congregations of the Cape and SWA, 1961-1975
University of Cape Town. Summer School course, 1974.
Western Province Zionist Council, 1961-1976.
Women's Zionist Council, 1962-1975
World Jewish Congress, 1951-1955, 1980s
Yad Vashem, 1980s
Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1962 (Visit of Chaim Grade)
Youth Commission, 1961-1972
Zionist Revisionist Organisation of South Africa, 1959-1966
1820 Settlers Celebration, 1974

B MINUTES

B1 SAJBD. Cape Council

1904 (originals)
1904-1915 (Copies of originals)
1914-1915
1934-1936
1934-1937
1938-1939
1937-1942
1942-1949 (SA Jewish War Appeal (Cape Committee))
Administrative Committee, 1948
Public relations, 1947-1948.
1962-1975
1976-1977
1977-1978
Communal Relations,
1977-1978
1979-1981
1982-1983
1983-1984
1984-1985
SAJBD. Cape Council. Constitution

B2 Cape Council. Annual reports

Cape Council, Annual reports, 1953-1955, 1970-1979, 1981
Cape Council: Biennial report, 1959-1961

CAPE COUNCIL MINUTES (additions 2009)

BB1.1 1981 Minutes
BB1.2 1982 Minutes
BB1.3 1983 Minutes
BB1.4 2000 Agendas & Minutes
BB1.5 2001 Agendas & Minutes
BB1.6 2002 Agendas
BB1.7 2003 Agendas?

BB2 SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES (additions received 2009)

BB2.1 National Executive Council Agendas (bound vols)

1999 28 November
2000 12 March
2000 28 May
2001 18 March (Vols 1-2)
2001 18 November

BB2.2 Management Committee Agendas (bound vols)

1999 29 July
1999 7 September
1999 2 November

1999 28 November
2000 13 January (Vols 1-2)
2000 12 March
2000 6 April (Vols 1-2)
2000 18 May
2000 14 September (Vols 1-2)
2001 1 March
2001 19 April
2001 2 August
2002 31 October
2002 10 November
2003 27 February (vols 1-2)

BB2.3 Management Committee Minutes
BB2.3.1 2000-2001
BB2.3.2 2002-2003

B3 SAJBD (Johannesburg). Annual reports
SAJBOD Executive Council, 1912-1914, 1927-1929, 1937-1940
SAJBOD, 1949-1951, 1955-1958
SAJBOD: Report to S A Jewry, 1962-1976, 1978-1980

B4 Other Councils: South Africa
Council of Natal Jewry, 1958-1976, 1985.
National executive, 1980s
Transvaal Council, 1980s
Pretoria Jewish Community Council, 1962-1974
Eastern Province Committee (Port Elizabeth and East London),
1961-1975 OFS Committee, 1962-1976
OFS and NC, 1980s
Eastern Province Committee, 1983-1985

B5 Johannesburg:
Welfare, 1950-1958
Executive Council, 1972-1975
Ministers: Pension fund and general, 1961-1975
Hebrew teachers: general, 1961-1975

Photocopy of inaugural public meeting of Jewish Board of Deputies of the Transvaal and Natal 1903 (addition added in 2025)

Photocopy of Executive Council Minutes 1903-1909 (addition added in 2025)

B6 Other Councils
Rhodesian Board of Deputies, 1961-1976
Board of Deputies of British Jews, 1963-1971

C CONGRESSES
C1 Interprovincial
1958, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1975,1976
Interprovincial Conference, 1974
National congress, 1985

C2 Cape Council
Cape Council, Annual Conference, 1966

Cape Council: seminars held at President Hotel, 1969
Cape Council: Annual Conference, 1975

C3 Regional congresses
Beaufort West, 1959
Bloemfontein, 1932
De Aar, 1962
George, 1959, 1964`
Mossel Bay, 1959, 1963
Oudtshoorn, 1961, 1966
Paarl, 1958, 1968
Somerset West, 1965
Stellenbosch, 1961,1962
Worcester, 1960, 1963, 1975

C4 Other
World Jewish Congress, 1963-1975
Canadian Jewish Congress, 1959-1968

D CONGREGATIONS AND COUNTRY COMMUNITIES

D1 Congregations
D1.1 Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1961-1975
D1.2 Cape Town Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, 1959-1972
D1.3 Cape Town New Hebrew Congregation
D1.4.1 Claremont Hebrew Congregation, 1952-1971
D1.4.2 Claremont Synagogue Ladies Guild, 1951-1976
D1.5 Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation, 1962-1975
D1.6 Rondebosch Hebrew congregation, 1952-1975
D1.7 Observatory and Mowbray Hebrew Congregation, 1937-1972
D1.8 Camps Bay Hebrew Congregation, 1960-1970
D1.9 Parow Hebrew Congregation, 1962-1968
D1.10.1 Cape Town Reform Congregation, 1962-1975
D1.10.2 Cape Town Reform Hebrew Congregation, 1963-1966

D2 Country communities
D2.1 Country communities, 1951-1955
D2.2 Country communities, 1950-1959
D2.3 Country communities, 1960-1962
D2.4 Country communities, 1956-1980

D3 Country communities: alphabetical
Beaufort West, 1963-1983
Caledon, 1952-1983
Calvinia, 1919-1985
De Aar, 1967-1982
Grabouw, 1956
King Williamstown, 1985
Ladismith, 1934-1979
Laingsburg, 1961-1983

Malmesbury, 1961-1983
Montagu, 1976-1981
Moorreesburg, 1954-1961
Mossel Bay, 1958-1978
Namaqualand, 1953-1978
Paarl Zionist Socialist Party 1950s
Piketberg, 1965-1981
Riversdale-Heidelberg, 1952-1986
Robertson, 1952-1978
Strand/Somerset West Women's Zionist Society 1950s
Swellendam Zionist Society, 1950s
Uniondale, 1976
Upington, 1954-1985
Van Rhynsdorp, 1952
Victoria West, 1971-1983
Vredenburg and Saldanha Bay, 1955-1967
Wellington, 1951-1980
Willowmore, 1977
Windhoek, 1979
Worcester Bnei u-Bnoth Zion, 1950s

D4 The Jewish Community in South Africa: articles
The Jewish Community in S A
Herman, S. N. & G. Shimoni: The Jewish community in the Apartheid society of S A
Future of S A Jewry: articles
Aspects of Jewish life in South Africa

D5 Co-ordinating Board of Jewish Organisations

D6 Herzlia School: Jewish Civics

E PUBLIC RELATIONS Press items of Jewish interest (RESTRICTED)
E1.1 1954-1956; 1956-1959
E1.2 1961 August - December
E1.3 1960/1961
E1.4 1962 January – August;
E1.5 1962; Motion of censure against visit by Israel, 1962
E1.6 1963
E1.7 1964
E1.8 1965
E1.9 1966-1967
E1.10 1968-1969
E1.11 1969, 1970, 1971
E1.12 1971-1972
E1.13 1972
E1.14 1973; wages
E1.15 1973
E1.16 1974, 1975
E1.17 1975
E1.18 1976, 1978, 1979

E1.19 1985, 1986 (added to mss finding aid by Katie 04/04/2022)

Public relations work of the Board
WPZC Information Committee minutes, 1963-1975.

E2 Public relations
E2.1 Aspects of Jewish life (exhibition), 1970
Exposition, 1970: Minutes, lectures, programmes
E2.2 Jewish Book Month, Oct 1959; Missing persons, 1965-1975

F WELFARE
F1 Soldiers' Assistance Committee: Minutes, 1943-1948
F2 Commission of Enquiry into Communal Fundraising, 1968-1971
F2.1 Correspondence, 1967/1968, 1969, 1970/71
F2.2 Balance sheets, 1970

F2.3 Minutes, Master set, 17 September 1968 – 15 June1970
Cape Jewish Board of Guardians, 4 February 1969
Jewish Sick Relief Society, 6 February 1969
Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Assn, 11 February 1969
Jewish Sheltered Employment, 27 February 1969
Ort-Oze, 4 March 1969
Jewish Aged Home, 5 March 1969
Oranjia, 10 March , 1969
Glendale, Home for the Handicapped, 13 March 1969
Herzlia School, 8 April 1969
Herzlia/Weizmann School, 15 April 1969
Claremont Herzlia School, 17 April 1969
Council for Progressive Education, 22 April 1969
Commission, 9 May 1969
Cape Board of Jewish Education, 20 May 1969
Priorities Board, 22 May 1969
UCF, 29 May 1969
Honorary Officers, 9 July 1969

F2.3 Reports, minutes, lists, etc.
F2.4.1-2.4.2 Financial statements of Jewish organizations
F2.4.3 Financial statements of Jewish organizations, 1969
Cape Council for Progressive education
Jewish Sheltered Employment
Jewish Sick Relief Society
Cape Board of Jewish Education
Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Association
Cape Jewish Orphanage
Cape Jewish Board of Guardians
Cape Jewish Aged Home
Herzlia School
Weizmann Primary School
United Communal Fund

F2.5 Report of commission, 1970 first, second, third drafts and final report.
F2.6 Local organisations information
F2.6.1 United Communal Fund for S A Jewry, 1957-1977
F2.6.2 Jewish Board of Guardians; Jewish Sheltered Employment Council and Glendale; Jewish Sick Relief Society; Oranjia;
F2.6.3 Jewish and Hebrew education
F2.6.4 Western Cape Priorities Board, 1964-1973; 1974-1977
F2.6.5 Highlands House
F2.6.6 Cape Jewish Board of Guardians; Oranjia; Helping Hand Society; Jewish Sick Relief; Glendale, Home for the Jewish Handicapped.

F2.6.7 Commission reports sent to Executive Members of Welfare and Benefit Organisations, Sunday 15.8.1971 – Mr L. Pincus Meeting.

F3 Welfare – general, 1966-1973
Accommodation – requests and enquiries, 1974
Welfare – applications for permanent residence, 1975
Welfare – overseas and local enquiries, 1964-1972
F3.1 Jewish Sheltered Employment, 1956-1975

F4 S A Jewish Trust

F5 Bursaries: funds, applications, etc, 1976-1986 (RESTRICTED)
F5.1 Biennial Report of Bursary Fund, March 1959-April 1960.

G YOUTH

G1 YOUTH, 1950s-
G1.1 Cape Town Zionist Youth Executive, 1951-1975
G1.2 Jewish youth in South Africa: Milgrom Report, 1953
G1.3 Southern Suburbs Jewish Youth Centre, 1952-1953; Youth work consultation, 1958

G2 YOUTH, 1960s-

G2.1 Youth Committee
G2.1.1 Youth Committee, 1962-1963
G2.1.2 Youth Committee, 1964-1965
G2.1.3 Youth Committee, 1966

G2.2 Young Adults
G2.2.1 Young Adults, 1968-1969
G2.2.2 Young Adults: conferences, 1968-1972

G2.3 Youth Centres
G2.3.1 Sonnenberg Youth Centre, Rosecourt, 1963
G2.3.1 Stellenbosch Student Centre, 1967-
G2.3.2 Youth Centre: lease of land under Campground Bridge, 1968-1973
G2.3.2.1 Shalom Youth Centre, 1968-1975
G2.3.2.2 Lease of Sea Point Shopping Centre.

G2.4 Youth: general, 1969-1980

G3 YOUTH, 1970s-

G3.1 Albow Centre: building & renovations
G3.1.1 Deeds of transfer, memorandum of agreement, etc, 1971
G3.1.2 Building renovations, 1974
G3.1.3 Building renovations
G3.1.4 Rates exemption
G3.1.5 Servitude on road

G3.2 Albow Brothers Youth Centre
G3.2.1 Activities, 1974-1979
G3.2.2 Activities, 1980-1982

G3.3 Students
G3.3.1.1 Student Conference, Johannesburg, 1972
G3.3.1.2 Student Leadership course, 1974
G3.3.2.1 S.J.A. Mowbray, 1974
G3.3.2.2 S.J.A. Mowbray, 1975-1976
G3.3.2.3 S.J.A., 1976-1977
G3.3.3 Youth and students, 1976-1981
G3.3.4 Student Centre, 1977-1982
G3.3.5 Youth matters, 1978

H EDUCATION

H1 Adult education
H1.1 Adult education, 1948-1961
H1.2 Adult education, 1974-1975
H1.3 Adult education, 1976-1977
H1.4 Adult education, 1978-1985

H2 Schools
H2.1.1 United Hebrew Schools: Herzlia and Weizmann, 1961-1971
H2.1.2 United Hebrew Schools, 1974-1975
H2.2 Weizmann School, 1968, 1974-1975
H2.3 Herzlia Schools: committee meetings, 1978/9
H2.4 Nursery and Pre-Primary Schools, 1974-1976
H2.5 Education committee, 1955-1960
H2.6 Hebrew as a matric subject, 1957-1959
H2.7 Yiddish folkshul, 1953-1956
H2.8 Hebrew Teachers' Pension Scheme, 1960-1976

H3 History school textbooks containing passages offensive to Jews
H3.1 Corrrespondence, 1961-1976
H3.2 Books
Adventures into History Standard III /Smit, Roussouw, Grobbelaar, p.124, 126.
New History for Standard 5 / Lambrechts, Smit, Van Schoor.

Man and his World. History and Geography for Standard 6 / Smit, Du Toit, Boeseken, Barnard.
Legacy of the Past: a History for Standard 6 / Boyce, p. 40-43.
H3.3 Education gazettes, Nov. 20 1970, Jan 21, Feb. 4, 18 1971;
H3.4 Religious Instruction, Primary and Secondary Standards. Dept of Education, Cape of Good Hope.

H4 Cape Board of Jewish Education
H4.1.1 Cape Board of Jewish Education, 1966-1975
H4.1.2 Cape Board of Jewish Education, Conferences, 13th (1966),14th (1968), 16th.(1972)
H4.2 National Education Policy Bill, 1966-1972
H4.3 Teachers' Training Bill, 1968-1969

H5 Religious instruction
H5.1 Correspondence, etc.
H5.1.1 Official documentation, correspondence
H5.1.2 Correspondence, minutes, reports, 1968-1971
H5.1.3 Correspondence, minutes, reports, 1972-1974
H5.1.4 Correspondence, 1975-1982
H5.1.5 Correspondence,1992-1997 (Additions 2010)
H5.1.6 Committee minutes, 1974-1980
H5.1.7 Syllabii
H5.1.8 Lectures, 1975-1977

H5 Religious instruction
H5.2 Annual reports
H5.2.1 Annual report, 1980-1990
H5.2.2 Annual report, 1991-1996
H5.3 Statistical surveys
H5.3.1 Statistical survey, 1976-1983
H5.3.2 Statistical survey, 1982-1990
H5.3.3 Statistical survey, 1992-1997
H5.4 Lectures
H5.5.1-H5.5.3 Lesson notes on the Bible.

J BNEI BRITH, BNOTH ZION
B'Nai Brith, and Lodge Cloth
General, 1969-1971
Bar Kochba Lodge, 1965-1975
Bar Kochba Lodge, Women's chapter, 1971
Hottentots Holland, 1971
Chaim Weizmann Lodge, 1966-1973
Lodge Massada, 1973-1975
Menorah Lodge Co-ed Unit, 1973/4
Lodge – Oudtshoorn, 1962-1970
Sharett Lodge, 1975
Bnoth Zion Association, 1964-1976
Histradruth lvrith, 1960-1971

K ANTI-SEMITISM

K1 1930s
K1.1 Greyshirt Trial, 1934
K1.2.1 1920s- 1930s
K1.2.2 1930s

K2 1940s
K2 Anti-Semitic literature, 1948-1949

K3 1950s
K3 Jews and Communism (also Hebrew Christian Youth Movement - Van Riebeeck Festival, 1953
K3 Antisemitism and discrimination, 1953-1977
K3 History of S. A. Jews and Jewish affairs generally in S A, 1950s

K4 1960s
K4.1 Eichman trial, 1961
K4.2.1 Discrimination, 1961
K4.2.2 Discrimination, 1961-1962
K4.3 Oswald Mosely, 1961-1964
K4.4 Undesirable Publications Bill, 1962
K4.5 Mrs Worman, 1963-1977
K4.6 Right wing movements, 1964-1977
K4.7 Conscience clause
K4.7.1 Till March 1961
K4.7.2 University of the Orange Free State. "Conscience clause", 1961
K4.7.3 Conscience clause, 1962
K4.7.4 Rand Afrikaans Universiteit – Conscience clause, 1966
K4.8 Anti-Kom
K4.8.1 Anti-Communist Action Committee, 1960s
K4.8.2 Anti-Jewish propaganda: army & air force trainees, 1966
K4.8.3 Anti-Kom, 1966-
K4.9 Boomerang, 1964-1967
K4.10 Candour, correspondence, 1964-1969
K4.11 National Democratic Party – Germany, 1966
K4.12 "Hillbrow incident", May/June, 1967.
K4.13 Israel and South Africa, 1967

K5 1970s-
K5.1 Fund raising for Israeli causes
K5.2 Gary Allen's book: *None dare call it treason*, 1978
K5.3 Antisemitism, 1975-1979

K6 1980s
K6 Correspondence re Discrimination and Anti-Semitism, 1984-1985

K7 1990s
K7.1 Antisemitism and anti-Zionism, 1992-1993
K7.1 Newspaper articles (Antisemitism and anti-Zionism) 1998-2003

K8 2000s
K8.1.1 Jan- Aug 2001
K8.1.2 Sept- Dec 2001
K8.2 2002
K8.3 2003

K9 REPARATION CLAIMS
K9.1 Claims against Germany, 1960-1977
K9.2 Austro-Polish Relief Fund – claims against Austria, 1956-1967
K9.3 Reparations claims: assorted claims, 1957-1976
Ab-Ad; Ad-Ac; Ba-Bc; Bc- Bu; Da; E- Fr; Fra- Fu; Ga-Go; Go-Gu; Ha- Hi; Hi; Hol; Hon- Ju; Kad-Kab; Kap-Ken; Kes-Koe; Koe- Kor; Kro-Lev; Lin-Lur; Maa-Mak; May- Neu; Neu; Pe- Rab; Rad- Ros; Ros- Ryb; Sac- Schu; Schu- Seg; Sel-Sie; Sim- Ste; St-Sz; Ta- Var; Vel- Win; Win-Wol; Wol- Za
9.4 Assorted claims, 1957-1975

L LEGAL
L1 Government
L1.1 Parliamentary matters, 1960-1971
L1.2 Publications and Entertainments Bill, 1960-1963
L1.3 Animal Slaughter Act, 1967/8
L1.4 Anatomical donations and post-mortem examinations Bill, 1969
L1.5 National Welfare Bill, 1979
L1.6 Social and Associated Workers Bill, 1978
L1.7/P8 Union of South Africa. Act of Citizenship, 1949.**(move from P)**

L2 Civil matters
L5.1 Arbitration: Zolin versus Suskin, 1962
L5.2 Communal disputes, 1965
L5.3 Abrahams & Gross – legal correspondence 1967 – 1968
L5.4 Lease: Sea Point Shopping Centre/W P Zionist Council, 1969-1975
L5.5 Memorandum of Agreement of Lease, 1978, 1980.
L5.6 Benjamin Peri versus "Demitra", Walvis Bay Habour, Walvis Bay, Supreme Court, Cape Town, 1984.

M PUBLICATIONS
M1.1 Cape Committee Reporter, 1956-1958
M1.2 *Jewish Affairs*: correspondence, 1960-1975
M1.3.1 *Board's Eye View*, 1967-1984
M1.4.2 *Board's Eye View*, 1970s
M1.5 *Daf le-Chayal*
M1.6 *Buurman*: Afrikaans publication of SAJBD
M1.7.1 Jews and Afrikaans literature: articles and translations (Issie Pinshaw)
Mr. "Most Bilingual." Talk of the Town, *S.A. Jewish Times*, 31 July, 1959.
Kaapse Jode Praat en Lees Graag Afrikaans: interview with Issie Pinshaw, *Die Burger*, 21.11.1959.
Issie Pinshaw. Die Joodse bydrae tot Afrikaans. *Die Huisgenoot*, 4 Maart 1960.
Issie Pinshaw. "Verskoon my, u tradisie wys……!" *Die Burger*, 13 January 1960.

H. B. Montague. “Talk of the Town” *South African Jewish Times,* 29 January 1960.
Jan Burger. Jewish contributions to Afrikaans culture and language. *The Star,* 6 April 1960.
Issie Pinshaw. Jode vier weer eeue-oue fees van die ligte. Byvoegsel tot *Die Burger*, 2 December 1961.
Issie Pinshaw. Sewe dae by die Silbersteins by Etienne le Roux: Review, 1962.
Issie Pinshaw.Yevgeny Yevtoshenko. Babi Yar. Translated into Afrikaans, 1963.
Issie Pinshaw, trans. Yevgeny Yevtushenko. Die Geval, Afrikaans translation of *Babi Yar*, 1963.
Issie Pinshaw. Die Gewete van die Russiese Letterkundige. November 1963
Israel Pinshaw. Russiese Letterkundiges in die Gedrang.
Issie Pinshaw. ‘n doen dit self von Munchhausen.
Issie Pinshaw. Die Verlange en die Vervulling, *Die Burger.*
Issie Pinshaw. Guest column.
Issie Pinshaw. “Man, Jong”…
Issie Pinshaw. Die Fees van die Ligte.
Issie Pinshaw. “Salig is die fakkel.”
Issie Pinshaw. “Uit die smeltkroes.” Met erkenning tot “Resistance and Redemption deur B. Green.
Miriam Yellin Shteklin. ‘n Brief. Translation of A letter by Issie Pinshaw.
Issie Pinshaw. Suidoostelike Vrystaters en nie-suidoostelike Vrystaters, *Die Burger*, 21.1.1964.
Die Volksblad, 17 June 1964.
“The row over that Silberstein book”, by Karl Lemeer, *Zionist Record and S.A. Jewish Chronicle*, 26 June 1964.
Mann, D.K. Die Joodse Gemeenskap en Afrikaaans.2 June, 1974.
Pinshaw, Issie. Etienne Le Roux. *Een vir Azazel*: Review.
Pinshaw, Issie. Joodse bydrae tot Afrikaans.
[Issie Pinshaw]. The Jewish contribution to Afrikaans.
[Issie Pinshaw?]. “Ek glo” Afrikaans translation of “Ani Ma’amin.”
Nossel, J. Joodse stem in die tuine.
Van Heerden, F. J.*Nasionale Socialisme as faktor in die Suid-Afrikaanse politiek, 1933-1948*

M1.7.2 Other Articles in date order.

Gus Saron. South African Jewry today: some background and current issues, 1958.
Karl Lemeer. “South African scene”, *Zionist Record and South African Jewish Chronicle*, 29 January 1960.
Karl Lemeer. South African scene. *Zionist Record and South African Jewish Chronicle,* 13 May 1960.
Edgar Bernstein. Jewish contributions to the Union’s literature. *Jewish Affairs,* May 1960.
T. Schneider. The Board of Deputies and its work, *South African Jewish Year book,* 1960-61.
Aide memoire of interview between Mr. E.J. Horwitz and Dr. C.D. Scheltz, Editor of the *Transvaaler* …18 July 1961.
Around the Town. *Cape Times Weekend Magazine,* 17 February, 1962.
Mikhtav el meshorer Rusi.
Russian purge of a poet. 6 May 1963.

Miriam Yellin Shteklin. A letter.
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1966
Issie Pinshaw. A Prophet Comes Home.
Russian authors, 1966 (newspaper cuttings)
Union of Jewish Women of South Africa. Aspects of Jewish Life in South Africa, June 1969.
John Osman. B.B.C talk, 19.3.1974 [about Israel Mission in SA].
Doron Ur. Australian Jew- Jewish Australian, *Australian Jewish News,* Melbourne, 25.9.1973.
Harry Schwarz and the Rand Club, *Cape Times,* 1 March 1974.
S. Bacher. Board did its duty, *Rand Daily Mail,* 5 February, 1974.
World Jewish Congress. Africa and the Jews, 1974.
Henry Lever. The Jewish voter in South Africa. *Ethnic and Racial Studies,* Vol. 2, no. 2, October 1979.

Undated.

Evans, Glyn. 'Emperor of the United States' Has he S.A. descendants?
Issie Pinshaw. Heading for the Hills.
Issie Pinshaw. "Home are the hunted.": a tribute to Youth Aliyah., *Jewish Affairs*
Issie Pinshaw. Norman Bentwich, *My 77 Years:*: Review.
Issie Pinshaw. One must admit that without our cultured Jews there would be no theatre audiences.
[Issie Pinshaw]. South African Jewish Board of Deputies.
It's a far cry from Tels in Eastern Europe… [Adamstein family, Deelfontein, Karoo]
The Afrikaner economic movement.
The drift to the cities…
The functions of the Board…
Congress reaffirms the view…
Public relations and goodwill
The student and the community.
The Youth Department…
Ze'ev Vladimir Jabotinsky
Poems of the Great Catastrophe: includes Partisan song and letter from Sweden, 1943.

M2 Publications relating to Afrikaans

M2.1.1-2.1.2 Afrikaans Dictionary: correspondence, 1969-1970
M2.2 Afrikaans Encyclopedia
M2.3 Three special newspaper supplements commemorating Afrikaans language: Die Transvaler, 30.05.1959, 04.04.1960; Die Burger, 19.04.1960.

M3 Newspaper items

M3.1 Press digest, 1950
M3.2.1-3.2.2 Newspaper cuttings, 1954-1956.
M3.3 S. E. D. Brown. *S. A. Observer.*
M3.4 Book reviews: *The Jews in South Africa* (1956); *Our Neighbours Celebrate the Jewish Holidays.*
M3.5 T.V. Film, *The Holocaust,* 1978.

P MISCELLANEOUS
P1 Sephardic genealogies
P2 Habbib, Hasson, Benatar familie trees
P3 Death records
P4 Ketubah, Rebecca Norden, London
P5 General information
P6.1 & 6.2 Photographs
P7 Cemeteries: Albert Road Cemetery – photographs of graves (oversize)
Maitland: Crown grant; Pinelands: proposed extensions;
P8 Union of South Africa. Act of Citizenship, 1949.(move to L)

Q IMMIGRATION
Q1 Registers of arrivals in S A, 1924-1929
Q2 United Hias Service, 1962-1975 (American Joint Distribution Committee)
Q3 Emigration, 1975-1977
Q4 Admission and visas: overseas officiants, teachers, etc, 1960s
Q5 Immigrants – from Iron Curtain countries from rest of Europe (correspondence re applications, 1960s and 1970s)
Q6 Immigrants from Israel (correspondence re-applications)
Q7 S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies.1929. Particulars of the arrival of steamers carrying immigrants and details of Jewish immigrants: Photostat from register.

R FINANCE
R1 Correspondence
Trust Bank re: Fixed deposits, 1961-1970
R1.2 Insurance, 1971-1973.
R1.3 Ex-Soldiers Loans Committee, 1973
R1.4 Bequests, 1973-1975
R1.5 Pension Fund investigation for all Jewish civil servants, 1975
R1.6.1 Maueberger Foundation, 1979-1982.
R1.6.2 Maueberger Foundation, 1990-1994.

R2 Ledgers
Ledgers of Cape Committee, 1969-1975, 1975-1977

R3 Budgets
R3.1.1 Balance sheets, 1968-1969
R3.1.2 Budgets, 1971-1976
R3.2 Bank and Building Society correspondence, 1970-1976
R3.3 Financial statements, 1981.
R3.4 Leeusig Building – Joint Communal Building, 1978-1980

R4 Additions (Received 2000)
R4.1.1 Cape Council, 1963-1972
R4.1.2 Cape Council, 1973-1979
R4.1.3 Cape Council, 1984-1989; 1991-1994
R4.2 SAUJS Financial report, 1993-1994
R4.3 Holocaust Memorial Book. Financial Statements, 1993-1994
R4.4 Nominal ledger 1982-1988
R4.5 Accepted institutions that comply with requirements of Estate Duty, 1955.

ADDITIONS (Received in 2000, listed 2008)

AA/A7 CORRESPONDENCE
AA1 CAPE COUNCIL, 2000s (Moved and integrated into main sequence, 2010)

BB AGENDAS AND MINUTES – filed at the end of the sequence
BB1 CAPE COUNCIL
BB1.1 1981 Minutes
BB1.2 1982 Minutes
BB1.3 1983 Minutes
BB1.4 2000 Agendas & Minutes
BB1.5 2001 Agendas & Minutes
BB1.6 2002 Agendas
BB1.7 2003 Agendas?

BB2 SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES

BB2.1 National Executive Council Agendas (bound vols)
1999 28 November
2000 12 March
2000 28 May
2001 18 March (Vols 1-2)
2001 18 November

BB2.2 Management Committee Agendas (bound vols)
1999 29 July
1999 7 September
1999 2 November
1999 28 November
2000 13 January (Vols 1-2)
2000 12 March
2000 6 April (Vols 1-2)
2000 18 May
2000 14 September (Vols 1-2)
2001 1 March
2001 19 April
2001 2 August
2002 31 October
2002 10 November
2003 27 February (vols 1-2)

BB2.3 Management Committee Minutes
BB2.3.1 2000-2001
BB2.3.2 2002-2003

CC CONFERENCES – CAPE COUNCIL
CC1 1995
CC2 1996
CC3 1998

CC4 1999
CC5 2000
CC6 2001
CC7 2002
CC8 2003
CC9 2004

DD CONSTITUTIONS OF CONSTITUENT BODIES OF CAPE COUNCIL
National & Cape Council
A-B
Astra,
Bnei Akiva,
Bnoth Zion
C
Camps Bay Hebrew Congregation
Cape Board of Jewish Education
Cape Jewish Seniors
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation
Cape Town Progressive Hebrew Congregation
G-H
George Hebrew Congregation
Glendale
Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation
Habonim Dror
Hatfield Campus
Highlands House
Hospital Kosher Kitchen
J-N
Jacob Gitlin Library
Jewish Learning Centre, Milnerton
Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation
Ma Afrika Tikkun
Netzer South Africa
O-R
Observatory/ Mowbray Hebrew Congregation
Oranjia
Ort Western Cape
Religious Instruction
S
SA Jewish Maritime League
SA Jewish Museum
Sephardi Hebrew Congregation
Somerset West Strand Hebrew Congregation
South Africa Jewish Ex Service League, Cape Town Branch
SA Union of Jewish Students SAUJS
Staffwise Recruitment Consultants
Stellenbosch Hebrew Congregation
U
Union of Jewish Women
Union of Orthodox Synagogues

United Chevra Kadisha
United Herzlia Schools
United Jewish Campaign
W-Z
Western Province Priorities and Planning Board
Western Province Zionist Council
YAD Young Adult Division
Zionist Revisionist Association (Likud)

OVERSIZE
P1 Albert Road Jewish Cemetery, Cape Town, 1842-1887 [by] Michael David Zinn, Cape Technikon, 1984.

BC 794 GREEN & SEAPOINT HEBREW CONGREGATION

A MINUTES

Vol. A 19.09.1926 - 05.06.1929
Vol. B 14.07.1929 - 12.01.1932
Vols. C-E missing
Vol. F 26.04.1937 - 12.11.1942
Vol. G 15.06.1941 - 03.1946
Vol. H 28.03.1946 - 20.11.1947
Vol. I 04.12.1947 - 29.12.1949
Vol. J 26.01.1950 - 16.01.1952
Vol. K 12.11.1951 - 30.04.1957
Vol. L 30.11.1954 - 23.11.1975
Vol. M 28.05.1957 - 18.06.1963
Vol. N 03.01.1963 - 05.08.1964
Vol. 0 25.06.1963 - 25.02.1969
Vol. P 25.03.1969 - 12.02.1973
Vol. Q 27.02.1973 - 08.10.1975
Talmud Torah Minute Book 1975-78

B CASH BOOKS

Jan 1961 - July 1983 (1978-79 Oversize)
Chatsworth Estate 1937-78
Community Centre 1967-76
Building Fund 1959-68
Rabbi's Residence 1959-61
Debenture Loan Scheme

C Peisel and Leah Marks Synagogue Centre - Ad Hoc Committee - Proceedings 1979.

D Barmitzvas Register 1960-76

E Lists of Men and Women for Blocks. n.d.

F ‘Your monthly bulletin’ Rosh Hashana September 1959 Elul 5719

G DEATH REGISTERS

27.03.1982 – 4.05.2007 (One register, oversize)

BC 795	JEWISH BOARD OF EDUCATION
A	CORRESPONDENCE 1948-70 (includes from Charles Levy 1969)
B	MANAGEMENT
B1	Conditions of employment, Constitution, Resolutions, Lists of Schools in the Peninsula
B2	Board meetings 1949-68 Agenda and correspondence; no consecutive minutes
B3	Directors' reports 1950-68
C	PENSION FUND 1954-69 (includes re Charles Levy 1969)
D	FINANCES Cashbook 1963-66, Syfrets Trust Co. Statements 1965, School pocket money book, Rent book 1946/47
E	HEBREW TUITION & TEACHERS 1948-69
F	YOUTH ACTIVITIES
F1	Barmitzvah and Batmitzvah - examinations 1968, manual, prayers
F2	Vacation course for Youth June 1950. Seminar at Herzlia Residence
G	PHOTOGRAPHS 2 portraits - David Ben-Gurion, Theodore Herzl (Oversize) 11 photographs of groups
H	MISCELLANEOUS Maps of Israel and South America Addresses: M.R. Gainsbrugh, J.W. Rowse

10 May 1985

BC 796	ROGER HAYDEN COLLECTION (Jewish Ex-service League + Holocaust material)
A	MINUTES Mainly Cape Town 1947-66. Also National Executive 1958-84, Johannesburg 1963-82, Durban 1958-70, Pretoria 1960's-1970's, Port Elizabeth 1960's/70's, Bloemfontein 1964-83, East London 1970.
B	FINANCES Cape Town - Cash Book for 1956-68, Balance sheets and records 1950's-70's. National Headquarters (Johannesburg) - Financial reports 1950's - 70's. Fund -Raising Activities - dinners, premieres etc. 1960's-70's.
C	CORRESPONDENCE Cape Town 1957-1980's Reports and Circulars 1960's-80's. Lists of members and committees 1960's-80's. Correspondence with Board of Deputies 1959-1981
D	BURSARIES Applications, meetings, funds etc. 1960's-1983 Closed for 30 years until 2015
E	NATIONAL BIENNIAL CONGRESSES 1957-83
F	MEMORIAL SERVICES 1960's-70's
G	PUBLICATIONS a) 'The Judean' 1964-84 (incomplete), with correspondence, newsletters etc. b) Miscellaneous Jewish publications 1950-79, including AJEX journals and conferences 1978 and 1983.
H	PHOTOGRAPHS Conferences, executive members etc.
J	NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS 1960's-80's.
K	HOLOCAUST MATERIAL Newspaper clippings, memorabilia. 1960's-70's.

BC 797 **VREDEHOEK HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE**
(formerly Constitution Street)

A MINUTES 1903-24, 1941-49. Also in Hebrew (dates?)

B CORRESPONDENCE 1940's-1970's.
Incl. applications for posts, condolences and congratulations, correspondence with S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies etc.

C REGISTERS 1914-70's
Banns 1962-1965
Applications 1946-50, 1953
Marriage Application Forms 1957-74
Marriage 1918-23, 1950-74, 1953-55
(Added 2012:
Marriage register (1 vol) 8.1.1956-5.1.1972
Ketubahs (Marriage certificates) - 1 cardboard file and 2 leather bound volumes:
27.12.1946-12.12.1949
2.2.1950 - 30.1.1966
29.2.1966 - 9.1.1983)

Burial 1949-61
Batmitzvah 1948-65
Death registers (2, oversize; see also BC798):
9.08.1944 - 5.03.1956
9.04.1956 - 17.07.1983

D FINANCES 1906-1970's
Cashbooks, ledgers, receipt hooks, old cheques etc. (1 Analysis bk & 1 ledger in oversize section)

E LISTS 1940's-1960's
Membership, Collecting lists, Rosters, Yahrzeit contributions, Seat Lists (1941, 1947-48), etc.

F REPORTS
from Cape Jewish Orphanage 1947-50, South Africa Jewish Board of Deputies. 1957-61, etc

G A.G.M.'s 1952, 1965-74.
Ballot papers and correspondence (no minutes.)

H KINDERGARTEN AFFAIRS 1948-51

J PHOTOGRAPHS
Mainly groups (committees etc). Some portraits. (16 oversize).

K BETH HAMEDRASH HACHODOSH (Constitution Street)
Material. 1901-66. (Received June 1985)

BC 798 **SCHOONDER STREET HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE**
(incorporating Roeland Street congregation)

A MINUTES
1902-15 (Roeland Street)
1915-73

B MEMBERSHIP
Birth certificates - a few 1964, 1972
Marriage registers 1903-55 - no details of parents
(for 'Ketubah' marriage certificates 1930-44, with
details of parents , enquire Schoonder St. Synagogue)
(Added 2012:
Marriage registers (2 vols)
1.1.1956-22.10.1968
5.12.1968 - 9.1.1972
Ketubahs (Marriage certificates) (2 vols)
29.5.1960 - 7.3.1971
7.3.1971 - 16.8.1992)

Cemetery register 1894-1921
Funeral ledgers and registers 1924-84
Funeral applications 1935-61
Batmitzvah and Batmitzvah lists
Seating lists
Membership lists
etc.
Death registers (2 volumes, oversize; see also BC797):
23.01.1956 - 7.08.1972
17.08.1972 - 22.03.1992

C CORRESPONDENCE 1906-76 (mainly 1960's-70's)
incl. S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies
Green & Sea Point congregation
Ladies' Guild
Applications for posts
etc.

D HIGH FESTIVALS, YAHRZEIT prayers etc.
1953-74

E FINANCES
1930'3-1970's
Ledgers, cashbooks, bank statements etc
incl. Beth Hamedrash Hachadosh finances.

F BUILDING OF SYNAGOGUE Estimates, proposals

G UNITED ORTHODOX HEBREW CONGREGATION
The amalgamation of Vredehoek (formerly Constitution Street) and
Schoonder Street (formerly Roeland Street) congregations. (1972?)

H PRESS CLIPPINGS
1909-1979 Including Golden Jubilee Ball, Souvenir Programme, 1953
Photo of Roeland St Shull Committee, ± 1930s

BC 802 HAROLD LEVY COLLECTION

Advocate Harold Levy was chairman of the Cape Council of the Jewish Board of Deputies.

A	S.A.JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
A.1.	Constitution, Minutes, reports etc. 1973-84
A.2.	National Congress 1978,1983
A.3.	Reports, Conferences 1977-80
A.4.	Finances 1977-79.
B	CORRESPONDENCE 1973-84
	S.A.Jewish Board of Deputies matters; Personal matters and various other.
C	PUBLIC RELATIONS 1973-83 incl. anti-semitic material.
D	YOUTH CENTRES 1951-77
	Albow Brothers Youth Centre Shalom Youth Centre Student centres
E	PRESS CUTTINGS & PHOTOCOPIES
	incl. anti-semitic literature and article on Dof Gruner

MC/en

BC 805 I.M. GOODMAN COLLECTION

A. PERSONAL PAPERS
Curriculum vitae, passport, certificates, early schooling etc.

B. CORRESPONDENCE
1929, 1939-40

C. SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
Material. (I.M. Goodman Secretary ca.1940)

D. SPRINGS TOWN COUNCIL
1912-14, 1962
I.M. Goodman was Mayor of Springs 1914

E. ADDRESSES, SPEECHES
Mostly by I.M.G. MSS and TSS

F. 'SUGARMAN THE SHADCHAN' - play by I.M.G. TS and MS

G. GREY SHIRT MOVEMENT
1930's. Anti-semitism
Court case re von Moltke's anti-semitic publication. 1938

H. CLIPPINGS, PAMPHLETS
1917-39
Brass plate I.M. Goodman

BC 806

The South African ORT-OZE (Cape) Collection

donated to

The University of Cape Town Libraries

via

The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A LIST

compiled by

Sandra Rowoldt Shell

University of Cape Town
2002

CONTENTS

THE STORY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN ORT-OZE		**2**
A	**CONSTITUTION AND HISTORY OF THE ORGANISATION**	**4**
B	**REPORTS**	**5**
C	**MINUTES**	**5**
D	**SA ORT-OZE (National)**	**6**
E	**MANUALS**	**6**
F	**CORRESPONDENCE**	**6**
G	**CERTIFICATES**	**6**
H	**WORLD ORT UNION**	**6**
I	**ORT ISRAEL**	**7**
J	**ORT INDIA**	**7**
K	**ORT USA**	**7**
L	**JOURNALS**	**8**
M	**ORT-STEP INSTITUTE**	**8**
N	**ORT/HERZLIA**	**8**
O	**MISCELLANEOUS**	**8**
P	**PHOTOGRAPHS**	**8**
Q	**VIDEOS**	**9**
R	**AUDIOTAPES**	**9**
S	**FILMS (8mm and 16mm)**	**9**
T	**ARTEFACTS**	**9**

The Story of the South African ORT-OZE

In late nineteenth century Russia, the majority of the Jews living under Tsarist rule were subjected to a range of political, economic and legal restrictions which contributed to conditions of abject poverty with seemingly no prospect of alleviation. Of the more than five million Russian Jews, all but 200,000 were forced to live in the Pale of Settlement stretching from the Baltic to the Crimea, lands which were primarily agrarian. Jews, however, were forbidden to acquire rural property of any kind and very few actually worked on the lands. The majority of Jews were forced to be itinerant peddlers or were limited to such crafts as shoemaking or tailoring.

In February 1880, a railroad builder named Samuel Poliakov, whose substantial contribution to Russian economic development earned him an ear in Tsarist circles, petitioned Tsar Alexander II asking for authority to create a fund to aid needy Jews. Permission for this was granted a month later and Poliakov's petition is regarded as the founding document of the "Obschestvo Remeslenovo i zemledelcheskovo Tronda" (translated and alliterated in English as the Organisation for Rehabilitation through Training) or ORT. ORT served to encourage the training of Jews in trades, crafts and agriculture, first in Russia and subsequently throughout the world and by the middle of the twentieth century, it had reputedly become the largest voluntary organisation in the world with its headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland.

ORT was supplemented in 1912 by the establishment of the "Obshchestvo Zdravookhraneniia Evreev", or OZE, which translates into English as the "Society for the Protection of the Health of the Jews". OZE was formed with the object of improving the physical fitness of the Jewish people. Inherent in its focus on both curative and preventive efforts in combating sickness, it worked towards the prevention of epidemics and the creation of health-promoting living conditions. Expansion throughout Russia was extensive. After the first World War OZE centres were opened throughout Central and Western Europe and the headquarters were transferred to Berlin. After the second World War, OZE's activities extended still further into South America, Israel and Africa.

The South African ORT-OZE was established in Johannesburg in 1938 and within six years, Cape Town could boast its own ORT-OZE. There was no machinery at that stage for a national body enterprise and Cape Town ORT-OZE was expected to operate as an autonomous body until such a national body could be formed.

By 1944, SA ORT-OZE (Cape) had set up a Vocational Guidance Bureau in London and Lancashire House at 148 St George's Street and it was supported in this work by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies (Cape Committee) and the Union of Jewish Women (Cape Town Branch).

In the early 1970s, the South African ORT (Cape) divided into five chapters (later branches): Western Cape, ORT Atlantic, Southern, Bramson and Syngalowski whilst retaining a Cape Regional presence overseeing Cape operations. The bulk of the records in this collection emanate from the Western Cape Branch and the SA ORT-OZE (Cape) Region.

Sub-committees developed as needs demanded including the Building Industry Guild, Junior ORT, the Rosecourt Youth Centre, theTechnical Sub-Committee,e the Women's Committee and the Johannesburg Women's ORT.

The mission of SA ORT-OZE, as of ORT internationally, has been to provide a training agency of the Jewish people, providing training in industrial skills and crafts as a means of assuring a life of economic security and dignity.

Manuscripts and Archives Department
South African ORT-OZE (Cape) Collection - BC806

BC 806
South African ORT-OZE (Cape) Collection

A CONSTITUTION AND HISTORY OF THE ORGANISATION

A1 CONSTITUTION
- A1.1 Constitution of the South African ORT-OZE (Cape Committee) (incomplete and undated)
- A1.2 The case for a revised constitution: ORT South Africa, July 1972

A2 HISTORY AND ACTIVITIES OF ORT IN SOUTH AFRICAN AND WORLDWIDE: *ORT international*:
- A2.1 Jack Rader: *By the skill of their hands: the story of ORT. rev. ed.* Geneva: World ORT Union, 1965
- A2.2 Jack Rader: *By the skill of their hands: the story of ORT. rev. ed*. Geneva: World ORT Union,1970 (2 copies)
- A2.3 Material and memoirs: chapters for the history of ORT. Geneva: ORT, 1955

ORT South Africa:
- A2.4 Michael Belling, (*comp. & ed.*): *ORT Review: ORT South Africa*. Johannesburg: ORT SA, n.d.
- A2.5 *ORT-OZE 1946 Caravan*
- A2.6 *ORT: 100 years in the service of the Jewish people*. Johannesburg: Johannesburg Women's ORT, 1980
- A2.7 "Looking ahead: seventy years of ORT, souvenir issue" in *Looking ahead: journal of the South African ORT-OZE*, 13(4): April 1959.
- A2.8.1 *ORT South Africa 1936-1986: golden jubilee*
- A2.8.2 *PE ORT 1936-1986: golden jubilee issue*
- A2.9 Collection of notes and leaflets on the history and development of ORT in South Africa

A3 INVITATIONS AND PROGRAMMES 1947-1995

A4 NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS
- A4.1 ORT SA scrapbooks 1979-1989 (2 volumes)
- A4.2 ORT SA newspaper cuttings: undated and 1924-1997 (loose items in 3 folders)
- A4.3 ORT SA Careers Unit scrapbook 1986-1989 (1 Volume)

A5 PUBLICITY
Press releases, articles and advertisements concerning SA ORT-OZE activities,1943-1955

B REPORTS

B1 Annual reports
1951-1952
1974-1975
1978-1979
1983-1984
1985-1986
1989-1990
1990-1991

C MINUTES

C1 REGIONAL
Note: SA ORT OZE (Cape) became regional and changed its name to "ORT Western Cape" in 19??

SA ORT (Cape) Annual General Meetings (4 folders). 1944-1959
C1.1 1944-1946
C1.2 1947-1948
C1.3 1949-1950
C1.4 1951-1959
(*missing 1952; 1954; 1956-1957)*

Note: AGM Minutes for 1977-1993 bound with minutes of Regional Meetings, (see below C2).

C2 SA ORT (Cape) Regional Meetings (4 bound volumes including minutes of Annual General Meetings 1977-1993), 3.5.1978-29.11.1994
C2.1 (including AGMs 1977-1981) 3.5.1978-23.2.1981
C2.2 (including AGMs 1982-1985) 11.3.1981-19.6.1985
C2.3 (including AGMs 1986-1988) 24.6.1985-3.4.1989
C2.4 (including AGMs 1989-1993) 14.6.1989-29.11.1994

Note: SA ORT (Cape) Region divided into five chapters (later branches): Western Cape, ORT Atlantic, Southern, Bramson and Syngalowski. The bulk of the records in this collection emanate from the Western Cape Branch and Region.

C3 Executive Committee minutes (including Secretary's Reports), 1943-1963 (with gaps)

Branches:

C4 ORT Atlantic Branch minutes, 21.7.1971-29.2.1986 (these volumes include minutes of Committee, Branch & Annual General Meetings)
C4.1 21.7.1971-30.8.1977
C4.2 9.11.1977-18.2.1986

C5 ORT Bramson Branch minutes, 18.11.1971-29.2.1976
C6 ORT Central Chapter minutes, 12.10.1987-18.7.1988

Sub-committees:

C7 Building Industry Guild, 29.1.1964-13.7.1965
C8 ORT (Western Cape) Career Unit minutes (including some related correspondence), 2.10.1985-27.6.1989
C9 Junior ORT minutes of meetings (including some notices of meetings and texts of addresses), 12.12.1945-10.12.1947
C10 SA ORT-OZE (Cape) Publicity Sub-Committee minutes and notices of meetings, 24.11.1947-6.10.1948
C11 Rosecourt Youth Centre Sub-Committee minutes, 1.12.1947
C12 Technical Sub-Committee minutes, notices of meetings and secretary's reports, 25.10.1943-19.12.1951
C13 Women's Committee, 9.1.1951-6.8.1952
C14 Johannesburg Women's ORT, 1.8.1984

D SA ORT-OZE (National)

D1 Summary of proceedings of first national conference in April 1948, 22.5.1948-23.5.1948
D2 Recommendations by SA ORT-OZE (Cape) to SA ORT-OZE (Johannesburg) concerning the draft Constitution (text of draft not included), 6.4.1949
Note: see SA ORT (Cape), Executive Committee minutes, 15.3.1949, p.2
D3 ORT South Africa Biennial National Council meetings: Agendae, resolutions, reports, 6/7.11.1982 & 21/22.11.1992

E MANUALS

E1 ORT South Africa [manual]
E2 ORT South Africa: branch manual

F CORRESPONDENCE

F1 1934
F2 1946-1975; 1992

G CERTIFICATES

G1 Life membership
G2 Acknowledgement of contributions to the ORT Bursary Trust

H WORLD ORT UNION

H1 90th anniversary congress, 1970. Geneva: 14-18 Nov 1970 (including list of participants, program, speeches & addresses, reports
H2 Centenary Congress, 1980. Jerusalem: 31 May-6 June 1980 (congress documents), Commission IV & V
H3 Annual report, 1984
H4 Central Board Meeting, 1990. Geneva: May-June 1990

Documents presented:

H4.1 Activity report of ORT Research and Development Department 1989-1990
H4.2 Administration and Management Education in ORT
H4.3 Toward an ORT concept: Management, Administration and Business Education background paper (M Fischer)
H4.4 Technical Department background materials: activity report of Technical Dept
H4.5 General trends in technical education towards the year 2000: background papers for Technical and Pedagogical Commission meeting:
H4.6 Report to Commission on Management Education & Training (J Grunberg)
H4.7 The tertiary sector in France: a definition of the tertiary sector (Dr W Bismuth)
H4.8 Towards an ORT concept in Education & Training for the services (Y Hlidel)
H4.9 Round Table discussion, Group 2

Publications:

H5 *ORT: the magazine of the World ORT Union*, 1982-1986 (with gaps)
H6 *World ORT Union Yearbook*, 1977-1993 (missing 1984, 1991-2)
H7 *ORT news*, Feb 1978
H8 *Briefly: a monthly news digest*, (19) Jan 1960
H9 *Organization for Rehabilitation and Training*
H10 *ORT chronicle* , Aug 1952 + Oct 1956
H11 *ORT International: ORT high tech educational systems*

I ORT ISRAEL
(Publications by or about ORT Israel)

I1 *Newsview: the Israel weekly*, April-84
I2 *ORT Institute for Adults*
I3 *ORT Israel Newsletter*, May-82; May-84; June-92
I4 *ORT Israel: report of the general executive* (in Hebrew), 1983
I5 *ORTON: newsletter of the organization of ORT graduates in Israel* (in Hebrew), 2, Summer 1984
I6 The ORT schools in Israel, 1971 (pamphlets)
I7 ORT Israel: *The Hoffberger Vocational High School*
I8 ORT Max Braude International Institute for Technology at Karmiel [Carmiel] - including prospectuses & publicity pamphlets
I9 *ORT Israel* (pamphlet)

J ORT INDIA
(Publications by or about ORT India)

J1 *100 and one: ORT India*, 1981

K ORT USA
(Publications by or about ORT USA)

K1 *The highest step: the story of Women's American ORT*

L JOURNALS

LI *Bulletin of the South African ORT-OZE* (alternative titles: *ORT-OZE newsletter (South African branch); South African ORT-OZE news letter; ORT-OZE news: organ of the South African ORT-OZE*; became *Looking Ahead*). March 1938; Jan 1940; June 1941; Sept 1941; Sept 1942; Dec 1943; Feb 1944; Feb 1945-Mar 1949; Jul 1951; Dec 1951 [part]

L2 *Cape Jewish Chronicle*. Dec 1984-Sep 1997 (with gaps). Some incomplete issues. Focus on ORT SA activities. (Shelved O/S)

L3 *ORT reporter* (later *ORT reporter South Africa*) 2(16) Sept 1978-2(17) Jun 1979; Nov 1979; 2(20) Nov 1981-2(23) Nov 1983; Apr 1986; Oct 1986-Sep 1988

M ORT-STEP INSTITUTE

M1 Proposal for the establishment of an ORT-STEP Institute science and technology education project in South Africa, ca.1993.

M2 News release 5.5.1993: Technology first for South African students

M3 ORT-STEP launching 6.5.1993

M4 Leaflets on the ORT-STEP Institute

M5 International survey on Techonology Education (ORT-STEP Institute: an information document for discussion around the issues related to the introduction of Technology Education in the national curriculum of South Africa, January 1994.

N ORT/HERZLIA

N1 Ort/Herzlia Science Technology Expo 1994: preliminary proposal

O MISCELLANEOUS

O1 Career Education Foundation of SA (CEFSA): summary and report, 10.11.1992

O2 ORT Phonathon: documentation, ca.1972

O3 Goldstone, Richard Joseph: Honorary LL.D. from UCT (programme and extracts from his address), 2.4.1993

O4 Virgo, Philip: Learning for change: training, retraining and lifelong education for multi-career lives (ca.1981)

O5 Eisenberg, Eliyohu: Curriculum vitae and brief personal history

P PHOTOGRAPHS

P1 ORT-OZE (Cape) Committee (I envelope)

P2 ORT-OZE (Cape) functions, places (including the ORT-STEP Institute) and personalities: publicity photographs, (2 envelopes)

P3 Photograph of a portrait of Max Braude by H. Turok promoting the ORT Carmel Braude Centre (outsize)

P4 Reproductions of two paintings by [A Bendel?]: (a) Jewish people praying; (b) Jewish people on their way to Schul (outsize)

Q VIDEOS

Q1	LeChaim (x 2)	VHS & Beta
Q2	Building a better future	VHS
Q3	Karmiel - June '89 (Dr H Lunz)	VHS
Q4	Karmiel (English)	VHS
Q5	Glimpse into the future	VHS & Beta
Q6	The link & the chain	VHS & Beta
Q7	ORT International - 10 minute video	
Q8	Hellah	Beta
Q9	Saturday Oilman	
Q10	The worldwide network	VHS
Q11	Official ORT-STEP Institute opening	VHS
Q12	ORT's Latin American program	VHS
Q13	[ORT Israel]	

R AUDIOTAPES

R1 ORT (19cps; 23min 25sec)
R2 Dr W Haber, Port Elizabeth, 28-29 October 1972 (3.75ips; 113 mins)

28 October:

J B Rennie	1 min
B Wunch	3 mins
Dr W Haber	60 mins
B Wunch & J B Rennie	3 mins

29 October:

H Turok	2 mins
Dr W Haber	45 mins

S FILMS (8mm and 16mm)

S1 untitled.
S2 L'Chaim to live (2 reels)
S3 ORT Mellah

T ARTEFACTS

T1 Plaque carrying the ORT motif, with inscription: "ORT 1880 SA"
T2 Plaque carrying the ORT motif, with inscription: "ORT 1880 S.A. Life Member"
T3 ORT South Africa collection tin

BC 807	B'NAI B'RITH COLLECTION An international Jewish philanthropic society
A	MINUTES AND REPORTS 1964-83 incl. Cape Council National Council District Executive National Executive
B	CONSTITUTION, INITIATION, PROCEDURES- incl. ritual on formal occasions eg: memorial services, Recruiting and training of members Workshops
C	CORRESPONDENCE 1968-85. Regional and national. incl. Cape Lodges - all matters 1960's - '70's B'nai B'rith leadership 1968-78 Regional Councils 1970's Conventions and tours 1970's Beth Hillel Project 1975-76 Jerusalem Garden 1975-77 etc Also circulars and newsletters 1968-78
D	FINANCES Cashbooks and journals 1970's Fundraising eg: ONE-to-ONE FAIR, Long walk etc. Charities eg: Soldiers' Rest Home 1978-85
E	LODGES Correspondence, finances, functions etc.
E1 .	Membership (all lodges)
E2	Menorah
E3	Massadah
E4	Sharett
E5	Bar Kochba
E6	Ben Gurion
E7	Shalom
E8	Bloemfontein
E9	Aviv
E10	Johannesburg
E11	Yitzhak Ben ZVi (Durban)
E12	Oudtshoorn
E13	Pretoria
E14	Bialik
E15	Theodore Herzl
E16	Worcester
E17	Sea Point Tikvah
E18	Hottentots Holland
E19	Carmel
E20	Moses Montefiore
E21	First Womens' Chapter
F	UNITS & B.B.Y.O (B'nai B'rith Youth Organization)
F1	Carmel
F2	Mordechai
F3	KFIR
F4	Constantia
F5	Golan
F6	Golda Meir
F7	Rashi
F8	Yehudi Halevi
F9	Yerushalaim
F10	Barak
F11	Benjamin Norden
F12	Yonni
F13	Bialik
F14	B.B.Y.O (Durban)
P15	B.B.Y.O Yehudah
F16	Hottentots Holland -

G	INTERNATIONAL REPORTS 1970's
H	PERIODICALS, PUBLICATIONS, CLIPPINGS 1960's-80's
J	PHOTOGRAPHS

BC 809 CAPE JEWISH BOARD OF GUARDIANS COLLECTION

A. MINUTES
1921-1974
Including AGMs 1925-1982
Ladies' Sub-committee minutes, 1957
Young Guardians meetings minutes 1974
Constitution

B. FINANCES

B1 Cashbooks
1921-25
1929-32
1934
1941-45
1960-63

B2 Ledgers
1944-64

B3 Analysis books
1945-49
1969-74
Incl Jewish Sick and Poor Emergency funds, 1958-59

B4 Financial statements
1958-82

B5 List of Investors, 1974

B6 Loans, Property, etc.

C. REGISTER OF PENSIONERS, 1932

D. ANNUAL REPORTS
1946-1957 (incomplete), 1976, 1978

E. 120TH ANNIVERSARY
Commemorative service, 18.11.1979
Invitation

F. NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS

G. CORRESPONDENCE 1940s-1980s

G1 General, including Presidents, Staff, Attorneys, etc.

G2 Correspondence with Hebrew congregations:
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation
Cape Town Orthodox Hebrew Congregation
Claremont Hebrew Congregation
Green & Sea Point Hebrew Congregation
New Hebrew Congregation
Pretoria United Hebrew Congregation

G3 Correspondence with other Organisations
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home
Cape Board of Jewish Education
Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Association
Cape Peninsula Welfare Organisation for the Aged
Cape Town Board of Aid
Community Chest
Highlands House (Cape Jewish Aged Home)
Jewish Journal of Sociology, London
Jewish Sick Relief Society
Jewish Welfare Council
NICRO
Northlea Retreat
Oranjia Jewish Children's Home
Our Parents Home, Johannesburg
Salvation Army

	Selwyn Segal Hostel, Johannesburg
	Society for Jewish Handicapped
	South African Institute of Race Relations
	SA Jewish Board of Deputies
	SA Jewish Chronicle & Zionist Record
	SA Jewish Ecclesiastical Association
	SA Jewish Ex-Service League
	SA National Council for Marriage Guidance
	SA National Council for the Welfare of the Aged
	SA National Epilepsy League
	SA Ort-Oze
	SABC
	SANTA
	SA National Council on Alcoholism
	Stone Villa
	Union of Jewish Women
	United Herzlia Schools
	University of Cape Town
	University of Stellenbosch
	Valkenberg Hospital
	Weizmann Primary School
G4	Correspondence with Government Departments
G5	Correspondence on Specific Subjects
	Child adoption
	Clothing distribution
	Dyslexia
	Housing
	Ministers' Pensions
	Ochberg Orphans
	Pulicity
H.	CASES A-Z
J.	FUNDRAISING
J1	Subscribers
J2	Bursars
J3	Donations, Bequests, Foundations, Funds
J4	Appeals - Premi,res, special appeals, etc.

LTJ/rh
3 February 1995

BC 810

HOFFMAN, RUFUS - MISCELLANY

A	PERSONAL PAPERS
A1	Rufus Hoffman 1895-1968
A2	Lieberman Family 1921-1960
A3	Miss M.M. (Matty) Swart 1906-81
B	CORRESPONDENCE
B1	Rufus Hoffman 1922-70
B2	R.H. Letterbook 1965-67
B3	Hoffman; Archie, Bloom & Basil 1949-52
B4	Charlot, W.W. and Family, U.S.A. 1964-70
B5	Various publishing firms re novels and articles by R.H.
B6	S.A. Zionist Federation re estates Samuel and Esther Lieberman 1965-67
B7	Picture postcards, mainly from 'Alfred' plus ±120 unused postcards collected by R.H. and Mattie Swart
B8	Miscellaneous
C	FINANCES
	Savings books, deposit slips etc.
D	WRITINGS
D1	Rufus Hoffman - TS. articles 1938-
D2	'The Jews in South Africa' by N. Hoffman (Father of R.H.) 1916
E	PHOTOGRAPHS
	Family, Miss M. Swart etc.
F	CLIPPINGS
	incl. articles by R.H. for Cape Argus, Cape Times etc. 1922-
G	TRAVEL BROCHURES, MENUS etc.
H	MISCELLANEOUS
	incl. Printing set, prayer shawl, Kirchner album with 12 prints, etc.

BC 820	SCOPUS CLUB COLLECTION
A	CONSTITUTION
B	MINUTES 1947-1962
C	MEMBERSHIP
	Book 1948-1950
	Names and addresses
	Guest register 1949-1956
D	CORRESPONDENCE 1949-1960
E	FINANCES 1952-1953
F	FUNCTIONS and ACTIVITIES
G	CIRCULARS 1952-1958

BC 821 ISRAEL UNITED APPEAL COLLECTION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Material connected with fundraising compaigns 1971-82. Names, occupations, donations of the Cape Peninsula Jewish communities. Also microfiche of the above records.

A. MINUTES 1971-78 ; National Council Minutes 02.02.75 - 02.04.78, Computer Subcommittee Minutes 19.08.74, Planning Committee Minutes 09.02.71 - 13.09.74, Johannesburg Planning Committee Minutes 03.11.76 - 24.11.77 and Executive Committee Minutes03.11.76 - 24.11.77.

B. FUNDRAISING CAMPAIGNS 1971 - 82

C. CORRESPONDENCE 1972 - 84

D. FINANCES 1964 - 84

E. SEMINARS 1978 - 81

F. CIRCULARS

G. CLIPPINGS & SCRAPBOOKS 1952 - 81

H. PAMPHLETS, PUBLICATIONS 1970's

BC 827 UPINGTON HEBREW CONGREGATION
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A	MINUTE BOOKS 1915-1936 1949 – 1967 (Addition from Mrs J Rosman)
B	HISTORY of the Congregation from 1895 Including letters and notes re the history 1953-1971
C	NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS and pamphlets 1948-1983
D	PHOTOGRAPHS Additions received from Mrs J Rosman May 2000
E	SUBSCRIPTIONS, donations, accounts, bye laws Balance sheet 1936-1945 1937-1940 1959-1970
F	I.U.A. and U.C.F. campaigns
G	CORRESPONDENCE, booklets, newspaper cuttings
H	JEWISH CEMETERY list of graves and yahrzeit dates
I	MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE original marriage certificate book
J	WIZO UPINGTON
J.1	Minute books 1947-1953 1956-1962
J.2	21st SA Women's Biennial Zionist Conference May 25th-19th,1975
J.3	The birth of a nation
J.4	Five great dates
J.5	Keynote address delivered during 1974 Seminar/Tour 6th-27th October 1974
J.6	Questions and answers about Chaim Weizmann
K	UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN, UPINGTON
K.1	Minute books 1956-1960 1960-1963 1964-1967 1969-1970 (including WIZO minutes 1969-1970)
K.2	Minutes of 16th National (11th Biennial) Conference 1972 Minutes of 18th National (13th Biennial) Conference 1976
K.3	Correspondence
L	S.A. BOARD OF DEPUTIES Correspondence

BC 828	HERMANUS HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies	
A	MINUTE BOOKS, 1924-1973, and constitution	2v.
B	CORRESPONDENCE, 1951-1982	
C	FINANCIAL RECORDS, including insurance policy	
D	MISCELLANEOUS	

BC 829 GOODWOOD HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A Minute books, 1955-68; 1968-83 2v.

B Correspondence, 1964-1980s

C Financial records, 1970s-1980s

BC 830	OUDTSHOORN HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies	
A	MINUTE BOOKS, 1911-1980 1933-1961 shelved in oversize section	4v.
B	CORRESPONDENCE, 1950s-1980s, including newspaper clippings.	
C	FINANCIAL RECORDS Ledgers, 1905-1930	4v.
D	DEATH REGISTER, 1893-1939	1v.
E	PHOTOGRAPHS	
F	ARTICLES Newspaper clippings, pamphlets, articles etc collected by George Aschman re Oudtshoorn	

BC 832	ADA SHAPIRO COLLECTION
A	CORRESPONDENCE 1971-83
B	JEWISH MARITIME LEAGUE 1956-71
C	PHOEBUS CARO (b. ca 1820) History, will, association with Graaff Reinet etc.
D	BNOTH ZION - Wynbera Branch. Correspondence, notices etc. 1946
E	HISTORICAL RESEARCH - notes
F	CLIPPINGS
	PUBLICATIONS - 'South African Jewry' by Edgar Bernstein, South African Jewish Chronicle 30 August 1929.

BC 833 SOUTH AFRICAN UNION OF JEWISH STUDENTS COLLECTION U.C.T.

A. MINUTES

General - 1924-28
National Executive, July 1962, July 1963
Correlated Resolutions of South African Federation of
Jewish Students and Addendum.
National Office Bearers Feb 1963
Students National Committee June 1963
Student Conference (Boardroom of S A Jewish Board of Deputies) 1972
Joint Adult/Student Liaison March 1979
Student Jewish Association 1979-80 (incomplete)

B. LIBRARY FUNDS

Appeal for funds, undated Minutes 1916-21
Correspondence 1916-20
Donation Lists
Officers 1918

C. CONFERENCES AND REPORTS

Constitutional and Organizational Commission Report 1960's.
Draft memorandum to youth commission of SAZF 1962.
Eleventh annual conference 1963.
Report on the Summer School-Oranjia 1964.
Report on S J A 1960's?
Report on the use of the Jewish Students Centre 1960's.
Report on the XVth W U J S Conference 1970-71.
Report on the Nineteenth National Congress 1972.
Report on the S J A 1976.
Memorandum to the National Committee 1978.
Report of UCT S A U J S Shabach 1983.
Commission of enquiry into Jewish and Zionist Movements by M W Friedman, nd.
Report on Soviet Jewry Day 1986.
Report on Media Portfolio 1987.
Report by Student Liaison Chairperson Feb 1988.
SAUJS Report 1988.
Report on Al Quds Day 1988.
SAUJS Report June 1988.

D. NOTICES, CIRCULARS AND PUBLICATIONS

Notices of Meetings 1917-1920.
List of Jewish institutions in South Africa.
Students Jewish Association. Rules and Regulations, and handbook.
‘Hakinor'; 21.08.69 ST A 68, 03.69, 06.69, 06.69, 09.69.
'Strike' - undated;
Notice 'Is there Apartheid in Israel
Colonel Mordichar Bar-On,
Pen and ink Sketch - Zionist Youth Movement,
Mailing Lists,
'An evaluation of strike - Brian Walt
Subscription forms purchase orders, correspondence and Student lists.
Various publications.
For fullest set of 'strike', see BU periodicals.
Source sheet SJA 'should we return to the Ghetto?' S. Almog Speech on Washington World Jewish Congress 1978.
WUJS News letter - March 1970.
SJA 1962 information sheet..
Notices of Meetings 1985-1986.
Long before women’s lib by Pinchas H Peli.
SAUJS Pesach kit:: preparing your home for Pesach.
Zionism = Racism: the truth.
Notices of Meetings 1987.

Press statements 1987.
Newspaper articles 1987.
Muslim Student Association Constitution.
Correspondence.
Posters.
Booklets: *Zionism: the case for national existence*.
Anti-Zionism: a threat to Israel the Jewish people democracy.
SAUJS factsheet.
Muslim Student Association (UCT): *Zionism: the Achilles heel of the liberals*.
The myth of Zionist racism.
The acquisition of Israeli citizenship.

E. REGISTERS
Membership books 1947 -1963. (2)

F. FINANCE
Proposed budget for UCT Jan.-June 1978.
Treasurers Report 1963.
Yom Kippur Appeal : Records 1975-76.

G. DOCUMENTS FROM OTHER ORGANIZATIONS
Inter faith forum (council of Jews, Christians and Muslims)
Constitution 1978.
Notices of Meetings 1979-1884.

H. PHOTOGRAPHS
1963 Photographs.
Annual Conference, 1961-64
National Executive, 1953-54
National Congress, 1956
S J A Student Representative Council, 1958-70
Summer School, 1962-66
Miscellaneous 1950's-60's.

K. MISCELLANEOUS
SJA Election results 1978
Constitution - SAFSJA April 1965-71
Draft Constitution of National Executive
Standing Rules and Orders for National Executive and National Committee.
Lease/Memorandum of agreement for leasing of 6 Rhodes Ave, Mowbray
Correspondence 1970
Cape Technikon SJA 1981
Student Academy 1978
Newspaper clippings, 1963

JS/rh
Additions
(NM July
2003)

BC 834 ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF CAPE JEWISH SCHOOLS - PAPERS
MINUTES 1971-77
CORRESPONDENCE 1975

BC 835 ISRAEL MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PAPERS
MINUTES, CORRESPONDENCE 1950-51
Lists of Cape Town Jewish doctors, committee members etc.

BC 836 NEW ZIONIST ORGANISATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Correspondence, notices of meetings, receipts, etc. 1937-1938

Zionist Socialist Party of South Africa: Third Seder 21 Apr 1949; 29 Mar 1956

22 items.

BC 837 MEDICAL COUNCIL OF SOUTHERN RHODESIA

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Miss Sarah Goldberg's association with the Medical Council of Southern Rhodesia

Correspondence, 1938-1948

One letter from S A Trained Nurses Association, 1936

BC 838 SOUTH AFRICAN BETAR COLLECTION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Founded to promote Jewish Self-Determination and Individual Realisation

History, 1923-73

Handbooks

Photocopies of correspondence, 1932-39, articles, lists

Publications commemorating 20th anniversary of the State of Israel

BC 839 REITSTEIN COLLECTION
Anti-semitic newspapers 'Die Waarheid' - 'The Truth' 1934-35
1 pamphlet by J H H de Waal
4 items (all in OUTSIZE)

BC 840 JEWISH PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION Jan. 1986
Maitland - Brooklyn Hebrew School Feb. 1949 (3 copies)
10th SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST CONFERENCE. Cape Town 27-29 April 1926 Malmesbury Hebrew School n.d.
Cape Town Dorshei Zion Amateur Orchestra n.d. The Rev. A P Bender - printed portrait
(all in OVERSIZE)

BC 842 BEAUFORT WEST HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
Cashbook 1912-22
Marriage register 1948
Synagogue specifications. Dec. 1921
Addend. Minutes Aug 1923-Feb 1932
2026 Additions Minute book 1938-1959

BC 843 UNITED HERZLIA SCHOOLS ARCHIVE
Includes Southern Suburbs, Milnerton, Highlands
Minutes, correspondence, P.T.A. meetings, financial reports - 1976 to 1978

BC 844 LANDMANSCHAFT FEDERATION ARCHIVE
Minutes 1945-48
Cashbook 1946-47
Correspondence 1947-51
A society to help destitute Jews

BC 845 DVINSK SOCIETY MISCELLANY
A society formed to assist Jewish refugees
Minute book 1946-51
Lists, financial papers, photographs, clippings 1948-51

BC 846 VILNO SOCIETY PAPERS
A society formed to assist Jewish refugees
Minute book 1945-55
Correspondence etc. 1951-54

BC 849 CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A	**MINUTES**
A1	General Committee Meetings, 1841-1947
A2	Annual General Meetings, 1898-1971
A3	Executive Committee Meetings, 1953-1962
B	**FINANCIAL RECORDS**
B1	Ledgers, 1901-1962
B2	Analysis books, 1945-1977
B3	Investment ledgers, 1966-1977
B4	Personal ledgers, 1960s-1970s
B5	Impersonal ledgers, 1963-1974, 1979-1980
C	**CORRESPONDENCE**
C1	Old deeds and legal papers 1885 - ca. 1953
C2	Centenary festival 1963
C3	Chief Rabbi Israel Abraham Appointment 1937, publications 1966-70,pension Fund 1927-66, retirement and farewell 1967-68, Correspondence 1966-70.
C4	The Great Synagogue - building operations 1951-57
C5	Synagogue house building fund 1971-76
C6	Marriage requirement forms 1963-73
C7	Scholarships and bursaries 1967-79 incl. Wolf Harris Scholarship Fund 1946-67
C8	United Chevra Kadisha (burial society) 1941-69
C9	United Hebrew Schools 1953-70
C10	Pension Fund - The Old Mutual. 1924-67
C11	Valuations - Cape Town City Council 1940-79
C12	Rabbi M Konviser 1958-70
C13	General correspondence 1964-77
D	**BIRTHS, CIRCUMCISIONS AND BARMITZVAH REGISTERS 1820-1959**
E	**MARRIAGE REGISTERS 1874-1900, 1969**
F	**NAMES AND ADDRESSES**
F1	4 Books
F2	Register of seatholders, members and privileged members
G	**THE REV A P BENDER** Prayers and sermons. MSS & TSS 8
H	**PHOTOGRAPHS** Rabbis Abraham and Kaye, committees, synagogue officials etc.

photograph of Choir Men, n.d., in OVERSIZE

I **MISCELLANEOUS**

Photocopy of article: Phillips, John A.S: Daniel and Alfred de Pass- the saviours of the Natal sugar industry. The South African Sugar Journal, May 1978

Additions to the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation collection containing some early material relating to Reverend Bender's ministry,1895-1937, annual reports from 1913 to 1983, records of special services and occasions, and a collection of oversize photographs of all the synagogues in Cape Town. It also contains the typescript of the Synagogue Centenary publication, 1841-1941, by Dr Louis Herrman, the Synagogue Centenary publication, 1905-2005, donated by co-author and co-editor, Prof Howard Philips, together with a centenary photographic exhibition.

G. The REV A. P. BENDER

G1. Photographic copy mounted on boards of a petition to H. M. King Edward VII when he ascended to the throne in 1902, with signatures of various Hebrew Congregations:

Beaufort West Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation
Bulawayo Rhodesia Hebrew Congregation
Cape Town Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation
Griqualand West Kimberley Hebrew Congregation
Johannesburg: Transvaal Hebrew Congregation
Oudtshoorn Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation
Paarl Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation
Pretoria Transvaal Colony Hebrew Congregation
Robertson Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation
Salisbury Rhodesia Hebrew Congregation
Wynberg Cape Colony Hebrew Congregation

G2. Photograph of H M King Edward VII?

G3. Ladies Guild Grand Oriental Bazaar, 13-14 December 1905 (photographs)

G4. *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 1902, 1904.

G5. Chevra Kadeesha, certificate,1919

G6. Cape Jewish War Relief Fund, 1919-1921.

H. PHOTOGRAPHS

H1 Synagogues of Cape Town – Mounted oversize photographs [stored separately]
H1.1.Arthurs Road Hebrew Congregation, Chabad, Arthurs Road., Sea Point.
H1.2.Bellville Hebrew Congregation, Rhos Street, Bellville.
H1.3. Beth ha-Midrash d'Ponevezh.
H1.4.Camps Bay Hebrew Congregation, Chilworth Road, erected 1956.
H1.5.Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. View from the Ladies' Gallery.
H1.6.Cape Town Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Vredehoek Avenue
H1.7.Claremont Hebrew Congregation, Grove Avenue, erected 1967.
H1.8 Durbanville Hebrew Congregation, Consecrated 1929.
H1.9.Goodwood Hebrew Congregation

H1.10.Green & Sea Point Hebrew Congregation (2 photographs)
H1.11..Herzlia School Synagogue interior. Ark and Bimah from defunct Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation.
H1.12. Higlands House Cape Jewish Aged Home Synagogue interior
H1.13. Maitland/ Milnerton Hebrew Congregation.
H1.14. Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation, Camp Road, Muizenberg.
H1.15. Observatory & Mowbray Hebrew Congregation, William Street, Observatory
H1.16. Oranjia Synagogue interior, Cape Jewish Orphanage, Montrose Avenue, Oranjezicht
H1.17. Parow New Synagogue.
H1.18. Rondebosch Hebrew Congregation, Avenue De Mist, Rondebosch. Fonded 1946.
H1.19. Schoonder Street New Hebrew Congregation Tifereth Israel Synagogue, Gardens. Opened 1952.
H1.20. Temple Israel, Salisbury Road, Wynberg
H1.21. Temple Israel, Upper Portswood Road, Sea Point
H1.22. Woodstock & Salt River Hebrew Congregation, Argyle Street Woodstock
H1.23. Wynberg Hebrew Congregation, Corner Piers & Mortimer
H1.24 Ladies Guild [undated].

H2. The Great Synagogue, 1905-2005: Photographic exhibition – donated by Howard Philips; Centenary publication: *The Centenary of the Great Synagogue, Gardens 1905-2005*, by Solly Berger et al. Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 2005.

H3 Assorted photographs (mainly of synagogue).

I. MISCELLANEOUS
I.1. Typescript of Centenary Publication, 1841-1941.
I. 2. Centenary publication, 1905-2005.
I..3. Clippings file
I..4. Woodstock Jewish Cemetery, Albert Road - includes list of names and 2 articles: *Zionist Record,* 1981, *Sunday Times,* 1994.
I.5 Assorted papers including plan of proposed Synagogue Hall (Albow Centre), 1967, and a Membership Certificate of the *Chevrat Shas* (Talmudic Society), belonging to Hanokh Henekh, prayer on the Declaration of War, 1939.

J. LAWS, ANNUAL REPORTS, REVIEWS
J1. Laws of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1913, 1926, 1946
J2.Annual Report, 1913-1930; 1935-36; 1973-74; 1982-83
J3. Newsletters
The Great Synagogue Review, 1947/8
Great Synagogue Bulletin, 1960.
Review, 1976, 1977, 1979, 1905-1980, 1981, 1984/85, 1986/87.

K. Special Services
K1.1. Memorial service on the occasion of the funeral of Queen Victoria.
K1.2. Ceremony of laying the corner-stone of the New Synagogue, Jun 1904.
K1.3. Consecration Service. Great Synagogue, 13 September 1905.
K1.4. Memorial Service for Members of the Jewish Community who died during the Epidemic, 1918.
K1.5. Day of Mourning in Israel, 1929.
K1.6. Semi-Jubilee, 1930
K1.7. Centenary Service, 1841-1941.

K1.8. Chanucah Service, 1949.
K1.9. Hebrew/ Jewish Friendly Benefit Societies, 1952, 1961.
K1.10. Golden Jubilee Service, 27 November 1955.
K1.11. Centenary Festival, of the “Old Shul”, 1863-1963.
K1.12. Siyum Hatorah, 1970.
K1.13. Installation of Rabbi Abraham Hyam Lapin, 1970.
K1.14. Jewish Gaduates Service, 1971.
K1.15. Installation of Rabbi Louis Walter Herring and Cantor David Ullman, 1978
K1.16. Induction of Rabbi Eric Nigel Kaye, March 1981.
K1.17. Annual Synagogue Parade, June 1981.
K1.18. Cape Board of Jewish Education, Cape Annual Matriculation Gathering, July 1981.
K1.19. Corporation Sunday, January 1986.
K1.20. 150th Anniversary Thanksgiving Service, 1841-1991.
K1.21. South African Jewish ex-Service League. Cape Town Branch. Annual Memorial Service, 1972-1996

K2. SPECIAL SERVICES AND OCCASIONS
K2.1. Invitations, 1901, 1905, 1920, 1930, 1941, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1960, 1962,1963, 1965, 1970, 1972, 1975, 1978, 1983
K2.2. Description of the laying of the cornerstone and the Consecration Service and correspondence relating to the Gardens Synagogue Centenary Publication of 1941.
K2.3. Services
K2.4. Batmitzvah ceremonies, 1976-1987.
K2.5. Memorabilia (Membership cards, Get well cards, Centenary Festival serviettes (1963), aerogram with picture of the Synagogue.

BC 850 WESTERN PROVINCE ZIONIST COUNCIL

A MINUTES
1947 – 1950
1973 - 1980
1981 – 1984; 1985
1986 – 1987
1989 - 1991
1992 – 1993
1994 – 1996

B CORRESPONDENCE
1970s

C KEREN HAYESOD/ JEWISH NATIONAL FUND
Minutes, 1934, 1940 – 1946
Cash book, 1934 – 37 (at back of 1940 – 46v Minute book)
Miscellaneous publications, certificates, etc (ex Jewish Museum)
Programmes, 1952, 1954 (ex Jewish Museum)

D SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION (ex Jewish Museum)
Conferences, 1905, 1906, 1919, 1952
Clippings, leaflets, etc

E MISCELLANEOUS
Memoranda, programmes, reports, etc, including Friends of the Hebrew University Constitution

F AUDIO TAPES
Reel-to-reel tapes of lectures, seminars, meetings, etc, 1960 – 1979
(list attached)

G WESTERN PROVINCE ZIONIST COUNCIL BIENNIAL CONFERENCE
G1 29-30 November 1980
G2 28-29 July 1984 (includes two audio cassettes)
G3 3-4 September 1988
G4 11-12 August 1990
G5 20-21 March 1993

H SOUTH AFRICAN BOARD OF DEPUTIES (CAPE COUNCIL) MINUTES
H1 1974 - 1976 (Bound volume)
H2 1980 – 1982 (Bound volume)
H3 1988
1990 – 1992
H4 1993 – 1997

I MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MINUTES
1988 – 1991

J MINUTES: HONORARY OFFICERS
J1 1987 – 1989
J2 1990 – 1992
J3 1994 - 1995

BC 851 SOLOMON KESSLER COLLECTION

Cape Country Hebrew congregations - correspondence, constitutions, legal documents etc.±450 items

A Beaufort West 1969-83
Caledon 1969, 1983
Calvinia 1970-73
Ceres. Constitution
De Aar. Constitution, legal opinion, corresp. 1969-73
George 1970, 1977
Goodwood. Constitution, corresp. 1978, 1982
Graaff Reinet 1973-76
Grahamstown 1973-79
Hermanus. Constitution, corresp. 1969-72
Ladismith. Constitution, sale of synagogue, corresp. 1934, 1971-79
Laingsburg. 1976-81
Malmesbury. Constitution, corresp. 1972-83
Middelburg 1970
Mossel Bay. Constitution, corresp. 1968-78
Namaqualand. Constitution, corresp. 1968-71 including 'Judaism in Namaqualand' by A.Schapera
Oudtshoorn. Constitution, corresp. 1938
Paarl. Constitution, corresp. 1932-33, 1970-78
Piketberg. Sale of congregation property, corresp. 1969-71
Riversdale 1974-82
Robertson. Bye-laws, corresp. 1973-78
Somerset West. Constitution
Stellenbosch. Constitution, corresp. 1971, 1979
Strand 1958
Uniondale 1972-77
Victoria West. Constitution, corresp. 1973
Wellington. Constitution, corresp. 1968
Willowmore 1974-80
Worcester. Constitution, corresp 1971

B S A Jewish Board of Deputies. Correspondence re country communities 1969-73

C Religious Instruction in Public (Government) Schools. Correspondence 1972-75
Memos on Christian National Education, Jewish religious instruction, etc.

BC 852 BNOTH ZION ARCHIVE

A. MINUTES

A1 CENTRAL 1939-1958

A2 COMMITTEE 1927-37 and SUB COMMITTEE (Israel United Appeal) 1950-52.

A3 EXECUTIVE 1945-66 incl. Executive registers 1961-68 and Israel United Appeal 1948-50.

A4 BRANCH

Bantry Bay 1963-65, Fresnaye 1954-58, Southern Suburbs 1963-70.

B. CORRESPONDENCE

Cape Town 1955
Ceres- Wolseley 1955
Durbanville 1955
Fresnaye 1955-56
George 1955
Hermanus- Bot River 1955
Johannesburg 1956
Knysna 1955
Malmesbury 1955
Oudtshoorn 1955
Paarl 1955
Springbok 1955
Mossel Bay 1955
Stellenbosch 1955
Strand - Somerset West 1955
Vredenburg 1955
Wellington 1955
Worcester 1955

C. CONDOLENCES, ANNIVERSARIES etc.

1962-70

D. FUNDRAISING

Minute book 1953-57
Fetes etc. 1971-72

E. SCRAPBOOK ,1940-50

Newspaper cuttings
Invitations etc.

F. ANNUAL REPORTS

1946-1951, 1958, 1975

G. BNOTH ZION HEBREW CLASSES ASSOCIATION

Minute book, 1905-1913
Notes, annual report, 1908-1910

BC 856 LIPPY LIPSHITZ PAPERS

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 1986 and 1989, 1993.

A.	BIOGRAPHICAL
A1	Biographical articles and curriculum vitae
A2	Notes on Lippy Lipshitz' diaries by Neville Dubow
B.	DIARIES
B1.1-B1.5	Diaries, 1920-1932
B2.1-B2.3	Transcriptions of diaries, 1920-1936
C.	LETTERS
C1	Lippy Lipshitz to his wife Rachel, 1928-1967. Includes some letters to his daughters.
C2	Letters to various people, including drafts, notes for a speech, etc:
1.	Draft of letter to the "Guardian", n.d
2.	Letter to Cecil Higgs, 9.6.1938
3.	Notes for a speech - a tribute to Hans Katz
4.	Letter to Eleanor Lorimer, 11.3.1963
5.	Three letters to Rhoda and Issy, 1953, 1963,1980
6.	Letter to Mr Goosen, Suid-Afrikaanse Adademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, 28.9.1964
7.	Incomplete letter to Maurice van Essche, 29.7.1975
8.	Letter about his carved panel "Le Cinema", to Mr Lock Whitney, who had acquired it, 29.10.1979
C3	Letters from Rachel to Lippy Lipshitz, 1936-1966
C4	Letters from Lippy Lipshitz to his daughters Leonore and Tony, and from them to him c.1936-c.1945
C5	Letters to Millie Levy, 1936-1970
D.	LETTERS RECEIVED
D1	From Walter Battiss, c.1945-1956 and 1964
D2	From Cecil Higgs, c.1938-1948 and p.c. 1965
D3	From David Lewis and Theo Townshend, c.1947
D4	From Rupert Shephard, 1963-1980
D5	From Maurice van Essche, 1942, 1951, 1962-1976
D6	Letters received from various people, 1928-1986, including: Ruth Alexander, 1929; Bruce Arnot, 1962, 1979 and 1980; Gregoire Boonzaaier, c.1940; Carl Buchner, 1964; Dennis Hatfield Bullough, 1980; Bruno Capacci, 1932 and 1966; Peggy Delport, 1970; John Dronsfield, 1942 and 1943; Neville Dubow, 1966, 1971 and 1986; Russel Harvey, 1929; Elsa Dziomba, 1940; Lorraine Edelstein, c.1963-1981; Meyer Fortes, 1935 and 1936; R Graetz, c.1936-1941; Bill Gravett, 1943-1980; Katrine Harries, 1966; Anton Hendriks, 1939-1950; Werner Hilber, 1 letter, 1 p.c. and 1 phot. c.1930; May Hillhouse, 1965-1979; Alastaire Jackson, 1964; Nesto Jacometti, 1932-1936; Ben Jaffe, 1936 and 1970; Harold Jeppe, 1963; Konyar, 1929; Valerie Leigh, 1967-1976; Eleanor K Lorimer, 1963; Philip Millin, 1941; Zelda Nolte, 1967 and 1978; Merle Osrin, 1976-1980; John and Beryl Paris, 1974-1986; Prof O Pryce Lewis, 1961; Patricia Rae, 1968-1979; Wren Sargent, 1942; Louis Segal, 1944; ? Silberberg, 1970; Edwine Simon, 1979; Cecil Skotnes, 1962; Maud Sumner, 1943; Harry Trevor, c.1940 and c.1945; Hilda Wasserfall, 1976
E.	MISCELLANEOUS
	Includes:
1.	Bookplate for Victor S Glasstone, by Lippy Lipshitz
2.	Yevgeny Yevtushenko, "Babi Yar". A poem

3.	Report on the Union of South Africa's participation in the 28th Venice Biennale, June-October 1956 Also included are some photographs of cousins(?) and two reviews, as well as the diary of A Walker, c.1917-1918, kept while he was serving with the British army in France.	
F.	SCRAPBOOKS Three books of clippings covering Lippy Lipshitz' exhibitions from 1930-1973. ca 700 items	
G.	DRAWINGS ETC Received from Lippy's daughter, Mrs Tony Caspi, who has listed the items, and annotated a number of them.	No of items
G1	Some of Lippy's earliest study drawings in charcoal. Sketch in charcoal for sculpture Love and the Soul	6
G2	Early wood-cuts	10, 6 as of 2025
G3	Sketches for the Aigha Marina monotypes 1966-1967	102, 105 as of 2025
G4	Sketches of Greek sculptures Book 1 Book 2	123 85
G5	Aquagraphs Monotypes Drawing Pictorial letter	12, 4 as of 2025
G6	Drawings for sculpture Mother and Child Pencil and ink sketches of people and scenes in Cape Town	26, 17 as of 2025
G7	Miscellaneous - Paris, Cape Town 1932-1939-1947. People - colour drawings and watercolours, crayon and mixed media. Sculpture studies of Eve and Jacob's Ladder. Early drawings 1923, 1925	42, actually 52
G8	Biblical drawings in ink and wash 1938 Drawings for Virgil's Eclogues 1955 Africans in Livingstone Hospital,Port Elizabeth, 1958 Portrait of my Aunt Buna 1923 Portrait of my Mother 1941	40, 43 as of 2025
G9	Early self-portraits in mixed media	49, 45 as of 2025
G10	Visions in Rocks : Drawings for the monotypes 1953, drawn at Fish Hoek, CP Sketches for Zeus, Alghina, Greece 1966 Huge Rock - Fantasy, drawing 1973 Thumbnail idea for the German Settlers' Memorial, Port Elizabeth 1960	46
G11	Etchings and drypoints from 1934 : Artist's Reference Collection . A .(see note inside front cover re the value and importance of these prints)	115, 88 as of 2025
G12	Sketches for the series of monotypes Rural Israel in Monotype sketched in 1974 in Israel, completed in 1975 in Cape Town. (see note inside front cover, by Lippy himself, describing these items and the process of their coming into being)	112, 100 as of 2025
G13	Drawings in pencil of nudes, Cape Town 1953-1957, also including some of 1947	40, 35 as of 2025
H.	PHOTOGRAPHS	
H1	Photographs of Sculptures etc	
H1.1	The Washerwoman - photo John Reader	
H1.2	Lippy and Wrestling Forms - photographed in Lippy's studio by Jansje Wissema, 1949	

H1.3	The All - Seeing Eye - photo Jansje Wissema, 1950	
H1.4	Lippy in studio with cat	
H1.5	Lippy, John Boonzaaier and ? photographed in the garden by SPIX International on 9 June 1977	
H1.6	Side view of Lippy - 1936	
H1.7	Sea Nymph	
H1.8	From The Muses, a combination photograph by John Reader	
H1.9	Lippy as a child, with his tennis racquet.	
H1.10	Lippy in Millie and Matthew Levy's house	
H1.11	Sea - nude	
H1.12	Mother and Daughter - owned by Lippy's daughter Leah Bettman of Kibbutz Barkai	
H1.13	Lippy with group of friends (artists?)	
H1.14	Lippy in studio with sculptures, with Jacob and the Angel in the background	14
H2	Photographs and Monotypes	
H2.1	The Shoe (monotype)	
H2.2	A Man (monotype)	
H2.3	Lot's Wife (sculpture)	
H2.4	The Muses (section of a panel)	
H2.5	African Eve (sculpture)	
H2.6	Child's Head (sculpture)	
H2.7	Lot's Wife (sculpture)	
H2.8	Child (sculpture)	
H2.9	Lippy and sculpture	
H2.10	Lippy and sculpture in profile	
H2.11	Child's Head (sculpture)	
H2.12	Bust of Lippy's granddaughter, Michal	
H2.13	Lippy, photographic portrait	13

BC 857 ARNOLD HELFET PAPERS

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries, via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, by Mrs E Helfet, 1986
D86/122

A BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

Helfet family history, 1879-1976

Description of early Calvinia, 1898-

B CORRESPONDENCE

1935-1982

C1-C5 ARTICLES BY ARNOLD HELFET

On a variety of subjects for The Argus, Die Burger, S.A. Jewish Times, The Cape Times. 1960s, 1970s (mostly undated). TSS

D1-D2 SCRAPBOOKS

Clippings re Calvinia district, 1928-1950, the Helfet family and of articles written by Arnold Helfet for various newspapers

BC 861 JOHN SIMON COLLECTION

Donated via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

John Simon was a Cape Town advocate, a chairman of The South African Jewish Board of Deputies, the Israeli United appeal, the Western Province Zionist Council and was involved in many aspects of Jewish community life. These records cover mainly the period 1975-79.

A - E	SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
A	CAPE
	Committee minutes, correspondence, finance 1975-79
	United Communal Fund 1975-77
	Chairman's report 1975-77
	etc.
B	HEADQUARTERS (Johannesburg)
	Minutes 1974-77
	Also branches and country communities 1976
	Interprovincial liaison 1975-76
	Congresses, conferences 1975, 1976
C	CORRESPONDENCE
	General 1975-77
	S A Jewish Trust 1975
	Cape Jewish Board of Guardians 1976
	United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations. 1976
	Zionist Hall 1976
	Cohen Chair of Hebrew Studies 1977
	Russian Jewry 1975-76
	Israelis in South Africa 1976
	Restitution 1977
	Employment Bureau 1976-77
	Remembrance Day 1975
D	PUBLIC RELATIONS 1975-77
	Communal Relations Committee 1971-73
	Cape Town Jewish Communal Register (Mrs R Stoch 1952)
E	EDUCATION and YOUTH
	Youth Centres 1974-76
	Students 1975-77
	Pre-primary schools 1975-76
	Adult Education 1975-76
	Bursaries 1975-77
	Religious instruction 1975-77
F	WESTERN PROVINCE ZIONIST COUNCIL 1978-79
G	ISRAEL UNITED APPEAL 1976, 1979
H	MISCELLANEOUS
	incl. Shechita-ritual animal slaughter 1976
	Cape Shops Hours Ordinance 1974-75
	Chaplaincy 1975-77
	Pension Fund 1977

BC 863 JEWISH SICK RELIEF SOCIETY (BICKUR CHOLIM) and HOSPITAL KOSHER KITCHEN - ARCHIVE

A-D JEWISH SICK RELIEF

A MINUTES
1920-26 (Yiddish/English)
1928-33 (Yiddish/English)
1934-36 (Yiddish)
1936-39 (English)
1952-73 (English)
1977-78 (English)

B ANNUAL REPORTS
1952-85

C CORRESPONDENCE
Board of Deputies 1965-80
Cape Jewish Welfare Council 1964-81
Colonial Orphan Chamber 1965-69
Highlands House 1965-80
Jewish Board of Gaurdians 1977-81
Jewish Sheltered Employment 1964-78
Meals on Wheels 1977-81
Union of Jewish Women 1978-80
United Hebrew Schools 1969-77
Copies of general correspondence 1980-84
etc.

D FINANCE
Cash book 1944-53
Ledgers 1944-52, 1960-81
Analysis Books 1960-80
all showing payments, receipts, subscriptions.
List of subscribers 1939
Balance sheets 1964-84
Investments 1960's-70's
Donations, bequests, trusts (Morris Baskin, J Sacks, E J Torf, Belson)
Salaries 1976-78
etc.

E-G HOSPITAL KOSHER KITCHEN

E MINUTES (see also JEWISH SICK RELIEF)
1955-68, 1971, 1983
History and Constitution of H.K.K.
Duty register, 1958-1996 (donated by Mrs Ellen Steinberg)

F CORRESPONDENCE (see also JEWISH SICK RELIEF)
1960's-70's
(small amount, including claim by Mrs Newman 1968-70)

G FINANCE (see also JEWISH SICK RELIEF)
Cash books and ledgers
Balance sheets 1975-84 (incomplete) Financial statements 1977-78
Lists of donors and subscribers 1935-82

H PHOTOGRAPH - committee of Jewish Sick Relief 1976.
Copies of 2 illuminated addresses (1 to B Witten)

BC 866 JEWISH RED CROSS SOCIETY
(MAGEN DAVID ADOM) - ARCHIVE
Donated via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A MINUTES
Council, Executive 1948-79 AGM 1948-70
Attendance registers Claremont/Newlands 1957-59
Attendance registers Council 1966/67, 1974/75
Organization re AGMs 1976, 1978, 1980, 1981
Annual Reports 1960, 1975, 1979-84

B CORRESPONDENCE
1976-81

C FINANCES
Analysis Books 1977-81 (in OVERSIZE section)
Cashbooks 1971-78
Receipts 1963-65
Bank withdrawals (details of names) 1977-80
Subscriptions 1980

D FUNDRAISING
Social events, sports meetings etc. 1960s-1980s

E PUBLICITY
Scrapbooks 1948-66

F PUBLICATIONS
Assorted periodicals eg:
MDA Bulletin 1974-84
MDA Quarterly 1967-73
Highlands House 1982, 1984
American Red Cross 1981 etc.

G MISCELLANEOUS
incl. photographs
4 newspapers 1981
pennants
stamps etc.

BC 870	JACKSON MISCELLANY Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, Aug. 1986. A M Jackson was a president of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.	
A	PERSONAL FILE	1916-45
B	CORRESPONDENCE 1906-46	
C	PUBLICATIONS	
1.	Jews and Anti-semitism.	1930's-1940's
2.	Cape Town Hebrew Congregation	
3.	Others	
D	ARTICLES and MEMORANDA MSS and TSS - various authors	
E	PHOTOGRAPHS Palestine 1925	
F	CLIPPINGS 1930's-1940's MC/yf	

BC 871	BENJAMIN BENNETT COLLECTION Donated by Mrs Leonore Bennett April 1986. Benjamin Bennett (1904-85) wasa well known South African crime writer. He was associated with the Argus newspaper from 1925-75 as a crime reporter, then News Editor and finally editor of Argus Action.
A1-A3	PERSONAL PAPERS Incl. diaries, confidential correspondence, agreements with employers and publishers, financial papers.
B1-B3	CORRESPONDENCE 1930s-1970s.Mainly family and business. Include a few from Sarah Gertrude Millin, Thomas Boydell, Louis Herman.
C1-C12	DRAFTS of writings TS drafts of articles and books with MS notes
C1	Advocate Upington
C2	Dr Christiaan Barnard, Phillip Blaaiberg, Washkansky
C3	Cohen case (Constantia), Bubbles Schroeder, Gilmore and Kruger
C4	Oppenheimer jewels, Sharon Ashford, Norman Rose, Wanka, Robinson, Amy Schneider, Disappearances, Some Don't Hang
C5	Maria Groesbeek, Baron von Schauroth, Irene Kanthak, John Devis, Cooper
C6	Regina vs P J de Beer, Daniel Botha
C7-8	Lehnberg and Choegoe -'Scissors murder'
C9	Anna Marie Knox (Rotherwick Castle), van Rensburg, Nicholas (Fish Hoek), Kimber (taxi), Deeming, Broughton, Vonsteen and Swanepoel, Roberts, Moodie, Britz, Rex vs Nel, Tsafendas, Fincham, Pattinson
C10	Maria Rheeder, van Buren, Minnie de Jager, Tumpowski, Mrs Burch (Boksburg lake), Linevelt, Krause, Stone, Police, Millionaires
C11-12	Various - unsorted and fragmented
D	TRAVEL SOUVENIRS Brochures, theatre programmes etc 1930s-1960s
E1-E10	SCRAPBOOKS and CLIPPINGS Research for Bennett's crime writings Items of general interest 1930s-1970s
F	ARTICLES from periodicals TS articles by Bennett and others from 'Personality', 'Huisgenoot', 'Scope' etc 1950s-1970s
G	PHOTOGRAPHS
1.	Personal and family
2.	Connected with his writings
3.	Travel
4.	Various, including family. 6 folders of photographs donated ca 2008
H1-H2	PUBLICATIONS Assorted, incl. Kimberley Boys High School magazines, Diamond News, Salute to J C Smuts etc 1960s, 1970s.

MC/yf

BC 873 ROBERTSON HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

Photographs, share certificates etc. ca 1880 - 1958 including:
Young Israel Society groups 1922, 1924 Sports teams (1925)
Wedding and other groups
Jewish Colonial Trust shares 1901 etc.
18 items obtained from the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies16/9/1986

(added)
List of Jewish people who have lived in Robertson, 1853-1986
List of names of people buried in the Jewish Cemetery, Robertson up to July 1986

BC 874 RIVERSDALE HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE (see also Solomon Kessler Collection - BC 851)
Minute Book 1930-58
(Riversdale and Heidelberg congregations)
Marriage register
Riversdale certificates 1918, 1919, 1923
Albertinia (district Riversdale), certificates 1919, 1948
Correspondence 1935-66
Miscellaneous
In memoriam lists (Hebrew) - notebook
Wedding photograph (photographer H Goldstone, Cape Town) 'The story of Maurice Garcia, Jewish 1820 Settler' by Clara Friedman - fipits. TS article
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 50 items

BC875 ALIWAL NORTH HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies
MINUTES: 1937-69; 1977-83
MARRIAGE REGISTER; 1945-54.

BC 876 CERES/WOLSELEY HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
(see also Solomon Kessler Collection BC 851)
Constitution. 12 June 1952 Membership book 1965
Donations book - list of members Talmud Torah Hall - construction 1932
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

BC877 BETH HAMEDRASH D'PONOVEZ MATERIAL
Minutes and subscription list ca. 1940 (Hebrew and English)
Income and expenditure account for 1958/59 (dup)
3 items
Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

BC 881 UNITED HEBREW INSTITUTIONS OF PORT ELIZABETH ARCHIVE
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A COUNCIL
Minutes, 1943-1979
Annual reports, 1971, 1973, 1975
Cash book, 1931-1938

B CHEVRA KADISHA and GEMILLAS GESSADIM/BURIAL SOCIETY
Minutes, 1942-1967

C EDUCATION
Port Elizabeth Hebrew School. Minutes, 1963-1979
Hill Hebrew School. Minutes, 1964-1974
Theodor Herzl Primary School. Minutes 1962-1970

D P E JEWISH BENEVOLENT SOCIETY
Minute book, 1939-1961

E PHOTOGRAPHS (Oversize)
United Hebrew Institutions Council, 1976
Chevra Kadisha & Gemillas Gessadim, 1961-1963

BC 885

Grahamstown Hebrew Congregation Archives, donated through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, February 1987.

A.	Correspondence, c 1939-1954	3 folders
B.	Rules and Regulations (1914) and proposed constitution (1953)	1 folder
C.	Applications for post of Rabbi, and other correspondence	1 folder
D.	Investments and donations, etc	1 folder
E.	Insurance	1 folder
F.	Property records	1 folder
G.1.	Financial statements, 1940-1960	1 folder
G.2.	Records of subscriptions, c1951-1959	1 folder
G.3.	Receipt books, 1952-1961	5 books
H.	Photos from Grahamstown Jewish Museum. Photocopies	1 folder
I.	Photocopies of newsclippings	1 folder

BC 886	Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation Archives, donated through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, February 1987.	
A.	Correspondence, c. 1963-1979, arranged alphabetically.	10 folders
B.	Minutes of meetings of the Uitenhage Hertzl Zionist Society, from the inaugural meeting, 13 July 1929 to 12 July 1937	1 book
C.	Minutes of monthly meetings of Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation, 4 December 1952 - 2 September 1970	1 book
D.	Cashbook, October 1957-September 1961	1 book

BC 890	JEWISH SHELTERED EMPLOYMENT ARCHIVE	
A.	Executive Committee Minutes, 1950-1978	1 folder 6 vols.
B.	General Committee Minutes, 1958-1967	1 vol
C.	Medical Committee Minutes, 1950-1975	2 vols.
D.	Occupational Centre House Committee Minutes, 1955-58	1 vol
E.	Miscellaneous minutes, 1950s	1 folder
F.	Annual General Meetings, 1951-1959	1 folder

BC 891 OBSERVATORY/MOWBRAY HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A. MINUTES

Annual General Meetings, 1944-1970
Committees, 1951-1970
Rules, 1934

B. MARRIAGE RECORDS

Marriage register, 1962-1969; certificates of banns of marriage; seating etc

C. FINANCIAL RECORDS

Ledgers, 1941-1975
Cash books, 1951-1954
Donations register, 1950-1955

BC 896 Highlands House - Cape Jewish Aged Home Archive (Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies)

A	Annual Reports	Items
	1922-23, 1927-34, 1936-39, 1948-51, 1959/60, 1968-70, 1972-74, 1978, 1980	25
B	Minutes of Committees	
B1	Attendance register, 1967-1969	1
B2	General meetings minutes, 1916-1927, 1932-1974	5
B3	Assessment committee minutes, 1971-1976	1
B4	Ladies committee minutes, 1967-1977	1
B5	Purchasing/ Catering committee minutes, 1971-1977	1
B6	Staff Sub-committee minutes, 1972-1977	1
C	Miscellaneous	
C1	Pamphlets, including 'Highlands House: 60 years at the Cape Jewish Aged Home'	7
C2	Security reports, 1970	1
C3	Visitor's Book, 1943-1982	1
C4	Photographs	100
		Total: (8 boxes) 136
D	2024 Additions: Oversize	
D1:	Newspaper article, 1967	
D2:	Photograph of certificate ceremony for nursing assistants, 1988	

BC 892 MUIZENBERG HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A	Minutes and Reports	
A1	Annual Reports, 1947-1972, 1974-1985 (incomplete)	
A2	Congregation Committee and AGM minutes, 1934-1946, 1959-1962, 1965-1985	
B	Community Records	
B1	Marriage registers, 1920-1971	3v.
B2	Death Registers, 1918-1968	3v.
B3	Internment Register 1950-1988	1v.
C	Education	
C1	Muizenberg Talmud Torah School. Annual reports, 1938-1987 (incomplete)	
D	Financial Records	
D1	Members Subscription registers, 1942-1986	8v.
D2	Cash books, 1950-1982	7v.
D3	Ledgers, 1943-1986	8v.
E	Property	
E1	Building Fund account book, 1957-1960	1v.
E2	New Communal Centre – Building Fund MSS and correspondence, 1949-1959	
E3	Consecration of new morgue, Muizenberg Cemetary, 15.10.1950	
E4	Architectural plans of Talmud Torah Hall. L. Karol, 1959, E. Greenblo, 1957. Seating plan for synagogue (oversize)	
F	Miscellaneous	
F1	Muizenberg Talmudical Society. MSS of Committee meetings, August 1939-1948, 1969-1970	
F2	Rabbi Weinberg appointment, 1947	
F3	Miscellaneous documents, including constitution etc.	

23 boxes

BC 895 PORT ELIZABETH HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Includes Western Road Synagogue

Minute books:
Dec 1862 - Sep 1869; 1881 - 1892
Oct 1871 – Jul 1879
Mar 1874 – Sep 1891
Jan 1892 – Sep 1896
Oct 1896 – Aug 1923
Sep 1923 – May 1931
Jun 1931 – Aug 1937
Sep 1937 – Oct 1948
Nov 1950 – Aug 1955

Z Jankelowitz: *A Study of the Jewish community of Port Elizabeth*

Bye-laws, 1877

Synagogues and Youth Foundation, 1984

BC 897	JEWISH MARITIME LEAGUE
A	MINUTES, LEDGERS, CASHBOOKS, MEMBERSHIP REGISTERS, ETC.
A1	Palestine Maritime League and the S A Friends of Israel Maritime League, minute books, 19.9.1938 - July 1939, 12.3.1941 - 1950, 6.11.1952 - 25.4.1979.
A2	S A Friends of Israel Maritime League, National Council Minutes, 1950 - 1975
A3	Club of the Sea Minutes, 1961 - 1968 (see also E2). Record book of fishing competitions and trophies 1962 - 65. Club Eilat Minutes, October 1963 - October 1964. (See also E1)
A4	Ledgers and cashbooks
A5	Attendance register at functions, 1961 Attendance register at meetings, 1975
A6	Membership lists, c1959-60, c.1965, c.1967, c1972-3.
B	CONSTITUTION AND COMMITTEES
B1	Constitution, c.1944, 1948, etc
B2	Committees, c. 1958 - 60 and 1963 - 64.
C	CORRESPONDENCE
C1	General correspondence from the Cape Town Office, c1942 - C1974
C2	Correspondence with branches, etc, filed alphabetically: Abeles, John, 1961 - 62 Abrahams, Rabbi, I, c. 1957 - 1973
.	Australia and New Zealand, 1972 - 73
	Bellville, c. 1959 - 1960 Benoni, c. 1958 - 1963 Bishopcourt, c.1957 - 1958 Bloemfontein, 1963 Camps Bay Branch, c. 1959 - 1965
.	Cape Times, 1974
	Ceres and Wolse.ley, c. 1958 Durban, c. 1958 - 1969 Durbanville, 1957 - 1959 East London, c. 1957 - 1959 Graaff Reinet, c. 1957 - 1958 George, c. 1958 Grabouw and Elgin, c. 1957 - 1959 Habonim, c. 1959 - 1971 Haifa Office, c. 1958 - 1971 Herzlia School, c. 1964 - 1970 Israeli Legation, c. 1954 - 1962 Johannesburg, c. 1947 - 1965 Kimberley, c. 1957 - 1962 Kirkwood, c. 1957 - 1958 Kroonstad, c. 1959 Lichtenburg, c. 1959 - 1960 Maitland, c. 1958 - 1960 Malmesbury, c. 1957 - 1959 Maritime Fruit Carriers, c.1968 - 1969 Muizenberg, c. 1957 - 1961 Nigel, 1970 Observatory and Mowbray, 1959 Oudtshoorn, c. 1957 - 1958 Paarl, c. 1958 - 1959 Parow, c. 1959 - 1960

	Port Elizabeth, c. 1957 - 1960
	Pretoria, c. 1957 - 1958
	Rhodesian Wing, c. 1957 - 1965
	Saldanha/Vredenburg, c. 1957 - 1959
	Ships and Shipping, c. 1959
	South West Africa, c. 1958 - 1969
	Stellenbosch, c. 1956 - 1959
	Strand/Somerset West, c. 1955 - 1960
	Tel Aviv, c. 1962
	Tweespruit, c. 1957 - 1960
	Uitenhage, c. 1957 - 1959
	Upington, c. 1959 - 1960
	Wellington, c. 1958
	Worcester, c. 1957 - 1958
	Wynberg, c. 1952
C3	Correspondence with associations, etc.
1.	Union of Jewish Women, c. 1955 - 1969
2.	S A Jewish Board of Deputies, c. 1959 - 1976
3.	Western Province Zionist Council, c 1943 - 53, and 1957 - 58
4.	Youth Societies, 1968
5.	Women's Zionist Council of S A, 1956
6.	S A Zionist Federation, c. 1958 - 1959
D	FUND-RAISING AND OTHER FUNCTIONS
D1	Fund-raising sub-committee, 1960 and 1965
	Correspondence, etc., 1959 - 1961
	Events, c. 1965 - 1966
D2	Bowls tournaments, c. 1963 - 1970
D3	Braaivleis and Chickenbraais, c. 1958 - 1961, 1964
D4	Competitions, c. 1959 - 1962; 1968 - 1970
D5	Dinner dances, 1960;1969
D6	Film evenings, 1960;1964 - 1967; 1971 - 1972
D7	Brains Trust, 1968 - 1973
D8	Cake sales, 1959 - 1965
D9	Israel cavalcade, c. 1973 - 74
D10	Nautical Week, 1969
D11	Variety concerts, etc., c. 1967
D12	Donations received, c. 1959
E	CLUB EILAT AND CLUB OF THE SEA
E1	Club Eilat, including the Eilat project (1959), constitution and correspondence, c. 1964 - 1968 (See also A3)
E2	Club of the Sea, correspondence, newsletter, etc., c. 1958 - c. 1965 (See also A3) Angling section, c 1961 - 1966
F	BURSARIES, BEQUESTS, TROPHIES, ETC
F1	Bursaries, general correspondence, 1956 - 1972
F2	Bursaries, awarded to students at Akko, c. 1957 - 1963
F3	Bursaries awarded to students at Mevoot Yam, c. 1958 - 1967
F4	Bequests, c. 1958 - 1967 and 1979
F5	Trophies, c. 1962 and 1971
G	YOM HAYAM CELEBRATIONS
G1	Correspondence, etc., including Maritime Week, 1958, 1953 - 1961; 1963 - 1968
G2	Yom Hayam songs
H	"HAYAM", PERIODICAL PUBLICATION
H1	Correspondence, copy, advertising, etc. c. 1945 - 1957, 1959 - 1969, 1972 - 1976

H2	Advertising contracts, c. 1962 - 1965, 1968
H3	Distribution lists, c. 1966 - 1969
J	MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, ETC
J1	ZIM Israel Navigation Company, c. 1959 - 66
J2	Entertainment of Israeli sailors, 1962 - 63
J3	Ralph Lessem memorial evening, 1968
J4	Workers assignments, c. 1948 - 1953
J5	Visitors to Israel, c. 1961 - 1969
J6	Parts of diaries recording events, 1972 - 1975
K	BIENNIAL CONFERENCES, REPORTS, ETC
K1	Biennial conference papers, c. 1954 - 1969
K2	Reports, speeches, addresses, etc., c. 1945 - 1960
L	NEWS REPORTS, SCRAPBOOKS AND MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS
L1	"Brief", nos. 97 - 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112 - 126, January 1975 - March 1976
L2	"Bird", nos 5, 9 - 20, August 1975 - April 1976 0/S
L3	Illustrations of ships from 2800 BC to 16th century, issued by Haifa Museum. 23 items. 0/S
L4	Three photographs of a ship at sea. 0/S
L5	Certificate concerning Tsippori Project for Southern African Jewry
L6	Miscellaneous publications
L7	Scrapbooks

Approx.
5,500 items
EE/ff

BC 898 CLAREMONT HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A	MINUTES	
A1 - A15	Minutes of Committee meetings, AGMs, 1935 - 1977, 1980 - 1984	15 v.
A16 - A18	Miscellaneous minutes including Building Committee	3 fold
B	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
B1	Cashbook including Building fund, 1986 - 1970s	1 v.
C	CLAREMONT HEBREW SCHOOL	
C1 - C7	Minutes, 1943 - 1948, 1950 - 1980	7 v.

BC 899	ISRAELI AMERICAN PAPERS (via the Kaplan Centre) c.1947 -1949. Photocopies of papers from the Harry S Truman Library, Independence, MO U.S.A. concerning the establishment of the State of Israel.
A1	Harry S Truman, Official file and President's Secretary file, c. 1947 - 1949
A2	Palestine; a pattern of betrayal. The role of the United States, Great Britain and the United Nations since November 29 (1947?). The Nation Associates, New York, April 1948.
A3	Israel, before the Security Council, May 15 - July 15, 1948. A record of fidelity to the United Nations. Israeli Mission to the United Nations, New York, 1948.
B1	Clark M Clifford papers, c November 1947 - September 1949.
B2	George M Elsey papers, c. April 1948 - c October 1948.
B3	J Howard McGrath papers, c April 1948 - C November 1948.

BC 900 UNITED HERZLIA SCHOOLS : WEIZMANN HERZLIA PRIMARY

A	ANNUAL REPORTS	
	1953-1974	
B	MINUTES	
	General Committee minutes, February 1945 - September 1975	8
	Bursary Sub-Committee minutes, 1966-1974	1
	Education Sub-Committee minutes, 1962-1972	1
	Finance Sub-Committee minutes, 1962-1974	1
	Parent Teachers Association minutes, 1974-1978	1
	Attendance registers, 1962-1978	
C	CORRESPONDENCE	
	General correspondence, including constitution, Foster Parent Scheme etc.	
D	PERSONNEL	
	Contracts with Hebrew teachers	
	Correspondence re teachers and other staff, including staff lists	
	Teachers Pension Fund	
	Diaries, 1970-1973	4
E	PUPILS	
	Class lists, 1967, 1981	
	Enrolments, 1976-1978	
	Reports on children who have since left the school, 1970s	
	Medical records, 1970s	
	Attendance registers, 1970s	38
	Functions including prize giving, school concerts etc.	
F	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
	Ledger, 1967-1972	1
	Cash books, 1956-1965, 1978-1981	2
	School fees, 1968-1970	3
	Financial statements, 1953-1973, incomplete	
	Bursaries	
	Donations, 1960s, 1974-1978.	
G	PROPERTY	
	Building fund	
	Redevelopment of school premises	
	Sportsfields, 1968-1977	
	Opening of WP School Sports Ground, 12.9.1971	Tape
	Opening of Maneberger Wing, 6.11.19?	
H	PUBLICATIONS	
	Circulars, magazines etc. (incomplete)	
J	PHOTOGRAPHS	
	Photos of staff and pupils, sports teams, 1960s, 1975-1981	
K	Miscellaneous	
	Address by JC Smuts to Zionist Council 1919	Tape

LTJ/yf
3 September 1987

BC 905
WOOLF RYBKO SCRAPBOOKS
Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies
Seven scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings by and about Woolf Rybko in English and Hebrew, from the Zionist Record, African Jewish World and other publications, between 1928 and 1948.
There is a series of articles on the history of various Southern African Jewish communities including Cape, Natal, Transvaal, Orange Free State, Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Cape country communities include Calitzdorp, Cradock, De Aar, East London, George, Graaff Reinet, Kenhardt, Kimberley, King Williamstown, Ladismith, Middelburg, Montagu, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Paarl, Port Elizabeth, Prieska, Riversdale, Robertson, Somerset West, Strand, Upington, Woodstock, Worcester.

BC 906

ASSOCIATION OF HEBREW PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOLS ARCHIVE

Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A	MINUTES OF MEETINGS	
A1	Annual General Meetings, 1967-1979	1v
A2-A6	Executive Committee, 1948-56, 1959-64, 1966-75	5v
A7-A8	General Committee, 1959-64, 1966-69	2v
B	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
B1	Financial statements, 1973-75, 1977, 1979-80, 1982-84	8 items
B2	Budget projections, 1972-1976	1v
B3	Journal, 1976-1984	1v
B4	Payments - Cash book, Oct. 1979 - Aug. 1982	1 fold
B5	Nominal ledger, 1970-74, 1972-80	2 fold
B6-B13	Wage books, 1963-1980	8v
		9 boxes

BC 907
S.A. JEWISH WAR APPEAL COLLECTION
Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the daughter of Sarah Sloman

		No.of Folders
A	CONSTITUTION, MINUTES, REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC	
Al	Constitution, etc, 1943-c.1955	1
A2	Minutes of the S.A. Jewish War Appeal National Executive Committee, Cape Town, 1946 and Johannesburg, 1947 and the S.A. Jewish Appeal National Council meeting, Johannesburg 1958	1
A3	National Committee, distribution of funds, c1943-1948 and 1955. Includes "Digest", nos. l, 2 and 6, 1947.	1
A4	Documents emanating from the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, c.1947	1
A5	Correspondence, c.1946-1959	1
B	ANTI-SEMITISM AND REHABILITATION	
B1	Interrogation of Jewish deportees after release from Auschwitz, etc, c.1946	
B2	Articles re anti-semitism, c.1945, 1946	
B3-B5	Articles about Jewish refugee ships, refugees in Cyprus, and the mark of Sally Burstein with the Joint Distribution Committee, c.1947.	
B6-B7	Rehabilitation of Jews in Europe, 1947	1
C	FUND RAISING	
C1	Concert by Mabella Ott Penetto, c.1947	1
C2	Fund raising programmes, correspondence, financial statements, 1947. Includes Budget for 1954-1955	1
	TOTAL	8 folders

BC 908 STRAND-SOMERSET WEST WOMEN'S ZIONIST SOCIETY ARCHIVE
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre from Mrs P Ginsburg

A	Minutes 1941-49; 1943-47	2
B	Annual report, 1975	1
C	Fund raising 1970's	1
D	Menu for the Menorah Ball, May 1975, organized by the Strand-Somerset West Women's Zionist Society	1
	TOTAL	5 items

BC 909
WORCESTER HEBREW CONGREGATION, SOUVENIRS OF THE GOLDEN JUBILEE 1903-1953
Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, from Mr H Abramowitz, October 1987.

		No. of Items
A	Album of souvenirs of the Golden Jubilee of the Worcester Hebrew Congregation, 19031953. Includes photographs, invitations and other memorabilia.	
B1	Letters of acceptance for the Golden Jubilee celebrations of the Worcester Congregation and a few refusals.	8
B2	Cards filled in and returned in response to the invitations to the Golden Jubilee celebrations.	82
	TOTAL	c.90 items

BC 917	PAARL HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE	
A	ANNUAL REPORTS	
	1921, 1925-1935, 1937-1962, 1965-67, 1970-76, 1977/78, 1982/83-83/84, 1985/86	
	Presidents' Reports 1953, 1958-60 Directors' Report 1961	
B	MINUTES	
	General 1893-1899, 1916-1931, 1920-1926 (Yiddish), 1931-1941, 1943- March 1972, 1975-1983.	
C	CORRESPONDENCE	
	Court case Hoffman & Berman, 1944	
	General, 1930-1938; 1940-1950s; 1968-1973	
D	COMMUNITY RECORDS	
D1	Deaths	
	Old cemetary name list Obituary notices, 1899-1938 Paarl Hebrew Burial Society Record book, 1896-1956 Paarl Hebrew Burial Society correspondence, 1940s	
D2	Marriages	
	Registers, 1915-1943, 1925-1939 Marriage banns applications	
E	EDUCATION	
	Paarl Hebrew School minutes, March 1932 - March 1937 Talmud Torah, Reports, 1929-1941	
	Talmud Torah, Correspondence, 1940s-1950s	
F	NOTICES AND CIRCULARS	
	Rules and regulations	
	Constitutions, circulars, newsletters, programmes of activities etc.	
G	MEMBERSHIP	
	Lists of members and seating plans, 1942, 1962-1963	
H	OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	
H1	Paarl Jewish Guild. Reports, 1944-1946 and correspondence, 1940s	
H2	Paarl Lemaan Zion Society. Minutes, 1941-1961	
H3	Israeli United Appeal. Campaigns, 1952	
H4	Keren Hayesod Campaign, 1940s and Keren Kayemeth Campaign, 1945	
H5	S A Jewish War Appeal, 1941-1942, 1945	
H6	Paarl Women’s Zionist Society. Minutes, 1960s	
H7	Miscellaneous organizations	
J	PERSONNEL	
J1	Induction of Rabbis Levine, Cohen and Copperman J2 Obituaries	
J3	Correspondence re appointments 1939-1940; correspondence with I Gulis, 1940s - 1950s.	
K	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
K1	Cash books, 1904-1920, 1926-1936, 1944-1948, 1976-1981	10v
K2	Ledgers, 1907-1909, 1943-1963	2v
K3	Congregation membership and subscriptions, 1910-1926, 1944-1948, 1956-1958	
K4	Bequests and donations	
K5	Building Fund minutes, 1926-1928; donations 1930	
K6	Receipts, 1940s	
L	MISCELLANEOUS	
L1	Miscellaneous documents, history of the Congregation etc	
L2	Newspaper clippings	
L3	Photographs. Some oversize	
L4	Hebrew document on vellum (scroll). Oversize	
L5	The Chronicle Book (Hebrew). Oversize	
		26 boxes

BC 918 CAPE JEWISH ORPHANAGE COLLECTION
Deposited in the UCT Libraries by the Oranjia Cape Jewish Orphanage, through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 1987 and 1991.

		No. of items
A.	MINUTES	
A1.1-A1.12	General Committee minutes : 1911 - Jan.1918; Feb. 1918-1922; Jan. 1915 – March 1921; March 1925 - Sept. 1933; Oct. 1933- Feb. 1936; June 1940 - Dec. 1945; Feb. 1946 - Dec. 1950; Jan. 1951 - Dec. 1963; Jan. 1964 - Mar. 1969; Apr. 1969 - Aug. 1974; Sept. 1974 - Jan. 1981; Mar. 1981 - Apr. 1988.	13 vols.
A1.13	Index to General Committee Minutes, 1940+	1 vol
A1.14	Attendance register for General Committee Meetings, 1963 - 1964.	1 vol
A2	Board of Management Minutes re œ25,000 campaign for war orphans, October 1921 - June 1922.	1 vol
A3.1-A3.5	Minute books containing minutes of the following committees occurring in the same minute books. (a) Executive Committee (b) After Care Committee (later After Care and Education Committee). (c) Education Sub-committee (d) Finance Committee (e) House Committee (f) Investigations Committee (g) Gift Committee	
	Covers the period March 1925 – September 1931; July 1931 - Nov. 1936; Jan. 1938 -c. July 1945; Jan. 1946 - Nov. 1950, 1954-63	6 vols
A3.6	Attendance Register for Executive Committee, 1963-1965.	1 vol
A3.7	Attendance Register for House Committee meetings, 1963-1964.	1 vol
A3.8	Attendance Register for Finance Committee meetings, 1962-1964.	1 vol
A4	Annual reports, correspondence, sponsorship 1953-1979. Printed reports, 1926-34, 1940s-1992	11 boxes
A5	Presidential addresses, 1950-53, 1956-7, 1962-4.	
A6	Annual General Meetings, 1976, 1978-9, 1979-80; 1985-88. Tape recordings of proceedings, 1978-1982.	
A7	Committee members.	
B.	FINANCIAL RECORDS - FUND RAISING	
B1.1-B1.30	Subscription registers, 1911-1912; 1915-1922; December 1928 - July 1963; March 1968 - Nov. 1969.	30 vols
B1.31-B1.36	Individual subscription records.	5 vols
B1.37	Collector's subsidiary cash book, January 1926 - February 1929.	1 vol
B2	Junior membership subscriptions, July 1945 - 1951.	1 vol
B3.1	Pogrom Orphan Fund, November 1920 - March 1922.	1 vol
B3.2	Building Fund, includes also Pogrom Orphan Fund, 1920-1921.	1 vol
B3.3-B3.6	Fund raising records, 1922-1945.	4 vols
B4.1-B4.6	Box collections.	6 vols
B5	Donor's register.	1 vol
B6	May Fair accounts, Feb. - July 1936.	1 vol
B7.1	Miscellaneous fund raising book.	1 vol
B7.2-B7.3	Annual Ball, 1935-1942.	2 vols
B7.4	Fete records, 1932.	1 vol
B8.1-B8.16	Donations cash books, June 1923 – April 1925; August 1938 - May 1939; July 1945 - July 1955; October 1946 - Sept. 1948; March 1952 - Dec. 1974.	16 vols
C.	FINANCIAL RECORDS Includes ledgers, journals, cash books, investment journals, post book, etc.	

C1.1-C1.15	Ledgers, c1912-1984.	15 vols
C2.1-C2.11	Cash books, 1916-1948; 1938-1946; 1947- c1960; 1955-1960	11 vols
C3.1-C3.8	Purchase journals, Oct. 1929 - March 1936; July 1939 - April 1942; Sept. 1949 - Nov. 1961; 1966-1982; 1970-1981.	8 vols
C4.1-C4.12	Petty cash books.	12 vols
C5.1-C5.2	Investment ledgers.	2 vols
C6.1-C6.3	Receipt records, 1961-1962; 1969-1970.	3 vols
C7	Post book, 1958-1959.	1 vol
C8.1-C8.4	Staff salaries and wages, etc., 1927-1933, 1934-1955, 1963-1964, 1979-1984.	4 vols
C9	Creditors ledger.	1 vol
D.	FINANCE - INVESTMENTS, FUND RAISING, ETC.	
D1	Financial statements c 1932-1962..	
D2	Economy Committee report, c1938-1941.	
D3.1	Accounts, c1950; 1963-1971.	
D4.1	Bequests c1932-c1973.	
D4.2	Bequest fund 1940s-1950s.	1 vol
D5	Investments, c1949-1984.	
D6	Fund raising, donations, membership drives, subscribers, box collections, etc. c1921-c1982.	39 boxes
D7	Miscellaneous financial papers.	
E.	BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY	
E1	Building fund, renovations, refurbishing, tenders, etc. c1939-c1973.	3 boxes
E2	Muizenberg.	
E3	Maintenance of buildings.	
E4	Stellenhof.	
F.	STAFF	
F1	Correspondence, c1948-c1976.	
F2	Pension Fund, c1948-c1979.	
F3	PAYE, c1962-c1964.	
F4	Taxes and levies c1971-c1974.	
F5	Advertisements and applications.	
F6	Miscellaneous staffing.	5 boxes
G.	INSURANCE	
G1	General insurance, including medical insurance, vehicle insurance, etc., c1937-c1976.	2 boxes
H.	CONSTITUTION AND HISTORY	
H1	Extracts from minutes, 1911-1960, re founding and history of Oranjia Cape Jewish Orphanage. Cape Jewish Orphanage 1911-1918 and photos.	
H2	Mrs Lockitch's reminiscences re coming to SA from Europe as an orphan, after the pogroins in Europe in 1921 (See also Q1.1-.6)	
H3	Dowries, ca 1927-1934.	
H4	21st Anniversary Fete, Aug. 1932. Notes, minutes, etc.	
H5	Jubilee Report, 1961.	
H6	Constitution and amendments.	
H7	Management and staff. General reports 1967-1979.	
H8	Diamond Jubilee Fete 1976.	
H9	Publicity.	
	The Flag of Oranjia 1966 and 1968.	
J.	CORRESPONDENCE	
	General correspondence, c1915-1977. Includes correspondence with various bodies, e.g. Jewish Board of Deputies, etc. Arranged chronologically.	28 boxes
K.	STONE HOUSE/VILLA	
	Correspondence concerning Stone House after care hostel c1970-1974, as	2 boxes

	well as accounts, c1971-1972 and 1979-1980.	
L.	MEMORIAL SERVICES AND CONSECRATIONS	
	Correspondence, c1950-1972.	1 box
M.	OTHER ORGANISATIONS	
	Arcadia, SA Jewish Orphanage, Johannesburg.	
	Cape Jewish Board of Guardians.	
	Cape Jewish Welfare Council.	
	Cape Oranjia Association.	
	Cape Town Central Case Register.	
	East London Jewish Helping Hand.	
	Glendale House for the Jewish Handicapped.	
	Jewish Sheltered Employment Centre.	
	SA Jewish Board of Deputies.	
	United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations.	
	Western Cape Regional Welfare Board.	
	Western Province Zionist Council.	
N.	MANAGEMENT OF THE HOME	
N1	Applications for admission, 1911-1921; 1943-1957; 1961, 1980s.	
N2	Lists of children, 1927-1958, 1960s-1980s.	
N2.1	Children's History on Records, 1930s-1950s (1 volume)	
N3	Maintenance records, 1940s-1960s.	
N4	Creche.	
N5	Catering.	
N6	Medical records.	
N7	Holiday records.	
N8	Special functions.	
N9	Adoption enquiries.	
N10	General office procedure.	
N11	Dept. of Social Welfare - correspondence, inspection, subsidy etc. 1970s-1980s.	
N12	Visitors book, 1916-1924.	
P.	EDUCATION	
	School reports, Barmitzvah exams, etc.	
Q.	IMMIGRATION SCHEMES	
Q1	Ochberg Orphan's Immigration Scheme, 1920.	
Q1.1	Applications, 1920. Yiddish/Polish (includes lists of orphans).	
Q1.2	Admission forms, some include photographs.	
Q1.3	Adoption contracts, 1921.	
Q1.4	Biographical information re orphans in 1921. Yiddish (some with English translations).	
Q1.5	Correspondence, 1921-1927 (includes biographical information on Isaac Ochberg) (See also J 1921).	
Q1.6	Ochberg Orphans Golden Jubilee, 1971 correspondence. Tape of Jubilee programme, 16.10.1971 (See also H2).	
Q2	Evacuee Children Scheme, 1940 Correspondence.	
Q3	Jewish Child Immigration Scheme, 1946-1948 Memorandum, correspondence.	
R.	CASES	
	Case files on children, A-Z.	
S.	PHOTOGRAPHS & PORTRAITS	
	Includes oversize photos in Camelot Room	
	President & Committee of Cape Jewish Orphanage, 1932	
	Rabbi Bender; J Kadish 30.7.1916 (oil portrait)	
T.	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Various brass plaques ( ) (Strongroom 4)	

Foundation Stone of Cape Jewish Orphanage.
Laid by Boris A Crasnow, on Sunday April 15, 1951. Strongroom 4)

U ADDITIONS

U1 Debenture certificate for £5 issued to Rose Simon by The Cape Jewish Orphanage, 22 Feb 1916. Also letter from the Orphanage to Mrs R Jonas, 4 Nov 1974, acknowledging receipt of Photostat copies of debentures issued in 1959. Both donated by Edwine Simon.

24/12/91
revised July
1993
LTJ/yf

BC 919 KAPLAN - JEWISH ROOTS COLLECTION
Research files compiled by Marian Robertson for `Jewish Roots in the South African economy', by Mendel Kaplan. Cape Town, Struik, 1986.

A. RESEARCH NOTES
Liberty Life
African Life Assurance Society
Mosenthals
Sir David Harris
Lewis and Marks
Anglovaal Limited
Sir Ernest Oppenheimer
I W Schlesinger
Furniture, timber and allied industries
D Isaacs & Co Ltd
A Beare
Hillman Bros
Textile and Garment Manufacture
Edgars Stores
Frame Group
M Bertish & Co Ltd
Tej and Monatic
H J Henochsberg Pty Ltd
Dan Rabie (Fairweather)
I L Back
S A Clothing Industries
Clothing industry - general
Rex Trueform
W & A Investment Corp Ltd
Seardel
Delswa
Clothing and Textile Research
Chain Stores - general
CTC Bazaar
Elephant Trading
M Mauerberger
O K Bazaars
Greatermans
Woolworths
Pick and Pay
Ackermans
Clicks
Food Processing
Premier Milling
Tiger Oats
Fishing

B. CORRESPONDENCE
Correspondence with companies and individuals A-W
Correspondence with Mendel Kaplan
General correspondence
Approvals re chapters

C. MANUSCRIPT
Production file
Newspaper clippings
Launch of book
Various drafts of book incl. copy used by printers
Tapes of interviews (many with Mendel Kaplan)
Negatives - brought in by Mrs Marian Robertson, 1-8-90

BC 920 CAPE TOWN TALMUD TORAH SCHOOLS ARCHIVE

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Annual reports, 1914/15; 1917/18

Financial statements, 1918

Financial records, 1912-1916 (2v)

General correspondence, 1914

Register: Parents, undated

Newspaper clippings re history, 1977

BC 921 DORSHEI ZION ASSOCIATION PAPERS Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

A. ANNUAL REPORTS
1900-1903, 1907-08, 1943-46, 1950-51

B. MINUTES

B.1 1919-26, mostly in Yiddish

B.2 1937-49, in English. Added to the collection in January 2001

C. MISCELLANEOUS Constitution, rules, invitations etc.
Note: There are photographs of Dorshei Zion groups in BC1179

BC 922 JUNIOR ZIONIST SOCIETY, CAPE TOWN

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Zuckerman, D. Notes on the first Cape Town Junior Zionist Society. 18 May 1960. TS

Pinshaw, Lewis: The South African Young Israel Movement. Clipped from The South African Jewish Year Book, p.257-262

Membership cards and rules (2)

Zionists carry on, by J B Shacksnovis

Photograph: Cape Town Zionist Society Committee, 1913

Souvenir from the Cape Town Zionists, 22 Aug 1922

Invitation to submit essays to competition, 1913

Parliamentary evening: programme, 1914

Programme of events, Oct/Nov 1924

Souvenir Programme: Oriental Wonderland Fete, in aid of New Zionist Hall Building Fund, Mar 1924

Souvenir Programme: Ancient Egypt Fete, in aid of New Zionist Hall Building Fund, 1927

Dorshei Zion Association: Invitation to the official opening of the New Zionist Hall, Cape Town, 18 Sep 1927

Newspaper clippings

BC 929	UNITED HERZLIA SCHOOLS: HERZLIA	
A	MINUTES AND ANNUAL REPORTS	
A1	Annual reports, 1944-45, 1946, 1949-50, 1966, 1972, 1974-80, 1987-88	
A2	General Committee Minutes, 1923-39, 1956-59, 1974-84	3v.
A3	Herzlia Student Council minutes, 1966-71	
A4	Hostel Minutes, 1971-76	
A5	H Liberman School committee, 1937-42	
A6	Principals Committee, 1980s	
A7	Remisssions Committee, 1972-78, 1983	
A8	Education Sub-committee, 1950s, 1975-77	
A9	Library Sub-committee, 1970s	
A10	Uniform Sub-committee, 1970s	
A11	Miscellaneous committees	
B	CONFERENCES	
B1	Cape Zionist Youth Conference, 1947	
B2	Principals of Jewish Day Schools, 1962	
B3	Headmasters Conference	
B4	Day Schools Conference, 1968	
B5	Conference of Lay Leadership of Jewish Day Schools, 1974	
B6	Conference of S A Jewish Board of Education, 1968; 1977	
B7	Commission on Jewish Education, 1961	
B8	Executive Tour to Israel, 1982-1983	
C	CORRESPONDENCE	
C1	Cape Board of Jewish Education, 1940s-1980s, includes minutes and Hebrew Teachers Association	
C2	Cape Education Department, 1940s-1978	
C3	Association of Headmasters, 1964, 1981	
C4	Association of Private Schools, 1979	
C5	English Academy of SA, 1977	
C6	Hebrew as a Higher Grade subject, 1950s-1970s	
C7	Herzlia Student Council, 1964-1974	
C8	Histadruth Ivrith, 1950s-1960s	
C9	Jerusalem project, 1976	
C10	Sharon School, Zimbabwe, 1975	
C11	S A Defence Force, 1973-1977	
C12	S A Jewish Board of Deputies, 1960s	
C13	S A Teachers Association, 1972-73	
C14	Southern Suburbs, 1960s-1970s	
C15	Union of Jewish Women, 1960s-71	
C16	Universities, 1970s	
C17	Weizman, 1967-1972	
C18	W P Zionist Council, 1978	
C19	General, 1971-82	
D	PERSONNEL	
D1	Z Avin. Correspondence, 1940s-1950s Diaries, 1945-55, 1957 Hebrew notebooks	
D2	M Katz Correspondence, 1970s	
D3	M Kessel General correspondence and administration, 1970s-1980s	
D4	Teachers - General, including salaries, pensions, appointments, statistics, 1940s-1980s	
E	PUPILS	
E1	Class lists, enrolments, withdrawals, 1960s-1980s	
E2	Examination results, 1940s, 1970s-80s	
E3	Prefects, 1978-79	
E4	Registers containing names and addresses, 1950s, 1972 and yarzeits, 1930s-40s, 1970s	
E5	Detention Book, 1974-77	
E6	Merit Book, 1962-71	

E7	Parent Teachers Association - correspondence and minutes, 1962-1985	
E8	Parent lists, 1982-85	
E9	Old Herzlians Union, 1959-71	1v
E10	Library reading lists, 1932, 1940s	3v
E11-E17	Special activities	
E11	Sport including tours, 1970s-80s	
E12	40th anniversary, 1980	
E13	Gesher Scheme, 1976-77	
E14	Minyan Yosef, 1976	
E15	Ulpan, 1966-81	
E16	Speech night, 1973-75, 1977-81	
E17	Miscellaneous special activities, 1970s-80s	
E18	Bursary applications, 1971-80	
E19	Specific bursaries A-Z	
E20	Attendance registers - Primary and High School, 1950s-1970s, other incl. S Suburbs, Constantia	
F	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
F1	Cash books, 1931-36; 1945-52, 1946, 1949, 1949-55, 1971-72, 1972-75, 1974-75, 1977	
F2	Journals 1938-40, 1939-44	
F3	Ledgers 1953-55, 1967-76, 1971, 1972-74	
F4	Green and Sea Point Hebrew School Cash Book 1974-76	1v
F5	Building fund	2v
F6	Budget and financial statements, 1963-65, 1974-78	
F7	Investments, shares etc	
F8	Legacies and bequests	
F9	Fund raising; Magbit Hayeladin, United Communal Fund, 1950s-70s	
F10	Loans, Debtors, 1950s-70s	
F11	Insurance, 1970s	
F12	General correspondence re finances, 1980	
F13	Lawyers correspondence, 1950s-60s	
F14	Orders, 1970s	
G	PROPERTY	
G1	Opening ceremony, Hebrew School building, 5.12.1937 Laying of foundation stones of Herzlia, 21.10.56	
G2	Building fund, 1950s	
G3	Herzlia School Hostel building fund, 1960s	
G4	Herzlia Day School. Bills of quantities .. Nov 1963	
G5	Herzlia Day School. Hostel. Bills of quantities .. Jan 1965. Extensions, May 1975	
G6	Joseph Stone wing opening, 1976	
G7	Van Riebeeck Park change rooms, 1975	
G8	Disa Park contract re tennis courts, 1970s-80s	
G9	Earth turning ceremony, Southern Suburbs, Feb 1972	
G10	Mortgages and securities, 1950s-70s	
G11	General building correspondence, 1970s	
G12	Building fund, 1970s	
H	MISCELLANEOUS	
H1	Circulars, publications, notices	
H2	Newspaper clippings, 1953-68, 1981	
H3	Miscellaneous reports	
H4	School library	
H5	Toronto visit, 1971	
H6	Cape Society of Palestine/Israel. Philately, 1963-65	
H7	Poalei Zion Bulletin, 1963-64, Ha-Sifriah, 1963-64	
H8	Miscellaneous items	
H9	Historical Review of Hebrew Education in the Cape, by Dr J Harte, Chairman – United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town	
H10	Constitution, rules, 1921, photos	

BC 931 CAPE TOWN JEWISH LITERARY DRAMATIC SOCIETY

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Ticket for “The Divorce” by Sholem Aleichem, 10 Apr 1917

Programmes: “Cheseit un Chespreit”, S Aleichem, 6 Jul 1916, 10 Aug 1916

Musical & Dramatic evening, 10 Apr 1917

Programme: “God, Man and Satan”, by J Gordin. 11 Aug 1920

Photograph

BC 932 CAPE TOWN MACCABEAN ASSOCIATION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

President's Report, 1924

Financial statements, 1922/3, 1923/4

Notices of meetings, 1923, 1924

Membership card

Dance: invitation, 1925

Exhibition of Jewish Art and Antiquities: programme, 1926

Plays and entertainment: Programmes, 1925, 1929

Newspaper clippings

BC 933 FEDERATION OF JEWISH INSTITUTIONS FOR CAPE TOWN

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies (from the Jewish Museum)

Revised memorandum and draft constitution, undated

BC 934 THE FORUM

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Letter enclosing minutes of the second meeting of this Circle, held on 5 Sep 1930

BC 935 GARDENS TALMUDICAL SOCIETY

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Receipts, 1950

General correspondence, 1950-1951

Collection and membership subscription list, 1949

Invitation to yearly celebration of Sabbath, undated

10 items

BC 936 JEWISH GUILD

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Rules and regulations, undated

Notebook for financial records of the Jewish Guild

Letter from I Lewis of the Cape Jewish Guild to Mr Koorland, thanking him for his assistance at an “At Home”, 1925

Concert programme, 1927

List of people photographed in mock wedding, 1926

5 items

BC 937 CAPE ZIONIST MIZRACHI ASSOCIATION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Minute book, 1919-1924 (English and Hebrew)

Cash book, 1919-1921

Letter, 1924

Membership application form

BC 938 CAPE TOWN JEWISH GIRLS ASSOCIATION RECORDS

A MINUTES
1918 - 1922

B GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE
1934 - 1959

C FINANCIAL RECORDS
Financial statements, 1925 - 1938
Collection lists and donations to the May Fair,
1930s Knitted stocks list, 1936
Subscriptions, 1924 - 32, 1935 - 36
Receipts, 1930s

D MISCELLANEOUS
Cape Town Jewish Girls Association Membership card
Dance invitations, 1938
Newspaper clipping from SA Jewish Chronicle, 17.11.1944
Girl Guides Association. 3rd Cape Town Company. Golden Jubilee pamphlet, 1916 - 1966.
South African Women's Auxiliary Services, Cape Peninsula Command
no.13. First Annual report, 23.4.1940
S.A.W.A.S. Financial statement, 1940

BC945
Parow Hebrew Congregation Archive.
1938
1979
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 3 archive boxes; seven items. List.
+ Minutes of the AGM and committee meetings and the building committee meetings.

BC 946 MAITLAND HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.
Maitland Hebrew Congregation was formed in 1896, the Maitland-Brooklyn Hebrew Congregation in 1917, the Maitland-Milnerton Hebrew Congregation in 1970, and in 1980 it once again became the Maitland Hebrew Congregation.
Other records in the possession of Dr J.Joffe, 201 Voortrekker Road, Maitland.
MINUTE BOOK, 1939 - 1952 1 vol.

BC 947 HEBREW ORDER OF DAVID

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

1904 Independent Masonic Order established. 1968 absorbed into National Organisation of Hebrew Order of David

Liberman Lodge: meetings register, 1937-1968

Anniversary functions: invitations, 1952-1953

Golden Jubilee: programmes, 1955

Rules

BC 948 UNITED COUNCIL OF ORTHODOX HEBREW CONGREGATIONS

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

1. Minutes, 1930-1961

2. Cash book, 1934-1940

KAPLAN CENTRE INTERVIEWS
BC949

1. BOX A (1-9) 9 / 6e/ 3s
Mrs ABC (Cohen) (0001) b. 1895 Salant. CT 1905.Russia, C T age 6?, **Utrecht EE**
Abrahamson, Riva (0002). B. Libau, arrived 1930 age 25 **EE**
Abramowitz, Annie (0003) b. Plungyan CT age 6 **Faure/ Montag/Cape Town EE**
Abramowitz, Pauline (0004) b. Woodstock, 1904 Simonstown, Plumstead.**SA**
Ackerman, Goldie (0005) born 1902 Cape Town (single). P. Poland & Ukraine. **SA**
Alpert, Golda born Vilna (0006) b. 1905 Arrival 1926. **Wellington** EE
Anstey, Abe (0007) b. Krok 1897 A. 1913 age 16. **Hartebeespoort, NW Pr. EE**
Asherson, Benjamin (0008) B. 1903 Cape Town. Parents Lithuania **Calvinia SA**
Asherson, Millie (0009) B. 1907 F. Russia **Stellenbosch SA Not in Book!EE**
No (00010) in book or box.

2. BOX Barnett-Bierski (11-22; 293S-294S Missing 10?) 7e/ 2s/ 2u/ 1a(12 + 2)
Barnett, Eleanor Marie (0011) Arrived 1947 **Australia**
Baskin, Sheina (0012) b. Nesvich, Belarus, 1901. District Six/ 1914, age 13* **EE**
Beder, Hessie Gertrude (0013) b. Ponevezh, **Wolsely** 1914; Wdstck 1929, age 3 **EE**
Beimel, Harry. (0014) B. Kovne. Arrive 1926 age 25. **EE**
Beinart, Zipora (0015) b. Brock 1894 A. 1905 a 11. **Ysterfontein/Malmesbury EE**
Benatar, Haim **Sefardic (00293)**
Benatar, R. **Sefardic (00294)**
Benson. Minnie (0016) b. Kiev 1899 arrived 1907 age 8; Hope Street/ Gardens/ **EE**
Berelowitz, Alice (0017) b. 1906 Cape Town. Parents Lithuania **SA**
Berelowitz, Fanny (0018) b. 1899 Shavel Arrive 1905. **Willowmore, E. Cape EE**
Berelowitz, Rose (0019) b. 1896 Ponevyzh. Arrived 1913, age 17. **EE**
Berman, Nathan (0020) b. 1904. Belfast Arrive 1906. **Kroonstad,** P. Lithuania **UK**
Bernstein Priscilla (0021) b. 1894 London A 1900 f. Vilna **Uniondale/Bloem UK**
Bierski, Livia (0022) b. 1905 Cape Town Parents Lithuania Libau. Bnoth Zion **SA**

3. BOX Blacher-Brown (23-31)- 9 8e/ 1s
Blacher, Rose (0023) b. 1898 Ponedel. Arrived alone 1927. **Napier/Ladismith EE**
Bloch, Barney (0024) b. 1913 A. 1927 **Koffiefontien, Free State/Cape Town EE**
Bloch, Harry (0025) b. 1894 Krukie, Lithuania. Arrived 1914. **EE**
Bloch, Leah, (0026) b. 1890s Russia Ponevez, Gardens, Arrival age 5 **EE**
Brener, Charles (0027) b.1910 Kupeshik. A.1920, age 10. **Ladismith/ Calitzd EE**
*****Brock, Joseph (0028) b. 1895 Lithuania A. aft Boer War. **Ysterfntn/Darling EE**
Brooks, Gessie (0029) Varaklani, Latvia, Cape Town, 1930 **EE**
Brower, Charles (0030) b. 1896 Goldingen, Latvia, A. 1910 **Uppington** to 1929 **EE**
Brown, Dora (0031) b. 1902 Mother 1905, f. Lithuania **Napier/Bredasdorp SA**

4. BOX Chesler-Cohen (32-44) 13 2e/ 10sa/ 1u
Chesler, Myer (0032) b. 1905 Birmingham. Arrive 1948 **UK**
Chiat, Celia (0033) b. 1905 Linkova Cape Town 1930 last boat Gordon Street; EE
Clain, Bernard (0034) b. 1902 Cape Town Parents Telz, arrived 1895 **SA**
Clain, Dina (0035) b. 1900 CT Constitution Street, Buitekant Street, Harrington **SA**
Clouts, Feodora (0036) b. 1899 **De Aar** Family Konigsburg, Latvia **SA**
Cohen, Benjamin (0037) b. 1898 farm near Sutherland Cape Town 1898 **SA**
Cohen, Blume (0038) b. 1905 Caledon Street, Terrace, Roeland Street, Salt SA

*****Cohen, Daisy (0039) b. 1903 Tulbach P. Kovno. Tulbach, Ceres, Grahamstown **SA**
Cohen, David. (0040)B. 1905 Gouda/ CT/ Kimberley P. Krakinowa **Gouda SA**
Cohen, Henny Z. (0041) b. 1894 Pumian. A 1910. **Jhbg**; Cape Town 1940 **EE**.
Cohen, Joshua (0042) b. 1906 East London. M. Riteve; F. Minsk **East London** SA
Cohen Leon (0043) b. 1890 f Memel; m London. **Graafwater, W Cape** SA
Cohen, Daisy (0044) b. 1903 Parents Kovno Ceres 1927-43 **Tulbach SA**

5. BOX Davis-Epstein (45-53) 10 4e/ 3e/ 2u
Davis, Abraham. (0045) B. 1902 Brooklyn, CT. Parents Lithuania. SA
Dektor, David (0046) b. 1902 Latvia. Arrive C T 1925. Kadima, Poale Zion. EE
Delatizky, Ida (0047) b. 1911 **Johannesburg**. Parents b. Kovno SA
Dickman, Freda (0048) b. 1904 father Lodz Canterbury, Caledon, Mackenzie, **SA**
Dorfman, Rubin. (0049) B. Taurag, Lithuania 1900. Cape Town 1904 EE
East, Rebecca (0050) B. Manchester 1902. CT 1905/ **Stellenbosch**/ Morrees/ **UK**
Efron, S. (0051) B. 1903/5 Lithuania. Arrival ? Maitland/Malmesbury. Rev. **EE**
Epstein, Bertha (0052) b. 1900 Kupeshik. Cape Town 1929. Marriage 1918. **EE**
*Epstein, Hymie (0053) b. 1899 UK.P Kovno/UK A. 1902 CT/ Johannesburg **UK**

6. BOX Fagov-Friedman (54-64) (291, 295 S) (11 + 2) 4e/ 3s/ 3u/ 1g/ 2s
?Fagov, Yetta (0054) b. 1901 Worma Lithuania. Arrival 1925. **EE**
Feldman, Abrasha (0055) B. 1894 Kreisberg, Russia. A S.A. 1930 **Namibia**/ **EE**
Fiddel, Louis Itchak (0056) b. 1906. Parents Latvia. Bachelor. 1929-39 Jhbg **SA**
?Fig, Rose (0057) b. 1897 Kupeshik. Arrival 1905. **EE**
Fileman, Carl. (0058) B. 1905. Arrival 1934 **Germany**
Finkelstein, Ann (0059) b. 1905 Aberdeen, Cape f Pashvitin, **Beaufort West** SA
Fintz, Violetta **Sefardic (291)**
Fish, Minna (0060) b. 1905 Taurag, Lithuania. Marriage 1927. Arrival 1927. **EE**
Fisher, Alexander (0061) b. 1891 Glasgow f. Russia M. London, actors. **UK**
Fisher, Ralph (0062) b. 1909 father Vilna Mother Kutno, Poland **SA**
Franco, R. **Sefardic (295)**
Freedman, Alf L (0063) b. 1898 father Lodz A. 1926. Roeland St, Muizenberg. **UK**
Friedman, Sarah, (0064) b. 1894 Nesvich, Minsk, A after Boer War. **Tulbach UK**

7. BOX Garb-Goldstein (65-80) (292) 17 6e/ 5s/ 5u/ 1i
Garb, Morris (0065) b. 1891 Plungyan. Arrival 1900 **EE**
Gerson, Solomon (0066) B. 1893 Keidan.1924. Arrival 1927. **Johannesburg EE**
Getz, Rhoda, (0067) b. **Namaqualand/** Calvinia **SA**
Gevint. Itchak (0068) B. 1906 Pashtor, Lithuania. Arrival 1927 **EE**
Gild. Harry Nathan (0069) b. 1906 Father Ponevyz Mother Lithuania. **SA**
Gillis, B. L. (0070) b. c1890. Father border Germany/Russia **Oudtshoorn SA**
Ginsberg, Rachel (0071) B. 1902. Parents Lithuania **Laingsburg/Richmond** SA
Glaun, Harry (0072) b. 1905 Riteve. Arrival 1926. **EE**
Glezer, Rachel **(0292)** b. 1909 Salant, Lithuania. Arrival 1928 Maynard Street, **EE**
Goldberg, Ariel (0073) b. 1894 Jerusalem A 1902. Bachelor. Hope Street,**Israel**
Goldberg, Benjamin (0074) 1902 Dbln P. Riga/Warsaw; A 1902 CT/Rhodesia **UK**
Goldberg, Ethel (0075) B. 1888 Arrival 1892 Father E. Europe Mother London. **UK**
Goldberg, Maurice (0076) b. 1906 father Riga Bachelor 1909-1980 **Rhodesia. SA**
Goldberg, Moshe b. (0077) B. 1902 Slobodka Marriage 1929 Arrival 1929. **EE**
Goldberg, Sarah (0078) b. 1898 Dublin single **Namibia**/Zimbabwe **UK**
Goldblatt, Bertha (0079) B. 1905 Stapes near Minsk. Arrival 1910. **Tulbach**/ **UK**

Goldstein, Bella (0080) B. 1900 Arrival 1922. Parents Poland. **UK**

8. BOX Goodman-Gruss (81-93) 13 3e/ 8s/ 2u
Goodman, Ida (0081) B. 1898 Rakishik. A1905. Hermanus/ CT / Johannesburg/ **EE**
Goodman, Rachel. (0082) B. 1900 UK A 1931 P Warsaw. CT/ Muizenberg/ **UK**
Gordon, Ada Hila. B. (0083) 1898 Arrival 1914 (1914-1917 Johannesburg) **UK**
Gordon, Benjamin. (0084) B. 1903 **Riversdale**. Parents Neustadt. 1918 CT. SA
Gordon, Gerald. (0085) B. 1909 Kimberley/ CT Father Salant, Lithuania SA
Gordon. Walter B. (0086) 1903 Kimberley 1912 Cape Town Father Lithuania SA
Gottschalk, Max (0087) B. 1905 Goldingen Latvia. Arrival 1928. **Uppington SA**
Green, Esther. (0088) B. 1905. Rakishik. Arrival 1929. 1934- Cape Town. **Jhbg EE**
Green, Solomon. (0089) B. 1900 Rogover, Lithuania. Arrival 1913. **Jhbg**. **EE**
Greenstein, Ephraim Jacob (0090). B. 1907 P Lithuania Pretoria. **Stellenbosch SA**
Greenwall, Edward Andrew. (0091) B. 1901 Swellendam 1906-1919 **Robertson SA**
Grusd, Ray (0092) b. 1909 Piketberg. 1910 CT. Harrington Street, Muizenberg, SA
Gruss, Joseph (0093) B. 1909 Aberdeen/ CT/ **Aberdeen**/ Uitenhage/ Cradock. SA

9. BOX Hoffman-Hughni (94-109) (296-297S) 15+2=17 3e/ 8s/ 3u/ 1g/ 2s
H, Mrs (0094) b. 1905 Parents London Arrival 1910 Mount Street, Buitekant S **UK**
Hainebach, S (0095) No info. Immigration after 1933 **Germany**
Harris, Davis (0096) B. 1898 Arrived 1904-1908 Maynard Street; **UK**
Harris, Fanny (0097) B. 1906? Parents Riga Chairlady UJW. SA
Harwood (Horvitz) Bella.(0098) B. 1899. Arrival 1904. Hope St P. Warsaw **UK**.
Hasson, M. **Sefardic (0296)**
Heller, Roslind (0099) B. 1917 **Bloemfontein**. Cape Town 1934. F. Popilan, SA
Herman, Betty (0100) B. 1895 Lithuania arrival 1898. Maitland/ **Darling EE**
Herman, Joseph. (0101) B. 1902 Lemberg, A 1921. 1931 CT. **Aberdeen EE**
Herman, Prof S. (0102) Nayot Jerusalem. B. 1913 PE/ Uitenhage/ Kirkwood/ SA
Hirschon, Dr Barney (0103), b. 1913 Free State. 1918-28 **Bloemfontein** SA
Hoffman, Isidor. (0104/5) B. 1895 Pasin, Latvia A 1909. Father **EE**
Hoffman, Mary (0106) B. 1907 Aliwal North/ **Zastron** 1909-1923 EL/ CT **SA**.
Honikman, Sybil (0107) b. 1903 Spinster. Parents UK. SA
Horwitz, Annie (0108) B. 1897 Fordsburg / Beaufort West/ **Northern Cape SA**
Horwitz, Herbert (0109) B. 1903 P Germany. 1912-1974 SWA. **Uppington SA**
Hugno, J. **Sefardic (0297)**

10. BOX Immerman-Israelson (110-116) 6 3s/3e
Immerman, Abie (110), b. 1907 Maitland. P Goldingen, **Zastron, Free State SA**
Immerman, Maurice (111) B. 1896 Kurland, Latvia. A 1906. **Koffiefontein**. EE
Immerman, Maurice, Dr (0112) EE?
Isaacson, Helene Rachel (113) b. 1898 Kupeshik. Arrival 1902. **EE**
*Israel, Lawrence (0114) SA
Israel, Tilly (115) b.1905 Parents Lithuania. SA
Israelson, Rebecca (116). B. 1890 Riteve. Arrival 1900. Active Zionist **EE**

BOX Jacobs-Jowell (117-129) 298S 13+1=14 8e/
Jacobs, Lily (117). B. 1906 Slonim, Belorus. Arrival 1911. Oudtshoorn/CT/ **EE**
Jacobson, Dr (118) b. 1900 Latvia. **Johannesburg EE**
Jacobson, Dr Benno (119) b. 1907 Windau, Latvia. Arrival 1926 **Uppington** EE
Jacobson, Isaac (120) b. 1893. Parents Goldingen, Latvia. **PE SA**

Jacobson, Moritz (121) b. 1890 Lithuania A 1903. Father 1895. **Philipolis**, OFS EE
**Jaffee, Barney History Hons Thesis 1994.
Jaffee, Paula (122) Born 1907. Parents Russia, 1901 **Stellenbosch SA**
Jankelow, Gladys (123). B. 1906 Vryheid Natal. 1906-1910. **Johannesburg** SA
Jankelow, Morris (124) b. 1908 Shavel Arrival 1914 Krugersdorp to 1919.**Jhbg EE**
Jeidel, Hilda (125) b. 1905 Breslau, Germany, Cape Town, 1933. **Germany**
Jenks, George Montague (126) b. 1897 Simonstown, Cape Town Parents UK SA
Jerusalani, S. **Sefardic (298)**
Jocum, Michael. (127) B. 1888 Alux, Latvia. Arrival 1910-1920 CT1920- EE
Joffe, Joseph Myers (0128) B. 1907 Plungyan. A 1926. **Western Transvaal** EE
Jowell, B. (129) b. 1900 Arrival SA 1907 **Willowmore/Springbok** EE

BOX Kahn-Kottler (130-145) 16 9e/ 6s/ 1i
Kahn, Reggie. (130) B. 1901. Parents Lithuania. 1901-1927; **Oudtshoorn SA**
Kahn, Ruby (131). B. 1906. Father Antwerp Mother London. SA
Kaplan, Jessie (132) B. 1909 **Parow** Parents Riteve, Lithuania. SA
Kaplan, Jessie, born Woodstock, 1909, Parow, mother Riteva, Lithuania, 1905 **SA**
Katz, Enid (133) b. 1891 Lithuania. Arrival 1904. **EE**
Katz, Veda (134) b. 1903 Observatory, Cape Town. Johannesburg/ Mowbray/ SA
Katzeff, Olga (135) b. 1902 Kovno arrival 1902 **EE**
Kesler, Natalie (136)1890 Lodz. Arrival 1890. **EE**
Kibel, Samuel. (137) 1901 Grodsk Poland A.1924 Cape Town/ Johannesburg. **EE**
Kierson, Rachel (138) b. 1905 Jerusalem Arrival 1912. Parents Lodz.**Israel**
Klein, Chaim (139) b. 1910 Plungyan. Arrival 1929. **EE**
Klein, Itchak (140) b. 1903 Plungyan. Arrival 1928. **EE**
Kluk, Samuel (**141-142**). B. 1903 Bialystok. A 1925 Concordia, **Nmqland**. 1932 EE
Kolnik, Sonia (143) b. 1895 Belorus. Marriage 1920. Arrival 1930. **EE**
Korber, Lily (144). B.1905. Rogova. A.1926-29 CT; 1926-1936 **Pietersberg**. EE
Kottler, Harry (145) b. 1906 Cape Town F. Lithuania M. Berlin. (Reform) **SA**

BOX Kronheim- 1e/ 1s/ 1g
Kronheim, Fritz (146) b. Silesia, Arrival 1934. (Reform) **Germany**
Kushlick, Jane (147) b. Rondebosch. Lived in Parow. SA
Kushlick, Solly (148) b. Reisigna, Latvia. Arrival 1910. Constitution Street, De EE

BOX Lane-Leyser (149-160) 12 3e/ 7s/ 2g
Lane, Michael. (149) B. 1908 Johannesburg. P. Lithuania. **Potchefstroom** SA
Lang, Luba (150) b. 1902 Rakishik. Arrival 1926. **EE**
Lasman, Bella (151) b. 1902 Minsk, Belorus. Arrival 1907 **EE**
Lazarus, Gertrude (152) b. 1898 Paarl P. Russia. 1900-1928 **Pniel**. CT/ **SA**
Leven, Mary. (153) B. 1900 Cape Town M. Kovno F. Telz. CT/ **Joburg**/ SA
Levine, Charles. (154) b. 1897 Hamburg Arrival 1937 **Germany**
Levine, Samuel (155) b. 1909 father Kovno Mother Libau. SA
*Levy, Ellen Cecilia (156) SA
*Levy, Hetty (157) SA
*Levy, Leah (158) b. 1901 Latvia A 1905 **Malmesbury/ Kroonstad** EE
*Lewin. Arthur (159) SA
*Leyser, Kurt (160) **Germany**

BOX Lipman-Milner (161-177) 17 7e/ 9s/ 1u
*Lipman, Rebecca (161) b. 1890 Arrival 1902 Harrington Street **UK**
Lipschitz, Rachel (162) Born 1903 Libau, Latvia. Arrival 1927. **EE**
Losman, Fanny (163). Born 1906 Cape Town. Father Ponevyz, M, Cape. SA
Maisels, Dolly (164) Born 1896 Swartkoppies. **Johannesburg** SA
Mankowitz, Minnie. (165) Born Ropczyce, Poland ? A **1933 East London**, **EE**
Marcus, Anita (166). Born 1896. Father Harry Stodel **Johannesburg**. SA
Margolis, Sarah (167). Born 1909 Marianpol, Lithuania. **Rhodesia** 1938. **EE**
Margolis, Wolf (168) b. Skenowitz, Lithuania 1902. Arrival 1927. **Stellenbosch** EE
Marks, Leah (169) b. 1904 ? Woodstock. SA
Matthews, Anne (170) b. 1887 Dvinsk, Latvia. A 1936 Cape Town. Milliner. **EE**
Medallie, Naomi. (171) B. 1924. Parents Lithuania. **Stellenbosch SA**
Metter, Fred. (172) B. 1896. Tulbach, Muizenberg, Sea Point. **Tulbach SA**
Meyer, Frieda (173) b. 1898 Cape Town. Parenets Ponevyz. Wynberg, **SA**
Migdal, Charles (174) b. 1908 Pinsk, Poland. Arrival 1921. CT; **Durban**. **EE**
Miller, Alex (175) b. 1904 **Oudtshoorn** F came 1898 **SA**
Miller, Nathan (176) b. 1905 Parents Plungyan. Single CT. **Somerset West SA**
Milner, Simon (177) b.1899 Lithuania. Al South Africa 1929. De Doorns, EE

BOX Mindel-Myerson (178-184) 7 5e/ 1s/ 1u
Mindel, Philip (178). Born 1903 Upinas, Lithuania. A 1924. **Saldanha Bay** EE
Mirvish, Abe (179). B. 1903 Plungyan. A 1908 Constitution Street, Maynard **EE**
Morris, Samuel (180) b. 1908 Maynard Street. Mother Bialystok. Furniture SA
Moss, Eva (181) b. 1900. Parents Shavel. 1913-1918 **Pretoria**; 1916-1930 **EE**
Mow, Rose (182) b. 1915 Vilna. Arrival 1926/ 26-28 Doordrecht; **Ceres EE**
Myers, Morris (183) B. 1900 Poswohl. Arrival 1912. 12-19 **Senekal**; 19-47 EE
Myerson, Abraham (184) b. 1895 Arrival 1912. Parents Kovno. **UK**

Newman-Orman (185-190) 6 5e/ 1s/
*Newman, Esther (185) b. EE came very young
Newman, Joseph (186). B. 1888 Suchowole, Bachelor; A 1912 **Bredasdorp EE**
Newman, Rene (187) b. Vilna. Arrival 1929. **Durban EE**
Obeler, Moses (188) b. 1895 Dvinsk. Arrival 1930. **EE**
Ordman. Benjamin, Dr. (189) B. 1897; 97-1900 Jhbg; 1905-1919 **Jhbg SA**
Orman, Rachel (190). B. 1896 Vobolnik, Lithuania. A. 1908; **Sutherland**, CT. EE

Padowich-Rabie (191-200) 10 6e/ 3s/ 1u
Padowich, Bertha. (191) b. 1903 Vilna. Arrival 1910. Bookshop owner. **EE**
Penkin, Ida (192) b. Kupeshik 1902 Arrival 1927. Richmond/ **Potgietersrust EE**
Pezaro, Cyril. (193) b. 1902 London. Arrival 1902. Wife caterer, Barbara **UK**
Philips, Minnie. (194) b. Lithuania 1905. Arrival 1905. **Jagersfontein**; 1932 CT **EE**
Pimstone, Mark, Dr (195) b. 1902 Observatory/ District Six. GP. SA
Podolsky, David (196) b. 1892 Poltava, Ukraine. Arrival 1922; **Johannesburg**. **EE**
Purwitsky, Hilda (197) b. 1901 Kovno. Arrival 1902. Single Teacher. **EE**
Rabie, D. (198) b. 1910 **Steinkop**. 1921 Cape Town, Tamboerskloof. **SA**
Rabie, M. (199) b.?? **Steinkop**, Kurkamp. **SA**
Rabie, Rose (200) b. 1901 Cape Town. P Shavel; 1901-1927 CT; Bonnievale. SA
Rappaport, Etta (201) b. 1906 Keidan. Arrival **1936. Johannesburg,** Cape **EE**

Reading-Ruttenberg (202-213) 12 9e/ 2s/ 1g
Reading, Moses (202) b. 1891 Nove Sinzcian, White Russia. Arrival 1920. **EE**
Robinson, Hetty. (203) B. 1894 Ponevyz. Arrival?. School teacher. **EE**
Rod, Benjamin (204) b. 1905 Shavel Arrival 1927. Drama Circle, Yidishe EE
Rogalsky, Ricca (205) b. Libau Arrival 1928. Roeland Villas, Harrington Street, **EE**
Rom, Solomon (206) b. 1899. **Robertson** to 1917; CT Tamboerskloof, **SA**
Ronsheim, Nan (207) b. Hanover. Arrival 1934. **Germany**
Roy, Lily (Roytowsky). (208) b. 1897 Kimberley. Parents Warsaw, Poland. CT SA
Rubik, Joseph Wolf (209) b. 1902 Vilkomir. Arrival 1926. Salt river, **EE**
Rubin, Ada (210) b. 1892 Russia or London. Father Riga Mother Plungyan. **EE**
Rubin, Alex (211) b. 1896 Nezvich, Minsk. Arrival 1906. Observatory, EE
Rubinstein, Avrom (212) b. 1908 Kelm, Lithuania. A 1928. 1931-1939 EE
Ruttenberg, Osher. (213) B. 1903 Ponevyz. A. 1921. EL. Queenstown EE

Saacks-Selkon (214-229) 16 12e/ 2s/ 2u
Saacks, Frieda. (214) b. 1895 Ponevyz. Arrival 1905. De Villiers Strt, **EE**
Sacks, Gabriel (215) b. Riteve Arrival 1930. Salesman, director Fig Bros **EE**
Sacks, Max (216) b. 1905 Rogover Arrival 1921. wholesale butchery. **EE**
Sacks, Benny (217) b. 1908 Rogov, near Ponevyz. A 1924. **EE**
Savitz, Sara Rachel (218) b. 1894 Ponedel. Married 1922. Arrival **1931. EE**
Schapiro, Dora (219) b. 1895 Kupishik. Arrival 1914. **Piketberg**; 1927- C T. **EE** .
Schapera, Eda (220) b. 1904 Pashvitin. Arrival 1906. 1905-1920 **Aberdeen EE**;
Schapera, Sydney Hawly (221) b. 1902 Ponevyz. A. 1922. **Mossel Bay EE**
Scher, Rachel (222) b. 1900 Beaufort West. P. Russia.. **Dewetsdorp, OFS** SA
Schrire, Lily.(223) b. 1898 London. Parents Russia. Arrival 1920. CT, PE, **UK**
Schwartz, C…ra (224) b. Ukraine. Arrival 1920. Maynard Street. **EE**
Seeff, Tilly (225) b. 1907 Stellenbosch. P Lithuania. 1912 **Johannesburg**. SA
Segal, Anne (226). B. 1892 London. P. Pld. A.1920. Bulawayo, **Middleburg**, **UK**
Segal, Mary. (227) b. Vilkomir 1897. Arrival 1911 Luderitz, SWA, Cape Town **EE**
Seligson, Philip.(228) B. 1894 Lithuania. A 1908. 1910-1917:. **Bethlehem EE**
Selkon, Jack Michael, Dr.(229) b.1901 Vilkomir. A. 1903. CT **Aliwal North EE**

Shaer-Simanowitz (230-241) 12 8e/ 2s/ 1u/ 1uk
Shaer, Esther (230) b. 1900 US. Parents Poland. Arrival 1901/2. **Piketberg**. **US**
Shannon, E. (231) b. 1896 Glasgow. Arrival 1910. Woodstock, Observatory, **UK**
Shapiro, Abraham. (232) b. 1905 Birzai. A 1928. 1928-1943 Brackenfell**; EE**
Shapiro, Ida (233) b. 1908 Birzai. Arrival 1929. 1928-1943 **Brackenfell**; **EE**
Shapiro, Tuvia (234)(2) b. 1891 Dvinsk, Latvia. Russian army. Arrival 1925. **EE**
Shaskolsky, Jane (235) b. 1904 Paarl. Parents Kupeshik. 1904-1914 **Paarl** EE
Sher, Barney (236) b. 1901 **Boomersdorp**, near Springbok. Parents Plungyan. **SA**
Sher, Emanuel (237) b. 1912. P. Plungyan & Kurland. 1912-1929 **Calvinia**; SA
Sher, Minnie. (238) (2) B. 1905 Pashvitin. Arrival 1912. 1912-1973 **Pretoria** EE
Shifrin, Ray (239) (2) b. 1900 Kovno. A 1910. Father Dairyman. bookkeeper. **EE**
Silbert, Isaac Bernard (240). B. 1896 Popilan. Arrival father 1898 **Paarl** EE
Simanovitz, Disraeli Sam (241) b. 1901 Lomza Poland. A.1912. **Oudtshoorn** EE

Singer-Swiel (242-251) 10 2e/ 5g/ 3u
Singer, Harry (242) b. 1906 Riteve. Arrival 1926. 1926-1929 Saldanha Bay **EE**
Sloan, Lily (243) b. 1902 Manchester. Mother Kovno, F.London. Arrival 1915. **UK**
Spiro, Erwin, Dr (244) b. Dusseldorf 1901 Arrival 1936. **Germany**

Stein, Bella (245). B. 1900 Munchen-Gladbach. Arrival 1933. **Germany**
Stein, John (246) b. 1898 Duisberg? Arrival 1902 & 1933. **Germany**
Steinberg, Nita (247) b. 1905 Cape Town. Parents UK. SA
Stern, Walter (248) b. 1908 Werlan?. Arrival 1936. **Germany**
Susman, Flora (249) b. 1900 Manchester. Arrival 1948. **UK**
Susskind, Hans (250) b. 1915 Stuttgart. Arrival 1936. **Germany**
Swiel, Ada (251) (2) b. 1892 Kovne. Arrival 1912. Wynberg, Kenilworth, **EE**

Trapler-Velkes (252-262) 10 4e/ 4s/ 2u
Trapler, Lily (252) b. 1898 Cape Town. F. Grodno; M. Kovno. District Six SA
Traub, Eli. (253) b. 1905 Father Ponevyz **Beaufort West** SA
Traub, Jane (254-255) Married to Eli Traub, b. Beaufort West.. B. Cape Town SA
Turst, Deborah (256) b.1902 Port Elizabeth. **Johannesburg**, SA.
Turetsky, J., Mrs. (257) b. 1896 Ostrow, Russia. Arrival 1902. District Six, **EE**
Turok, Hirsch. (258) B. 1893 Libau. Arrival 1930. Woodstock, Parow, **EE**
Turok, Rochel (259). B. Latvia Married to Hirsch Turok. **EE**
Tworetsky, Hillel (260) b. Widz Russia 1900. A **1931.** Woodstock, Sea Point. **EE**
Tyfield, Neil A. C. (261) b. 1914 London. Arrival 1920. Father Cape Town; **UK**
Velkes, Mary (262) b. 1901 London. Arrival 1926. Gardens 1928; Oranjezicht **UK**

Washkansky-Wulf (263-277) 14 7e/ 4s/ 3g
Washkansky, Annie (263) b. 1902 Slobotke, Lithuania. Arrival 1906. **EE**
Wasserman, Reuben (264) b. 1905 Janishik, A 1927. 1980 CT. **Grahamstown EE**
Waynik, Isaac, Dr. (265) b, 1901. A. father 1901; M 1907. Caledon Strt, **EE**
Weber, Max (266) b. 1912 Augsburg. Arrival 1935. **Germany**
Weinstein, Eliyahu (267-268) b. 1900 Suwalki, Russia. A 1927. Cape Town, **EE**
Whitesman, Dorothy Jane (Cohen) (269) b. 1903 Cape Town. Father London; SA
Wides, Esther (270) b. 1920 **De Aar** Parents Latvia; 1920-1937; 1945 C T. SA
Wilkin, Esther. (271) B. 1918 Cape Town. Parents Latvia SA
Wittenberg. Pauline Victoria (272) b. 1900 Cape Town. Father Kiev; Mother SA
Wittner, Ernst (273) b.1896 Berlin. Arrival 1936. **Germany**
Wittner, Lottie (274) b.1900 Leipzig Arrival 1936. **Germany**
Wolff, Robert (275) b. Russia Arrival 1893. **EE**
Wolson, Simon, Rev. (276) b. 1897 Ponevyz. A 1903.; Palestine; **Pretoria EE**
Wulf, Bernard (277) b. 1906 Ponevyz.. A 1925. CT, Carnarvon, Victoria West **EE**

Yudelman (278) 1u
Yudelman, Lena (278) b. 1905 London. Arrival 1905. **UK**

Zackon-Zwi (279-290) 11 6e/ 4s/ 1g
Zackon, Jack (279-280) b. 1902 Cape Town. Parents Neustadt & Suwalki, SA
Zaduck, Wilma (281) b. 1907 Bremen. Arrival 1934 Divorced. **Germany**
Zaklewy, Efraim (282) b. 1900 Rogova, near Ponevyz. Arrival 1950 & 1964. **EE**
Zalk, Sarah (283) b. 1898 Vilkomir. Arrival 1906. Harrington Street, Roeland. **EE**
Zbenowicz, Chana (284) b. 1908 Vashki, Lithuania. Arrival **1936. EE**
Zion, Ellis Michael (285) b. 1902 Cape Town. F. Pumpian; M. Plungyan. SA
Zuckerman, D. (286) b. 1886 Russia. Arrival 1903. **EE**
Zuckerman, Sholem Herbert (287) b. 1906 CT Father Russia; Mother Lithuania. SA
Zurnamer, L. Mrs. (288) b. 1906 Sollel, Lithuania. Arrival 1921 **EE**
Zurne, Anne (289) b. 1907 District Six, Mill Street. Parents? SA

Zwi, Norman (290) b. Latvia 1897 Arrival 1921 **Pietersburg** 1921-193.. **EE**

1. BOX A (1-9) 9 / 6e/ 3s
2. BOX Barnett-Bierski (11-22; 293S-294S Missing 10?) 7e/ 2s/ 2u/ 1a(12 + 2)
3. BOX Blacher-Brown (23-31)- 9 8e/ 1s
4. BOX Chesler-Cohen (32-44) 13 2e/ 10sa/ 1u
5. BOX Davis-Epstein (45-53) 10 4e/ 3e/ 2u
6. BOX Fagov-Friedman (54-64) (291, 295 S) (11 + 2) 4e/ 3s/ 3u/ 1g/ 2s
7. BOX Garb-Goldstein (65-80) (292) 17 6e/ 5s/ 5u/ 1i
8. BOX Goodman-Gruss (81-93) 13 3e/ 8s/ 2u
9. BOX Hoffman-Hughni (94-109) (296-297S) 15+2=17 3e/ 8s/ 3u/ 1g/ 2s
10. BOX Immerman-Israelson (110-116) 6 3s/3e
BOX Jacobs-Jowell (117-129) 298S 13+1=14 8e/
BOX Kahn-Kottler (130-145) 16 9e/ 6s/ 1i
BOX Kronheim- (146-148) 3 1e/ 1s/ 1g
BOX Lane-Leyser (149-160) 12 3e/ 7s/ 2g
BOX Lipman-Milner (161-177) 17 7e/ 9s/ 1u
BOX Mindel-Myerson (178-184) 7 5e/ 1s/ 1u
Newman-Orman (185-190) 6 5e/ 1s/
Padowich-Rabie (191-200) 10 6e/ 3s/ 1u
Reading-Ruttenberg (202-213) 12 9e/ 2s/ 1g
Saacks-Selkon (214-229) 16 12e/ 2s/ 2u
Shaer-Simanowitz (230-241) 12 8e/ 2s/ 1u/ 1uk
Singer-Swiel (242-251) 10 2e/ 5g/ 3u
Trapler-Velkes (252-262) 10 4e/ 4s/ 2u
Washkansky-Wulf (263-277) 14 7e/ 4s/ 3g
Yudelman (278) 1u
Zackon-Zwi (279-290) 11 6e/ 4s/ 1g

BC 965 RONDEBOSCH HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A	MINUTES	
	1945 - 1970, 1980 - 81	5 v.
B	MEMBERSHIP RECORDS	
B1	List of Rondebosch residents, 1962- 1964	1 v.
B2	Call up book, undated	1 v.
B3	Notebook containing list of names, 1950s	1 v.
C	LADIES GUILD	
C1-2	Minutes, 1951 - 1964	2 v.
D	COMMUNITY RECORDS	
D1	Yahrzeit index	1 v.
D2	Haskara list	1 v.
D3	Miscellaneous lists	2 folders
E	FINANCIAL RECORDS	
E1-8	Cash books, 1945, 1954 - 1982	8 v.
E9-14	Ledgers, 1960 - 1979	6 v.
E15-26	Analysis books, 1961 - 1984	12 v.
E27	Conversion fund, 1974 - 1975	1 v.
E28	Donations, 1966	1 v.
E29-30	Debtors ledgers, 1961 - 1981	2 v.
E31	Fundraising Hall, 1966	1 v.
E32-33	PAYE records, 1963 - 1969	2 v.
E34-35	Stop orders, 1954 - 1979	2 v.
E36	Annual financial statements, 1968 - 1971, 1973 - 1975, 1977 - 1979, 1981, 1983 - 1984	2 folders
F	RONDEBOSCH HEBREW SCHOOL	
F1	Members ledger, 1967 - 1968	1 v.
F2-3	School fees, 1962 - 1978	2 v.
G	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Correspondence re building, 1952 -1953	1 folder

Total ca 100 items

LTJ/en

18 October 1989

BC 977

PHILIP SEGAL PAPERS

Philip Segal was born in Cape Town in 1915. He was educated at Hillel College and graduated from UCT in 1934 with an Arts degree. He subsequently attained a Masters degree at UCT in 1936, a Masters degree at the University College, London in 1939 and a B Ed at UCT in 1940.

In 1941 he became a temporary lecturer in English Literature at UCT and in 1946 - a permanent lecturer. 1946 was also the year in which he married. In 1956 he became a senior lecturer and then Acting Head of Department in 1961. He was appointed to the second chair of English at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1966. He died in December 1970 at the age of 55.

The collection includes personal Memorabilia in the form of school and degree certificates, curriculum vitae, letters of recommendation, photographs - including those of T S Elliot and Sidney Clouts, and several of Phillip Segal in different dramatic roles. Also included are newscuttings, some of which record his relationship with the 'Friends of Italy Association', correspondence from people such as Guy Butler, Sidney Clouts, and Maria Leveson, who edited the book 'Philip Segal essays and lectures', after his death. Lastly there are newscuttings and notes concerning the production of 'Authors Live' presented on 19 April 1970, copies of lectures and articles and one audiotape of his UCT Summerschool Lecture "The City in Literature".

A	PERSONAL
A1	Application for chair of English Literature, Cape Town
A2	Olive Schreiner Scholarship fund
A3	Personal recommendation
A4	Curriculum Vitae - certificates. (See oversize)
A5	Presented cheques
A6	Miscellaneous
B	CORRESPONDENCE
B1.1	Letters from Philip Segal to his wife. (undated)
B1.2	Postcards (Italian, European. Unused)
B2.1	Correspondence A -H
B2.2	Correspondence J -L
B2.3	Correspondence M -Z
B2.4	Unidentified
C	LECTURES AND ARTICLES
C1	Lectures and Articles by Philip Segal
C1.1	The City in literature - Summerschool lecture (and 1 tape)
C1.2	Contemporary criticism of the English Romantics (2 copies)
C1.3	The dilemma of man in the Modern Novel.
C1.4	A note on D H Lawrences' 'The Rainbow'
C1.5	A note on Hamlet (published in Standpunte Nov. 1948. 2 copies)
C1.6	Notes
C1.7	A passage to India
C1.8	The pattern of our prose and poetry
C1.9	The pattern of South African Literature from 1910-1960 (Published in Cape Argus 28 May 1960)
C1.10	The place of South African writing in the University (published in English studies in Africa Sept. 1970)
C1.11	Plomer and the African scene: A note (published in MUSA)
C1.12	The Power of words (Wits inaugural lecture)
C1.13	Practical Criticism and critical practice
C1.14	Report on study leave and furlough
C1.15	The Sport of our (my) Mad mother
C2	Lectures and articles by other authors
C2.1	A review for 'English Studies in Africa' Philip Segal's essays and lectures. Guy Butler (2 copies)
C2.2	Philip Segal - one man myth - Michael Fridjhon
C2.3	D G Rossetti - A Victorian Romantic. Reviewed by Charles Gulston
C2.4	The Academic Establishment. F R Leavis
C2.5	Tolstoy or Dostoevsky? An essay in contrast by George Steiner
C2.6	Professor Philip Segal - extract from 'UNISA ENGLISH STUDIES' Vol IX no. 1, March 1971
D	PRODUCTION OF 'AUTHORS LIVE' 19 APRIL 1970. - NOTES

D1	Introduction
D2	Lionel Abrams
D3	Guy Butler
D4	Sidney Clouts
D5	Jack Cope
D6	Athol Fugard
D7	Nadine Gordimer
D8	S Grey
D9	Thelma Gutsche
D10	Douglas Livingstone
D11	Alan Paton
D12	William Plomer
D13	Mary Renault D14 Thanks
E	PHOTOGRAPHS. Miscellaneous
F.	PRESS CLIPPINGS
F1	Elizabethan farce is finely played at Little Theatre. 8 June 1953
F2	Colourful Elizabethan Satire. 6 June 1953
F3	Enjoyable theatre last year, 8 Jan 1955
F4	At Newlands House - photograph 21 Feb 1955.(2 copies)
F5	Little theatre marks the Shaw Centenary by staging 'pygmalion' Argus 16.4.1956
F6	If Shakespeare had been censored 25 June 1956
F7	Sense on the Censorship. Argus 30 June 1956
F8	Friends of Italy Concert. Times Weekend Mag Oct 17, 1959
F9	Participants in the symposium on Jewish books – photograph - 'The contemporary Jewish novel'. S A Jewish Times 20 Nov. 1959
F10	The Italian Ambassador - Picture 19 Jan. 1960
F11	Argus Union Jubilee supplement. 28 May 1960. 2 copies
F12	Plomer - the poet behind the hedonists pose. P Segal. 24 August 1960
F13	Exhibition of works by Mrs G Pellegrini - picture - 11 Oct 1960
F14	In town and out. photographs. 20 May 1961
F15	Italian Ambassador - Count Carrobio di Carrobio. 16 June 1961
F16	Friends of Italy - magazine section, 5 May 1962 (2 copies)
F17	Count Carrobio di Carrobio about to leave for Rome. Photograph- 21 May 1962
F18	Writers will meet in Uganda. - 1962
F19	African writers conference Mbari. P Segal. 2 July 1962
F20	Italian Ambassador. - photograph 11 March 1963
F21	Mr P Segal. - Chairman of the Friends of Italy Association. - Photograph 20 September 1963
F22	Waiting for Godot. - Philip Segal. Sunday Times Magazine 19 September 1965
F23	Lecturer at Cape get Wits Chair (for Jan 67) 23 Aug 1966
F24	S A Politics thwarts literature 23 Nov. 1966
F25	Hope for English 26 Nov 1966
F26	'Authors Live' attracted big interest. 19 April 1970 (2 Copies)
F27	'n Reis no be grip. Die Beeld 28 Junie 1970
F28	Death of Professor Philip Segal. Cape Times 17.12.70 (3 copies)
F29	UCT Tributes to Professor Segal. Prof D Cavers. 17.12.70. 2 copies
F30	Great and generous man of letters. 22 Dec. 1970
F31	Obituary - Brilliant Teacher at Wits. 1970
F32	Professor P Segal died on Tuesday. 1970
F33	Presentation copy. - P Segal Book. 1972
F34	A great teacher. - 21 April 1973
F35	The Mind of a brilliant extrovert. - Essays and lectures by Philip Segal. Sunday Times Magazine 29 April 1973
F36	His was the voice of Reason and Sanity. – Pretoria News 9 May 1973
F37	Philip Segal lecture. - The Power of Words.- Fifth Anniversary of his death. Argus 29 Oct. 1975
F38	Don't forget Segal. C J Greshoff. Cape Times 15 March 1986
F39	William Plomer, Rebel from the veld. By Jack Cope
F40	Friends of Italy Society at the Labia theatre
F41	Philip Segal. Photograph

G.	PUBLICATIONS, SKETCHES AND ARTWORKS
G1	University of the Witwatersrand. Full-time staff 1969
G2	Flower sketches by J Curtis (2)
G3	'The blood knot'. Sketches - Simpson (2)
G4	Postcards (3)
G5	UCT Drama. The Winter's Tale
G6	The sunlight lay across my bed. Oliver Schreiner
G7	Essays and lectures. - Philip Segal (Dustjacket and order form)
G8	The Power of Words. P Segal
G9	Brugge pamphlet
G10	Foyles Literary Luncheon 19 Feb. 1954
G11	Great English books and writers. P Segal
G12	Series of photographs of Philip Segal
G13	MUSA. - S A Cultural Quarterly
G14	Musical Vignettes. - Millie Harris
G15	Tragedy of King Lear
G16	Sketches '8 Paarl men 3 Ceresgirls' (2)
G17	Alexander the Great and Khizr
G18	Lingua 1942 and 1948

JS/12.04.90

BC979 ASTRA' JEWISH YOUNG WOMEN'S RESIDENCE ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
ADDENDUM TO VOLUME II
' Committees
Extract of Minutes, August 1957 General: Minutes, 1950-1957
Finance
Donations of Assets, 1957 Donations to Residence, 1955 Financial Statements, 1948-1952, 1954-1955 Records, 1951
Share Certificates, 1927
General Correspondence
Acknowledgements of Donations, 1957-1958
Notices, Circulars and Periodical Publications
AGM Notice, 1951
Property Mortgage Bond, 1936
MISCELLANEA
Constitution, 1951
Documents resolving Association Registration to Association: Application, 1953

BC 980 INTER-UNIVERSITY JEWISH FEDERATION
Records are in the Jewish Museum
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
Committees
Executive: Minutes, 1927 - 1928
General: Minutes, 1916 - 1921
Library: Minutes, 1916 - 1921
Notices, Circulars and Periodical Publications
Circular, 1928
Notice of Meeting, 1921 - Jewish Literary and Historical Society
Special Activities
UCT Combined Societies Dance, 1920
MISCELLANEA
Constitution, Undated
SA Federation of Student Jewish Association – Lama v.2 n.1

BC 981 HATIKVAH ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
Records are in the Jewish Museum.
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
Notices, Circulars and Periodical Publications
Inaugural Meeting: Circular, 1934
MISCELLANEA
Draft Constitution, 1934

BC982 CLUB SINAI PAPERS
Records are in the UCT Archives.
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
General Correspondence
General, 1962 - 1963
Notices, Circulars and Periodical Publications
Circulars, 1963 - 1964
Haluach, 1963 – 1964
Photograph

BC 983 CAPE JEWISH WELFARE COUNCIL
Formerly Association of Jewish Welfare Organisations of the Cape.
Records not housed in the offices of Jewish Sheltered Employment, are in the UCT Archives.
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
Draft Constitution
Committees
Minutes, 1961 - 1967, 1980
See also: SAJBOD, DOCUMENTS EMANATING FROM OTHER ORGANISATIONS
Conferences and Reports
Proposed Establishment in the Cape of a Co-Ordinating Central Jewish Welfare Council: Memorandum, 1956
General Correspondence
General, 1956 - 1969, 1980 -
See also: SAJBOD, DOCUMENTS EMANATING FROM OTHER ORGANISATIONS
Notices, Circulars and Periodical Publications
See: SAJBOD, DOCUMENTS EMANATING FROM OTHER ORGANISATIONS
MISCELLANEA
See: SAJBOD, DOCUMENTS EMANATING FROM OTHER ORGANISATIONS

BC 984 MAGINIM
- Formerly known as TEMPLE YOUTH. (became Maginim in 1975)

A. CONSTITUTION. Proposed and Draft. No date.

B. MINUTES
Youth and Activities Minutes 12.11.1959.
Youth Committee of Cape Town Jewish Reform Congregation 31.03.65-5.07.75.
Youth Committee Executive SAJBD. 10.01.69.
Madrichim 23.08.69 - 20.05.71.
Adult Youth Committee 18.10.66 - 23.02.78.
Seminar Committee Minutes 04.05.65.

C. MEMBERSHIP
Blank membership forms.

D. FINANCE
Proposed Youth Budget 1973.

E. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE 10.03.1964-12.09.1979.
- Rabbi Sherman 10.03.64.
- Mr M Ronde 11.11.64.
- Mr Penn 14.12.64.
- Mr Herzfeld 21.10.68.
- 'Rabbi' 15.10.69?
- Rabbi Sherman 12.09.79.

F. PROGRAMS, CIRCULARS & MEMORANDA 09.47-10.79.

G. PUBLICATIONS & NOTICES.

H. REPORTS 1963-1975.

BC 985 GRADUATE JEWISH GROUP PAPERS

A.	ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Statement of intention 1971, Membership forms, Lists, envelopes and referendum forms.	
B.	CORRESPONDENCE	10.03.71 - 29.06.77
C.	FINANCE.	Statements/Journal.
D.	NOTICES, CIRCULARS.	03-03-1971 - 07.08.1977.
E.	REPORTS •	1970 - 1977
F.	PUBLICATIONS, ARTICLES and QUESTIONAIRES.	

JS/16.05.90

BC 986 MALMESBURY HEBREW CONGREGATION PAPERS

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Marriage register, 1936-1955

National Bank of South Africa Ltd, 1927-1928

BC 987 CAPE TOWN JEWISH YOUTH CENTRE 'ROSECOURT'
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
Annual Reports
Chairman's Report, 1956
Treasurer's Report, 1956
Minutes of General Meeting 22.11.1956
Committees
Committee Members: List, Undated
General Correspondence
Eelco and Renee Wiebenga - Repertoire Internationale de Chansons Folkloriques et de danse, April 1957
Notices and circulars – blank paper and AGM notices
Registers
Membership Application
Special Activities
Club Activities: Pamphlet, Undated
Lending Library Application Form, 1950s
MISCELLANEA
Constitution, 1959
Newspaper Cuttings, circa 1947

BC 988
COMBINED ZIONIST ASSOCIATION
MISCELLANEA
Commemoration of opening of Hebrew University Jerusalem, 1925
Concert Programmes, 1922
Social Functions: Records, 1907,1926,1949

BC 989 CHABAD CONGREGATION
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS
Committees
General: Minutes, 1946-1947
General Correspondence Morris Alexander, 1945
Membership
Membership Lists, Undated
Notices and Circulars Notice, 1946
MISCELLANEA
Yeshiva College Patron Certificates
See also: Article by S A Rochlin in S A Jewish Times, 1945

BC 994 DE AAR HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE

A	MISCELLANEOUS
A1	Consecration of Synagogue - order of Service 1918 (photo
A2	Newspaper cuttings
A2.1	Birth of a Karoo town
A2.2	The late Mr Samuel Blumberg. (Photocopies)
A3	Photographs
A3.1	Mother and father of Ruth Blumberg and Ester Wides (neé Blumberg)
A3.2	Laying the foundation stone of the De Aar Synagogue.
A3.3	Wedding of Sonia Goldberg and Herman Bloom

See also BC 851 Solomon Kessler Collection

BC 1007 FRED LINTON COLLECTION

A. PERSONAL
A1 Masonic Lodge Certificate (Grand Lodge of Scotland) see oversize
B. CORRESPONDENCE
B1 Letter to `My dear Linton' 19.v.1900
B2 Letter to `My dearest Emily' 12 June 1900
B3 Letter to `The Grand Secretary', Free Mason's Hall, London 25 April 1985
C. NEWSCLIPPINGS AND MAGAZINE, CONTAINING ARTICLES ON FRED LINTON
C1 'S.A. Jewish chronicle' 20 August 1909
C2 Rand Daily Mail, Johannesburg 11 May 1917
C3 `Stage and cinema' 19 May 1917
C4 `The Rand Referee' 8 August 1929
C5 'Dennis Craig's Diary' Undated (+ copy)
D. PHOTOGRAPHS
D1 Photographic copy of bill advertizing Artists
-Kate Harley
- Miss Herand
- Mr George
- Mr Linton
- Rowe Barron
- Mr & Mrs Aubrey
D2 Photograph - Fred Linton
D3 Photograph - Morris Linton and David Michael Linton
D4 Photograph - Morris Linton `Grand Master'

BC 1018 SOUTH AFRICAN UNION OF JEWISH STUDENTS (SAUJS)
STUDENT INTERVIEWING HOLOCAUST PROJECT (S.H.I.P.)

Mrs M Abramowitch.	Interviewed by I Ronthal & I Goldberg 2.8.1984. Transcript. No tapes.
Mrs L Amato.	Interviewed by M Greek & D Goldberg 15.9.1987. Notes MSS, Tape (1); transcript TS. Born Rhodes Island. Auschwitz
Mrs Benjamin.	Interviewed by G Goodman & L Mendelsohn. 7.8.1987. Notes, 2 tapes, no transcript Born Bavaria
Mr M Breslin.	Interviewed by M Greek & D Goldberg. 16.11.1986. Notes, photocopies re Mir Tape (1) very faint with background noise, some parts totally inaudible. No transcript
Mrs M Capelluto.	Interviewed by L Mendelson & M Frank 24.11.1987. Notes, tapes (2), transcript on floppy disk Born Rhodes Island. Auschwitz
Mr J Con,.	Interviewed by D Wynchank & B Saker. 27.9.1986. Notes, tapes (3), no transcript Born Rhodes Island. Auschwitz
Mr M de Jong.	Interviewed by A Borman & T Klein. 20.9.1986 Notes, tapes (2), no transcript Born Holland
Mrs Helena M L de Jong.	Interviewed by D Wynchank. 20.5.1987 Typed summary of tape, tapes (2). Born Holland
Mrs J Diamant.	Interviewed by N Sandelowsky. 29.9.1986. Notes, documents, tape (1), no transcript. Born Czechoslovakia
Mr L Feigenbaum.	Interviewed J Wynchank & N Sandelowsky. 18.9.1986 Initial questionnaire only. No tapes Born Poland
Mrs V Fintz.	Interviewed by D Goldblatt. 30.8.1987 Notes, tapes (2), no transcript Born Italy. Auschwitz
Mrs D Franco.	Interviewed by D Wynchank & A Fischer. 7.9.1986. Notes, tapes (2), transcript. Born Rhodes Island. Auschwitz
Mrs F Glezer.	Interviewed by V Watkin & N Sossen. 9.7.1988. Transcript. No tape. Born Poland
Mrs I Groll.	Interviewed by D Wynchank & L Chiat. 12.9.1986. Notes, tapes (2), no transcript, photocopies of photographs Born Germany
Mrs H Joles.	Interviewed by D Wynchank & M Hekster. 26.6.1987 Transcript, no tapes or notes. Born Holland
Mrs I Klass.	Interviewed by H Meyerov and J Els. 16.8.1987

	Transcript & documents Born Poland
Mrs Kluk.	Interviewed by D Goldblatt. 24.4.1988. Tapes (2)
Mrs E Koransky.	Interviewed by A Borman & A Fisher. 5.11.1986. Transcript, documents, no tapes. Born Lithuania
Mrs G Koves.	Interviewed by N Sandelowsky & J G Marin 19.10.86. Notes, transcript, no tapes Born Austria
Mrs J Linssen.	Interviewed by G Sholom, G Shapiro &
S Gravitsky.	
	Notes, transcript on floppy disk, tape (1)
Mr Markman.	Interviewed by D Goldblatt Tape (1). No transcript, notes etc.
Mr X Piatka.	Interviewed by B Meltz & H Meyerov. 18.12.1985. Transcript only Born Poland
Mr M Soffer.	Interviewed by: J Wynchank & D Goldblatt. 9.8.1987. Notes, transcript, no tapes
Mrs K van Kleef.	Interviewed by R Hekster & D Padowich. 25.11.1987 Notes, tape (1), transcript Born Holland
Mr A Varon.	Interviewed by D Kowen & F Savitz. 6.10.1986. Notes, documents, tape (1), transcript Born Rhodes Island. Auschwitz
I.W.	Interviewed by M.P. and L.D. No dates Transcript only. No further identification. Born Holland

LTJ/rh

10 March 1992

ADDITIONS 2026 Identified at CTHGC storeroom:

ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS: in box three (folder 1)

Interview with Miriam Lazarus, 20-11-1983

Interview (and release form) with Suzanne Auzaradel, 1980s Interview with Nachum Zolin, 13-05-1983

Interview with Dr I. Kaplinski, 18-07-1984

Interview with Eva Weiss, 1980s

Interview with unnamed person, 1980s

Interview with Mrs. Kitner

Interview (and release form) Bellina Hasson nee Sigura, 31-08-1986 Interview with Eugen Felten Stein, 1980s

Questionnaire (and release form) for Clara Soriano, 1980s

Questionnaire (and release form) for Miriam (Morish) Lichterman,1908s

Questionnaire for Martha Mannsbach, 1980s

Interview with Mrs. Perfanis, 1984

Interview with Mrs. Jerusalmi, 1980s

Interview with Sanyi (Josef) Glazer, 1994

Interview with Leon Borstock, 1980s

Interview with Mrs. Gilbard, 1980s

MINUTES AND REPORTS, box 4 (folder 2)

Various SAUJS and SHIP reports and meeting minutes 1981-1985

NEWSLETTERS, box 4 (folder 3)

South African Union of Jewish Students (SAUJS) and Student Interviewing Project (SHIP) newsletters 1883-1985

EPHEMERA, box 4 (folder 4)

Certificates, programs, pamphlets, news clippings for SAUJS and SHIP

CORRESPONDENCE, box 4 (folder 5&6)

Correspondence concerning the SHIP project 1977-1990

BC1021 Shein Sokolow Letters.

Bequeathed by Ms Sybil Shein, via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Correspondence, 4 Jun 1963-3 Aug 1973

Mainly between Ms Sybil Shein and Ms Celina Sokolow, daughter of the well-known Zionist leader, Nahum Sokolow..

BC 1030 JEWS FOR JUSTICE COLLECTION

A	CONSTITUTION AND MEMBERSHIP
A1	Constitution (incomplete?)
A2	Membership
A2.1	Membership forms
A2.2	List of Members, Directors, Secretaries and Organizations
A2.3	Rosters
B	PROPOSALS, MINUTES AND MEMORANDA
B1	Proposals 1989
B2	Memorandum 25.09.1989
B3	Agenda 27.07.1988 - 25.06.1991
B4	Minutes 1989-1991
B4.1	Free the children alliance 17.11.1989 - 29.11.1990
B4.2	Peninsula Welfare forum 07.06.1989 - 19.08.1989
B4.3	Jews for Justice 06.11.1986 - 28.02.1991
B4.4	Miscellaneous
C	FINANCE
C1	Cashbook 1988-1991
C2	Financial correspondence 1986-1992
C3	Closure of J F J Account 6 Aug 1992
C4	Financial Records 1968-1991 (restricted access)
D	CORRESPONDENCE
D1	Correspondence 11 July 1986 - 27 Dec 1989
D2	Correspondence 22 Jan 1990 - 11 Aug 1992
D3	Undated correspondence
D4	Public correspondence and information sheets 1988-1991
E	CONFERENCES AND LECTURES
E1	Israeli ca 1988-1990
E2	South African ca 1988-1990
F	ANNUAL REPORTS AND NEWSLETTERS
F1	Annual Reports for other organizations
F2	`Jews for Justice' Newsletters 1987-1991
F3	`Jews for Social Justice' - Johannesburg
F4	`Democracy in Action' March 1990 - July 1990
F5	`Bishopscourt Update' 5 Feb 1990 - 15 Oct 1991
F6	`Christian Action for Israel' Second quarter 1990 - Third quarter 1991
F7	`Israel and Palestine political Report' March/April 1989 - March 1992 (incomplete)
F8	Miscellaneous publications
G	NEWSCLIPPINGS 1987-1991
H	PHOTOGRAPH
J	MISCELLANEOUS
J1	Booklists
J2	Notes

JS/09/09/

BC 1047 KAPLAN: FOUNDERS AND FOLLOWERS COLLECTION

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Scope:

Research documentation, photographs and manuscripts relating to Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry 1887-1915, edited by Mendel Kaplan and Marian Robertson. Published by Vlaeberg Publishers, Cape Town, 1991

The documents consist of the papers of Marian Robertson, second editor of the book, researcher for Mendel Kaplan and author or part-author of a number of the chapters. Other writers did their own research, but the general research done by Marian Robertson, particularly into papers of Jewish institutions, was passed on to them. In other instances she did special research for a writer. AS second editor, she also typed and did preliminary editing of all chapters, thus the entire manuscript in some of its many versions is with these documents. The book was typeset from the floppy disks. Mrs Phillida Simons was the textual editor; Mrs Tessa Kennedy was the professional proof-reader, Win Reinders and Associates produced the book – the publisher merely did the distribution. Marian Robertson was in overall control of the details of the production and acted as liaison between Mendel Kaplan, the writers and the production team. All the correspondence and most of the direct contact with the writers was through Marian Robertson. These papers therefore present the core of all the information about how the book was written.

Marian Robertson

The Collection:

A Biographical
Comprising research notes; computer printouts of Archives references, photocopies of documents, correspondence with descendants in some instances and transcripts of a few tape-recorded interviews or notes on these. Note that some names were researched during exploratory research and were not carried on in any depth.

A1 A-H
Aaron, Bension
Albu, Sir George and Leopold
Alexander family
Cohen, David and family
Cohen, Harry Freeman
Fox, Samuel
Friedman, Dayan Moses
Goldreich brothers: James Harris and Samuel
Gordon, Dr Mary
Graumann, Sir Harry
Gundelfinger, Isaac and family (Gundle)
Hammerschlag, Sigmund
Hanau, Carl
Heymann family: Samuel, Leopold, Isadore and Joseph
Hollard, William Emil

A2 I-P
Isaacs, J H
Jacobs, Saul
Jacobsohn, George
Kark, Jacob
Kauffman, Adolf
Klisser, Jaques
Kisch, Daniel Mantague
Langermann, Jacob and Max Lissak family
Loewenstein, Leopold
Liknaitsky, Dr B
Mendelssohn, Emanuel
Hayman, Morris
Nathan, Manfred
Nathan, Max and other members of his family
Neumann, Sigismund
Patlansky family
Pollak, Max

A3 R-W
Rosettenstein family: Albert Frederick Wilhelm Max, Levin (Leo) and subsequent generations
Searelle, Luscombe
Shapiro, Jacob Sigmun
Sive Bros & Karnovsky
Solomon, Harry
Wainstein family

B Research files
B1 A-Je
Archives – Death notices and Estates research notes and computer notes. Gives details of documents requested from Transvaal Archives,
Bikkur Cholim (research to find when this society was revived)
Chevra Kadisha 1
Chevra Kadisha 2 – photocopies
Doctors – general
Education – schools. Includes Jewish School of Johannesburg, later Jewish Government School, and some information about later Jewish schools in Johannesburg, 1990/91
Hebrew High School (Talmud Torah School)
Jewish Aged Homes
Jewish Women's Benevolent Society

B2 Jo-W
Johannesburg: some book reference notes and Directory research notes
Johannesburg Royal Presentation, 1910. Photocopies
Johannesburg Stock Exchange
Kosher Kitchen
S.A. Jewish Orphanage
Union Corporation, including Adolf Goerz
Witwatersrand Hebrew Benevolent Association

B3 General files
B3.1 General research.
Includes photocopies of documents, including Formula for Survival by Newman Rosenthal which gives the history of the Jewish community of Ballarat, including information about the Goldreichs there.
B3.2 General information.
Includes photocopies of articles, photocopies from the first Johannesburg Census and some notes made by Marian Robertson on information in books, etc. It contains several articles of general Johannesburg Jewish community interest which are referred to in the book.
B3.3 General research – people (filed alphabetically)
Contains, alphabetically arranged, information on various personalities who were not being researched in depth and for whom a file was not opened in Biographical Alphabetical.
B3.4 General reference
Consists mainly of notes about various sources or on them

C Miscellaneous
C1 Board of Deputies Library
C2 Bibliography – includes a later version later reduced
C3 Illustrations: notes on
C4 Research bulletins – sent to Mendel Kaplan and all authors involved in the book, giving information about the progress of the book and general research done.

D Synagogue documents
Photocopies of various Minutes, all marked and dated:
D1 Synagogue documents. Includes inventory
D2.1 Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation Committee Minutes, 1890-1891
D2.2 Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation Minutes, 1891
D3 Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation Minute books, 1891-1896
D4 Committee minutes (Witwatersrand?), 1892-1893

E Correspondence
E1 Founders and followers: preliminary discussion
E2 Memos and letters to Mendel Kaplan
E3 Public relations
E4 General correspondence
E5 Production file
E6 CVs of writers
E7 Correspondence with writers and others:
Dr Stephen Cohen
Dennis Diamond
Jill Fletcher
Sally Frankental
Kaplan Centre
Nathan Mendelow
Richard Mendelsohn
Professor Harold Rudolf
Dr Milton Shain
John Simon

E8.1 Looseleaf file:
Photocopy of manuscript: The General Mining Story; being the history of the General Mining & Finance Corporation Ltd, by Eric Rosenthal. Commissioned by General Mining, late 1950s. Copyright of Gencor. No extracts from this may be made without the permission of the Company

F Photographs

F1 Storage box containing most of the photographs used, plus duplicates and negatives in instances where photographs were copied. Photographs are arranged according to chapter in the order in which they appear in the book, as are the duplicates. Note: photographs obtained from libraries or archival repositories are their copyright and may not be used without permission.

F2 Cardboard casing with photographs used for frontispiece/dust jacket and a long panoramic 1887 picture of Johannesburg from Chapter 1.

Listed by Marian Robertson, 1991, rev. 1992. Edited by Lesley Hart.

BC 1048 KAPLAN -- DEAR SON COLLECTION
Memos to Mendel Kaplan
Correspondence
Production file
Illustrations – captions only
Photocopies of letters, 1958-1960
Draft manuscript

BC 1049 FRANKEL - TIGER TAPESTRY COLLECTION

Correspondence with Rudy Frankel. 1982-1987
General correspondence, 1982-1988
Annual reports of Tiger Oats, 1947. 1979, 1982-84, 1986-87 and other company information
Rudy Frankel Speeches
Publicity and launch party Production file
Approvals, correspondence received
Early drafts. Introduction - Chapter 8
Final typescript. Chapter 1 - 19
Captions for illustrations
Blurb for dustjacket Bibliography
Archives and chronology

BC1050
Kaplan Miscellany.
1980s
Donor: Mrs M Robertson; 1 archive box; ca.50 items.
+ Miscellaneous research files concerning research for Mendel Kaplan and the UCT Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

BC1067 Sacks-Saldanha Collection

Donors: B Sacks and Mrs B Silverman
ca.200 items

+ Memos, early drafts, final MS, page proofs, photographs, references of "Before memories grow dim... the story of a family business", Saldanha Group, 1993; history of the Saldanha Bay Canning Company.

BC 1063 RABBI MIRVISH PAPERS

A CORRESPONDENCE

A1 Family Correspondence

A2 Personal Letters 1922 - 1943

A3 Correspondence re book donation to Beth Hamedrash Hachodosh

A4 Rabbinical Correspondence (especially with Rabbi A I Kook

A5 Correspondence re divorce

B OTHER DOCUMENTS: PERSONAL

B1 Family Notebooks etc (Louis and Issy)

B2 Miscellaneous

C COMMUNAL PAPERS
ie Local Jewish Community

D Marriage register 1910-1918: marriage officer Rabbi Mirvish

BC 1073	**EAST LONDON HEBREW CONGREGATION ARCHIVE**
	Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 1994
A	East London Zionist Association scrapbook, 1947-ca.1955
B	Photographs
B1	East London Hebrew Congregation Committee, 1936
B2	East London Hebrew Congregation Choir, 1929; 1939
B3	East London Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society Committee, 1942
B4	Hebrew Order of David: consecration of Rev Chaim Katz Lodge no. 25, 1965

BC 1094 ALLIE DUBB PAPERS
A SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF SOUTH AFRICAN JEWS

A1 Port Elizabeth. 1974-1975
A2 Durban community register. 1986. 1969, 1990.
A3 Pretoria. 1989-1990.
A4 Statistical analysis (computer printout)
B SURVEYS/ CENSUSES
B1 1980 South African Census. Data on Jews in Johannesburg, East Rand. Cape Town, Port Elizabeth. Durban, Pretoria. (Purchased by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies from Central Statistical Services).
B2 Communal registers. Port Elizabeth. 1980/6/9/1990.
B3 Cape Town aged households.
C JEWISH EMIGRATION TO ISRAEL
C1 SA emigration to Israel. 1970-79. Statistical analysis. (Computer Printout).
C2 List of former South Africans now living in Israel. 2v. 1984.
C3 Cape list of emigrations. 1989.
D SLIDES (These are in slide containers. Each number indicates a separate container.)* On semi-permanent loan to Professor Dubb in Israel (3/11/99). Never returned, and Professor Dubb has since died.

~~D1~~ ~~Lesotho. 1968 & 1976~~
~~D2~~ ~~Bulawayo Museum: artefacts. 1962~~
~~Hartebeespoort Dam in flood. 1967~~
~~Airports and harbours. c.1950's & 1960's~~
~~Lourenco Marques (now Maputo): African market. 1971~~
~~Durban. 1961~~
~~Jones Canning Factory, Port Elizabeth, 1967~~
~~Salisbury (now Harare): hostels. 1960~~
~~Zambia. 1960's~~
~~D3~~ ~~East London: township scenes. 1959~~
~~Black townships (unlabelled)~~
~~East London: African churches~~
~~African churches:~~
~~Port Elizabeth. 1959~~
~~Durban, 1961~~
~~East London, 1959~~
~~Limba, 1959~~
~~Assemblies of God Conference. Witbank, 1957~~
~~Eastern Transvaal. 1970~~
~~North Africa~~
~~Pondos. 1959~~
~~D4~~ ~~Abakwetha:~~
~~Grahamstown. 1963~~
~~Port Elizabeth, 1959~~
~~East London. 1959~~
~~Others. undated~~
~~D5~~ ~~Nuer people~~
~~Zande people~~
~~Ghana~~
~~Tale people~~
~~D6~~ ~~Kalahari~~
~~Khoisan people~~
~~Rock art~~
~~D7~~ ~~Slides illustrating physical types:~~
~~Caucasoid~~
~~Negroid~~
~~Mongoloid~~
~~D8~~ ~~Soweto:~~
~~Shebeens. beer halls~~
~~Stations~~
~~Hostels. 1976~~

~~Housing~~
~~Diepkloof~~
~~Dube~~
~~Pimville~~
~~Riots. 1976 (2 slides)~~

~~D9~~ ~~Transkei:~~
~~Schools. vocational training~~
~~General scenes, daily life~~
~~People~~

~~D10~~ ~~Khoisan people~~

BC 1105 GREYSHIRT CASE PAPERS

THE COLLECTION

The papers contain correspondence, arranged in chronological order, concerning the formation and activities of the anti-Semitic Greyshirt Movement in Port Elizabeth in the years 1933 to 1939.

These activities culminated in a court case brought against the Greyshirts by Rev. A. Levy on a charge of defamation.

The court case dealt with the authenticity of a document, bearing the signature of the Rev. A Levy, which was allegedly stolen by the Greyshirts from the Western Rd. synagogue.

The outcome of the trial showed the document to have been fabricated by a Mr. Inch (leader of the Greyshirts in the Eastern Cape) and his accomplices in an attempt to discredit Jews.

The papers also contain correspondence between members of the Port Elizabeth Jewish community (in particular Mr. A. Schauder) and the South African Jewish Board of Deputies. It concerns the growing unease felt by the Jewish community in the face of the spread of the anti-Semitic campaign of the Greyshirts, and their concern at the South African Jewish Board of Deputies call for “no response”/ “silence” and to remain “lawful” in spite of the course of events.

The papers also contain documents and pamphlets (challenging the anti-Semitic propaganda circulated at the time), as well as photographs of the Schauder family.

BC 1105 THE GREYSHIRT

CASE PAPERS

A.	CORRESPONDENCE
A1.	22 July 1933 - 30 May 1934
A2	1 June 1934 - 31 Dec. 1934
A3	1 Jan. 1935 - 30 Nov. 1939
B.	DOCUMENTS AND PAMPHLETS (UNDATED)
C.	PHOTOGRAPHS

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	University of Cape Town
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC 1105
TITLE	Greyshirt Case Papers
STARTING DATE	1933
ENDING DATE	1939
REMARKS	Donated by Mrs. E.Schauder and Mr. Denzil Levy. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre.
SUMMARY	The papers contain correspondence relating to the anti-Semitic activities of the Greyshirt Movement in Port Elizabeth. This led to the court case in which Rev. A. Levy brought legal proceedings against the Greyshirt Movement for defamation. The papers also contain pamphlets, documents and photographs.

SUBJECT ENTRIES:

1. anti-Semitism
2. Greyshirts
3. Jews in South Africa - Port Elizabeth
4. Levy, Rev. A.
5. Schauder, A.

BC 1151: SOLLY DISNER PAPERS
Copies of draft letter to "X", 08.03.1957
Copy of letter of application by Solly Disner for permission to visit the UK, 20.08.1968
Wolpe, David: *Solly Disner - sculptor of new ideas*. TS.
Eglington, Charles: *Solly Disner's sculptures* in Jewish Affairs, Nov. 1962
Photographs of some of Solly Disner's sculptures
Poems by Dr Issy Mirvish (in English and Yiddish)
Medical article by Dr Issy Mirvish
LH. 20.04.2000

BC 1152 JEWISH MUSEUM PHOTOGRAPHIC COLLECTION

Catalogue of photographs transferred from the old Jewish Museum, 1999

Boxes

1

Wedding group: Samuel Joseph Frankel and Anna Flax, 1907
Wedding group: Woolf Friedman and Rachel Rosenz[…?], 1912
Mr D Isaacs
Group on deck of ship, early 1900s
Cape Hebrew Helping Hand Association: Officers and Committee, 1938-1939 (2)
S A Hebrew Teachers' Association Seminar, 1939-1940
4th Conference of Hebrew Teachers of Cape Town and Western Cape, 1937
Rabbi Abrahams and dignitaries, commemorating 100 years old schul, 1963

2

Gardens Synagogue: new pulpit
Carrying of Sefer Torah into the Great Synagogue
Mock wedding, 1926
Group: outdoor picnic ?
Portrait: 2 children, n.d.
Family group, [late 19th century?]
Family group, [late 19th century?]
Wedding photograph: colour photocopy
Schrire/Mauerberger family, ca 1913
Groups outside United Hebrew Schools (2)
Hebrew Teachers: group, ca 1930s-1940s
Mrs Sonja (Chaya Ita) Shawsin
Wedding portrait [from Harry and Rose to Mrs Rosenzweig]

3

Small portraits

Oversize folders

4

3rd Cape Town Company (Jewish): Girl Guides, 1940s
Athletes: group photograph [early 1900's?]
Cape Town Jewish Athletic and Gymnastic Association, 1905
Wedding photograph (bride and groom)
Rev A F Ornstein and family
Mr and Mrs Goldman and family
1st National Conference of Association of Hebrew Teachers of SA, Johannesburg, 1938 (Rybko Papers)
Wedding photograph: Jenny Levenstein and Simon Joelson, 1902
Conference: Board of Jewish Education, Johannesburg, 1923
Wedding photograph, Oudtshoorn
Wedding group, Poland, ca 1930s
Wedding group. (Found in house of Solly Kramer, Robertson)
Committee and staff of Paarl Talmud Torah, 1934
Family group
Moses Isaac: photograph of daguerrotype
Masada (photographs from Yadin's book *Messada* (5)
Oriental Wonderland féte, City Hall, Cape Town, 1924
Domaczewo - group of orphans

5

Committee of the United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town, 1921
President and Committee of the United Hebrew Schools, 1931
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation: officials, [1890-1900?]
Jewish Immigration. Deputation to Government of the Cape Colony to

recognise Yiddish as a European language. (Includes Morris Alexander as a young man)
Group (Bender Collection?)
3rd Annual Cape Young Israel Conference, Mar 1927
Committee: Bikkur Holim Siyum Torah, 1922
Mr B Elsner and family (President: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation)
"Simcha" Top table, with Rabbi Abrahams
Copy of original board placed in the vestibule of the first established synagogue in Cape Town, 1863
Laying the corner stone of the Great Synagogue, 1904
Ceremonial key of the Great Synagogue
The Gardens Synagogue: newspaper cuttings: drawing and description (original cutting and photograph)
Photographs of the Great Synagogue

BC 1155

SCHWARZBARD PAPERS

Presented to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research

A LIST

compiled by

VERONICA BELLING

UCT LIBRARIES

2000

SHOLEM SCHWARZBARD (1886 – 1938)

Jewish national hero. On May 25, 1926, in Paris in broad daylight, Sholem Schwarzbard, a Russian Jewish poet, and decorated French soldier from the First World War, shot and killed Simon Petlyura, the exiled Ukranian nationalist leader responsible for the pogroms against the Jews in the Ukranian villages during the Russian Civil War, 1919-1920. In his defence Schwarzbard, who had witnessed these atrocities, could only say, "I am a Jew." The incident caused a worldwide sensation. At the ensuing trial the tables were turned and Petlyura and his armies were condemned. In November 1927 Schwarzbard was acquitted thanks to the brilliant defence of his laywer, Henri Torres, and also to the support of world opinion and of eminent personalities, such as Henri Barbusse, Maxim Gorki, Romain Rolland, and Albert Einstein. Schwarzbard was acclaimed a hero by the Jewish and non-Jewish world.

In September 1937 Schwarzbard came to South Africa on behalf of the Yivo in Paris to sell the newly published Universal Yiddish Encyclopedia. In Cape Town on the 4th of February 1938, he met Hilda Purwitsky, a teacher and journalist, who was on the Cape Town committee of the Yiddish Encyclopedia, who was assigned to act as his secretary whilst he was in Cape Town. They formed a close friendship. He died suddenly of a heart attack at her cottage in Camps Bay on the night of the 3rd of March 1938. He was buried at Woltemade Jewish cemetery in Maitland in Cape Town. However in 1967 his remains were transferred to Kfar Avichayil, near Natanya in Israel, where he was reinterred with great ceremony as a national hero.

The material in this collection was assembled after Schwarzbard's death by Hilda Purwitsky. It is a memorial to her tireless efforts to have Schwarzbard's memory perpetuated. The collection contains some of Sholem Schwarzbard's original writings, several poems and two essays, which were translated into English by Hilda Purwitsky. The collection also contains Hilda's own recollections of Schwarzbard and five postcards written by Schwarzbard to Hilda. However the greater part of the collection consists of memorial tributes, press articles, and Hilda Purwitsky's correspondence after his death with amongst others, his widow, Anna in Paris, Faivl Zygielbaum, Yiddish author and friend of Schwarzbard in Johannesburg, Dr Joseph Bernfeld at the Yivo in Paris to which he left his books and papers, Dr Nedava, Professor of Political Science at Haifa University, who was hoping to write a book about Schwarzbard.

Hilda herself was keen to write a book about Schwarzbard, a project which she discussed with him and to which he was agreeable. In 1933 he had himself published an autobiography, *Inem loyf fun yorn* (As the years go by). However Hilda was anxious that his story should be more widely known in the English speaking world. After his death in 1939 she travelled to Paris to meet his widow, Anna, and worked with Dr Joseph Bernfeld at the Yivo sorting Schwarzbard's papers. The archival collection contains her outline for a biography together with many notes, extracts of press reports and letters received by Schwarzbard. She also translated fairly lengthy excerpts from his autobiography, and made extensive notes for the purpose of the biography.

Also found in the collection are numerous photographs of Schwarzbard, taken in France and in South Africa. The South African photographs include 21 portraits of Schwarzbard taken by the photographer, Henry Treisman, in Johannesburg.

BC 1155 SCHWARZBARD PAPERS

BOX 1. SCHWARZBARD WRITING, PURWITSKY MEMOIRS, ARTICLES, PHOTOGRAPHS [1-9]

1. Schwarzbard's poetry
26 handwritten copies of Yiddish poems, from his book *Troymen un virklekhkeyt* (Dreams and reality), transcribed by Hilda Purwitsky in English transliteration.

2. Schwarzbard's writings, Cape Town
Poetry
Original Yiddish poems dedicated to Hilda Purwitsky, written in Cape Town. 5 p. Typescript.
Articles [Yiddish with English translation by Hilda Purwitsky]
"Tsum Kap fun Guter Hofenung." (To the Cape of Good Hope). *[Afrikaner Yidishe Tsaytung,* March, 1938].
"*Vayntroybn un vayn, zayer virkung oyfn menshlikhn lebn un shafn."* Typescript. 1 p.
"Grapes and wine: their influence on human life and creativeness." 2 March 1938, the night before his death.
Di legende fun Hartz. 3 p. Handwritten
"The Legend of the heart." S.A. Jewish Times, 18 March, 1938.

3. Hilda Purwitsky's memoirs, Dec. 1937- Feb. 1938.
S. Schwarzbard to H. Purwitsky: 5 postcards in Yiddish, 16.2.1938, 17.2.1938, 18.2.1938, 23.2.1938, 1 Undated.
Hilda Purwitsky's personal recollections of Schwarzbard. 2 p. Handwritten.

4. Hilda Purwitsky's trip to Paris, September, 1939.
Notes from her diary, 7.4.1939, 11.4.1939, 12.4.1939. 3 p. Typescript.

5. Purwitsky correspondence after Schwarzbard's death, 1938-988 [English & Yiddish].
Between Hilda Purwitsky, Rosa Van Gelderen, and Anna Schwarzbard (Paris), Maurice Urdang, S.A. Jewish Times, Joseph Leftwich (London), Faivl Zygielbaum (Johannesburg), Dr. Joseph Bernfeld (Yivo, Paris), Henry Treisman (Johannesburg), W.N. Williams (London) Dr. Joseph Nedava (Prof. Political Science, Israel), Harry Turok (Cape Town), Moshe Kohn (Jerusalem Post, Israel), Dr Leopold Bayvel (lecturer in Physics Dept., U.C.T.), Irma Chiat, (Editor Cape Jewish Chronicle).

6. Hilda Purwitsky's trip to Israel, 1967.
Notes.
Copy of letter to Harry Turok in the matter of the transfer of Schwarzbard's remains to Israel.

7. Universal Encyclopedia in Yiddish
Pamplets, minutes of meeting in Cape Town, subscription forms, Schwarzbard Memorial fund.

8. In memoriam.
Articles and tributes in English and Yiddish by Hilda Purwitsky and others.

9. Photographs.
Schwarzbard in Paris
1. With his wife, Anna and their dog, Caesar, in front of his watchmaker's shop in Paris,1924.

2-3. In French Army uniform, World War I.
4. With his wife Anna, possibly at Bergere la Maingot.
5..Portrait, 1927.
6-7. Passport sized photos, 1937.

Schwarzbard in South Africa

8-29. Studio portraits by Henry Treisman, Johannesburg.
30. With B.L. Rubik in Adderley Street, Cape Town, 18.2.1938.
32. With unidentified man.
33-34. In the Kruger National Park, 1938.
35-36. With unidentified people, 1937.
37. At desk.
38-44. 6 snapshots & 7 negatives of Schwarzbard's grave.

Israel

45. Negative. Possibly of Schwarzbard's grave in Hall of Heroes in Israel.

Others

46. Negatives. Unidentified.
47. 3 Photos & 1 negative of grave of Joseph Solomon, 1855-1909.
48. 4 Photos & 1 negative of lifeboats in harbour.
49. Postcard of Bedford Bunyan's statue.

BOX 2. SCHWARZBARD'S YIDDISH BOOKS AND TRANSLATIONS [10-14]

10. *Inem loyf fun yorn*
(As the years go by). Chicago: M. Ceshinsky, 1933.

11.*In krig mit zikh aleyn.*
(At war with myself). Chicago: M. Ceshinsky, 1933.

12. Hilda Purwitsly's translation of *Inem loyf fun yorn.*
Extract of 54 pages
Article: "A lonely grave in Cape Town: call to local Jewry not to forget a fearless Jew." Jewish Herald, 31 December, 1953. About Menahem Begin's visit to Sholem Schwarzbard's grave.

.

13. Hilda Purwitsky's translation of *Inem loyf fun yorn.*
"Prison diary." 63 p. Typescript.

14. Joseph Sachs' translation of *Inem loyf fun yorn.*
Legal agreement giving Joseph Sachs sole right to translate Schwarzbard's two books "As the years go by" and "At war with myself."

BOX 3. ABOUT SCHWARZBARD: OUTLINE OF BIOGRAPHY, PLAYS [15-17]

15. Hilday Purwitsk's outline of a biography

16. Purwitsky-Bayvel manuscript

17. Schwarzbard plays
Programme of Alter Kacyzna's *Sholem Shvartsbard,* Yidishe Teater-Gezelshaft, Jewish Guild, Johannesburg, 14-17 June, 1939.
Kacyzna, Alter. *Shvartsbard.* Paris: Komitet far Yidish un far Yidisher Kultur, 1980. 165 p. Hilda Purwitsky's play, Schwarzbard.

BOX 4. ABOUT SCHWARZBARD [18-23]

18-20. Press articles

21. Press articles
Holocaust revenge: resistance, trials, murder.

22. Miscellaneous
Address book, notebooks, notes, visiting cards.

23. Envelopes
Original envelopes with Hilda’s rough notes on them.

BC 1158 UNITED COMMUNAL FUND FOR SOUTH AFRICAN JEWRY

A	CONSTITUTION (Cape) (4 copies)
A1	Outline of script for telephone conversation
B	CAMPAIGN BOOKS
B1-B12	12 bound volumes of minutes and expenses, correspondence, newspaper clippings concerning the various campaigns, 1949 – 1987
B13-B14	Allocations, 1979-1985
C	SCRAPBOOKS
C1-C21	21 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, etc relating to the campaigns and matters of Jewish interest
C22-23	Women's UCF campaign, 1971-1972
C24	Miscellaneous items, 1981-1986
D	PHOTOGRAPHS
D1-D11	Campaigns 1951 – 1986 (12 folders)
D12	Herzlia School
D13	Negatives (unidentified)
E	CASSETTES
1.	UCF Dinner Heerengracht Hotel 13.2.1978 (Dr Hertzberg)
2.	Mr Katz at UCF Worker's Dinner 27.1.1980
3.	Rabbi Bernstein, Cape Sun 19.2 1986
4.	Freda Keet talk at Albow Centre, February 1994 (2 copies)
5.	Rabbi Bulka Public Meeting 22.3.1995 . Speech
6.	Prof A Dershowitz IUA-UCF 1996. Launch (missing)
7.	Gill Marcus speech (no other details)
F	JEWISH AFFAIRS
	Special UCF Issues: January, 1976, 1980, 1982 and March 1984
G	SEPHARDI HEBREW CONGREGATION OF SOUTH AFRICA
1.	Members lists 1974 – 1986
2.	Cape Town Community Diary 1985, 1987-1989
3.	Cape Town, Johannesburg Community Diary, 1989 –1991
4.	Cape Town Johannesburg, Zimbabwe Community Diary
H	JEWISH NATIONAL FUND
	Minutes of Committee Meetings 11 January 1955 – 7 April 1965
I	ISRAEL UNITED APPEAL
	Campaign 1979
J	CAPE JEWISH EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE FOUNDATION
	Deed of Trust (2 copies)
SD	July 2000

BC 1160 JEWISH COMMUNAL REGISTER
Obtained from Mrs Z Sachs, Zionist Council Office, Cape Town

A	CONGREGATION LISTS
A.1	1971, 1974, 1975
A.2	1976-1978
A.3	1980-1982
A.4	1984-1986
B	CONGREGATION lists: Country Communities
B.1	1971-1977
B.2	1979-1983
B.3	1985-1986
C	STATISTICS
C.1	Census and statistics of Jewish population
C.2	Emigration figures 1986-1998
SD	July 2000

	BC 1161 HARRY SNITCHER PAPERS	
A	PERSONAL	
A1	Biographical information, 1991	1f
A2	Family, Associates, and Colleagues on Harry Snitcher- interviews conducted,1991 (*includes information on Cissy Gool, the Greyshirts, and the People's Club*)	1f
A3	Biographical Book – three chapters (n.d.)	1f
A4	Early Newspaper Articles, 1937-1990	1f
B	LEGAL MATTERS	
B1	Ebenezer (Van Rhynsdorp) Exchange of Land Act No. 14 of 1925	1 item
B2	Court Cases, 1932-1949	5 items

NAREM DATA	
FORM	
DEPOT	University of Cape Town
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC 1161
TITLE	HARRY SNITCHER PAPERS
STARTING DATE	1925
ENDING DATE	1991
REMARKS	Donated by the Gitlin Library ca. 60 items List
SUMMARY	Harry Snitcher (1911-) Advocate and member of the Communist Party of South Africa. This collection is a biographical account of Harry Snitcher's social, political, and professional contribution to South African society. It contains transcripts of recorded interviews, newspaper articles, and court cases.
SUBJECT ENTRIES	
	Communist Party of South Africa Grey Shirts The Grey Shirt Movement Snitcher, Harry

BC 1171 PAARL WOOL & SKIN COMPANY RECORDS

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Donated by Cyril Orolowitz

A collection of three record books of the Paarl Wool & Skin Company, covering the period 1968-1976.

1. "P.W.S. Stock" being accounts relating to "Sundries (machine parts etc); Goods (miscellaneous); Skins; Animals; Wool" purchased by the Paarl Wool & Skin Company. 1968-76

2. "P.W.S. Special A/C", being accounts for the supply of skins, wool and various sorts of bags, hessian, twine, etc, by the Paarl Wool & Skin Company. 1972-77

3. "Cash book", containing the financial affairs of the company. 1975-76

BC 1179 GITLIN LIBRARY PHOTOGRAPHIC COLLECTION
Donated by the Gitlin Library, via the Kaplan Centre, 2000
Procession in commemoration of the 25th Anniversary of the 1st Zionist Congress, August 1897
10th South African Zionist Conference, Cape Town, 27-29 April 1926
3rd Annual Cape Young Israel Conference, March 1927
4th Annual Cape Young Israel Conference, March 1928
Group, 1929 [Annual Cape Young Israel Conference?]
7th Annual Cape Young Israel Conference, March 1931
10th Annual Cape Young Israel Conference, Zionist Hall, Cape Town, 24-25 March 1934
Dorshei Zion Committee, ca 1904
Dorshei Zion Association, Cape Town, 1912
Dorshei Zion Committee, 1920
Western Province Zionist Council, November 1949
Western Province Zionist Council, May 1950
Ancient Egypt Féte, City Hall, Cape Town, 5-6 April 1927
Committee of the Novelty Fair, 1929
Group, n.d.
The whole collection is housed in an oversize folder.
LH 29.09.2001

BC 1180 JEWS ON THE TIP OF AFRICA: PHOTO-ESSAY BY KARINA TUROK

Seven photographs by Karina Turok of some of the Jews of Cape Town. These formed part of her final year's work as a BA Fine Arts student at the Michaelis School of Fine Art, UCT. She was awarded the 1986 Michaelis Prize for this work.

At the Upsherinish ceremony of the son of Lubavitch Rabbi, Mendel Popack.

Rabbi Maisels with a Barmitzvah boy at the Camps Bay Synagogue.

Gaby Shapiro and her daughter, Yvonne. Gaby Shapiro was detained during the 1986 State of Emergency for seven weeks in Pollsmoor Prison. Her daughter, Yvonne, was detained for six weeks during the 1985 State of Emergency.

Rabbi Selwyn Frankel conferring with a refugee at the Jewish Relief Centre in Crossroads.

Cantor Immerman.

Batmitzvah girls at the Gardens Synagogue.

World War II veterans at the Yom Hashoa Remembrance Day.

LH 29.09.2001

BC 1181 ABE BERRY ARTWORKS
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, May 2001
Original watercolours:
Jeppe Synagogue, Johannesburg
Mooi Street Synagogue, Johannesburg
Yeshurun Synagogue, Jerusalem
Print:
Great Synagogue, Cape Town, 1979
The Collection is housed in an oversize folder.
LH 29.09.2001

BC 1198 EAST LONDON WOMEN'S ZIONIST LEAGUE (WZL)

A	Constitution (1977)
B	Minutes
B1	Minutes – Committee Meetings
B1.1	1946-1950 Includes ASM minutes and invitations to functions and reports
B1.2	1952-1955 Includes reports
B1.3	1953-1957 Includes minutes of combined, central executive and caucus, meetings and reports
B1.4	1955-1962 Includes ASM minutes (1956, 1957, and 1960) and executive committee meetings minutes
B1.5	1970-1978 Includes ASM minutes (1972-1978) and executive meetings minutes
B1.6	1978-1984 Includes ASM minutes (1979-1984)
B1.7	1985-1993 Includes ASM minutes (1985-1993), treasurers' and annual reports, and correspondence
B2	Minutes – Executive Meetings (1961-1964) CS 30.04.2003

BC 1199 CAPE BOARD OF JEWISH EDUCATION
1920-1990

A1: Minutes – Board Meetings
A1.1: 1978 – Nov 1980 (Includes directors' reports)
A1.2: Dec 1980 – Aug 1986
A1.3: Nov 1986 – Mar 1990
A2: Minutes – Afternoon Schools Committee Meetings (1976-1978)
Includes meetings of chairman of the TALMUDEI TORAH minutes

B: Attendance Registers
1979 – 1987
1987 – 1990

C: Scrap book (1972 – 1974)
Includes newspaper clippings and photographs

D: Photographs
D1: Includes photographs of awards presentation, ceremonies, and sport
D2: Posed photographs

E: Conference Reports of Hebrew Schools (1964 – 1982)
Principals / teachers (1972, 1974, 1976, 1980, 1982)
Chairman (1974, 1978, 1980, 1982)
Directors (1964, 1976, 1978, 1982)
Treasurer (1976, 1980, 1982)
Religious Education Department (1984)
Jewish History Modern Times (1977)

F: Hebrew examination papers (2024 additions)
F1: Junior and senior certificate examination papers 1920's-1940's for standards 8, 9, 10: 1 folder
F2: Hebrew examination papers 1940's for standards 8, 9, 10 and report of annual examination of the united Hebrew schools conducted by director Dr A Birnbaum, 1945
F3: Junior and senior certificate examination papers 1940's-1960's
F4: Bat Mitzvah and Bar Mitzvah examination papers 1940's-1960's
F5: Bar Mitzvah and Bat Mitzvah examination results and correspondence surrounding results 1940's-1960's
F6: Bnoth Mitzvah examination papers, Bar Mitzvah and Bat Mitzvah syllabus papers 1940's-1960's
F7: Syllabus and teacher's handbook for teaching in the Jewish schools in the diaspora, May 1978

BC 1211 JEWISH MUSEUM FILES

1. Subject Folders – previously catalogued by Jewish Museum (see D1 for detailed catalogue/index)

Folder	Subject	Description	Box
A1	Alms Boxes		1
A2	Amulets		
A3	Art – Graphic, Sculpture, Writings		
A4	Agriculture - Israel		
A5	Anti-Semitism		
B1	Bessamin Boxes		2
B2	Brithmilah (Circumcision)		
B3	Book Plates		
B4	Ballet, Drama, and Performing Arts		
C1	Circumcision – see Brithmilah		
C2	Chanukah Lamps		
C3	Candlesticks		
C4	Chanukah		
C8	Conversions		3
D1	Death of Rachel		
E1	Elias Exhibit		
E2	Ethrog Boxes		
E3	Educational Institutions		
F1	Facsimile Copies		
G1	Get – see Women		
H1	Haggadah		
H2	Hatikuah Athletic Club		
H3	Herzlia School		
I1	Intermarriage		
I2	Invitations		
J1	Jewish Exhibitions		4
J2	Jewish Ceremonial Art – Judaica		
J3	Jewish Customs and Laws		
J4	Judean Club		
J5	Jewish Learning and Philosophy		
J6	Jewish Songs, Folk Songs, Music, Artists, Theatre		
K1	Kiddush Cups		
K2	Ketubah		
L1	Lamps		
L2	Literature – Jewish		5
L3	Lag B'Omer		
M1	Machzok		
M3	Megillat Esther		
M4	Medals and Coins		
M5	Mezuzahs		
M6	Mirach		
M7	Musicians – Jewish		
M8	Musical Programmes		
M9	Medical – Jewish Contribution		
N1	Nordean Cup		
O1	Oranjia Jewish Orphanage		

P1	Postcards		6
P2	Passover Plates		
P3	Pesach		
P4	Purim		
P5	Personalities		
R1	Rosh Hashona		
S1	Shofar		
S2	Stamps		7
S3	Synagogues		
S4	Share Certificates		
S5	Shavuot		
S6	Sukkot		
S7	Sabbath		
S8	Simchat Torah		
S9	Scrolls – Dead Sea and others		
T1	Tallit and Tefillin		
T2	Textiles and Needlework		
T3	Torah Crowns, Shields, Mantles, Headpieces, Pointers, Arks		8
T4	Tisha B-Av		
T5	Tu B'Shvat		
W1	Wedding Rings		
W3	Weddings – Jewish		
W4	Women – Jewish		
Y1	Yom Hashoa		
Y2	Yom Kippur		
Y3	Yiddish Theater		
Z1	Zionism		

2 Subject Folders – not previously catalogued

Folder	Subject	Description	Box
A1	Alexander, F.L.		1
A2	Anniversaries – State of Israel		
A3	Argentina – Jewish people and museums in		
A4	Austria - Jewish people and museums in		
B1	Belfour Declaration		
B2	Biblical Comment and Criticism		
C1	Cape Jewish Historical and Museum Society		2
C2	Cape Peninsula Board of Shechita – Correspondence		
C3	Cemeteries – Jewish		
C4	Children's Art		
C5	Correspondence – Jewish Museum and Israel Embassy		
E1.1	Exhibitions – Jewish Museum – 150 years anniversary		3
E1.2	Exhibitions – Jewish Museum – 150 years anniversary		
E2	Exhibitions – Jewish Museum – Jewish Women in South Africa		
E3	Exhibitions – Jewish Museum – Early Cape Jewish History		

F1	France – Jewish people and museums in	2
F2	Freidman-Spits, Clara	
H1	Hebrew Universities	4
H2	Hungary – Jewish people and museums in	
I1	India – Jewish people and museums in	
I2	Invitations	
I3	Israel Philharmonic Orchestra	
I4	Israel – after 1948	
I5	Italy – Jewish people and museums in	
J1	Jewish Maritime League	
J4	Jewish New Year – photocopy souvenir	5
J5	Jewish Press	
K1	Ketubah	
M1	Maps – Israel	
M2	Miscellaneous – Hebrew Congregation	
M4	Museums – General	
M5	Museum – Jewish – Cape Town 1	6
M6	Museum – Jewish – Cape Town 2	
M7	Museum – Jewish – Brochures	
M8	Museum – Jewish – Newsletters	
M9	Museum – Jewish Miscellaneous	
P1	Palestine – before State of Israel	7
P2	Palestine – Colonial and Foreign Office Publications	
P3	Palestine – schemes for colonisation	
P4	Poetry / Books	
P5	Ponevez	
S1	SAMA Document Group	
S2	Shepardi in South Africa	
S3	Six Days War	8
S4	South African Liberation Struggle – Jewish involvement	
S5	South African Sociological and Historical Society	
S6	Student Jewish Association – photocopies of photographs	
S7	Switzerland – Jewish people and museums in	
T1	‘The Truth’ newspaper photocopy – 20 April 1934	
T2	Toledo Museum – Spain	
Z1	Zionist Congress	

3 Books, Proof Copies and Catalogues

Folder	Subject	Description	Box
A1	'Book of Genesis' Part I by U. Cassuto	Proof Copy	1
A2	'Book of Genesis' Part II by U. Cassuto	Proof Copy	
A3	'Book of Genesis' Part II by U. Cassuto	Facsimile Copy	2
B1	'History of Judaism'	Proof Copy; Cape Town, 1967	
C1	'Jewish Cookery Book'		3
D1	Catalogue of Subject Files	Index of folders in Section 1 above	
D2	Catalogue of Archives	Index of Jewish Museum File Cabinet	
D3	Numerical Catalogue of Photographs in Jewish Museum	Index of Jewish Museum photographs	
E1	Exhibition – Jewish Museum - programs		

4 Postcards/Scrapbooks

Folder	Subject	Description	Box
A1	Postcards		1
B2	Scrapbook – Scoutmaster, J.M. Levenberg Scrapbook		

BC 1212 ISRAEL MIRVISH PAPERS

A	Daily Diaries/Journals

1. ?/1/29 – 29/03/31
2. ?/1/30 - ?/6/30
3. ?/08/33 – 9/01/34
4. 2/07/34 – 14/10/34
5. 12/11/44-22/12/45
6. 1945-1949
   a. 20/10/45-21/10/46
   b. 18/3/47-19/8/47
   c. 1/10/47-2/11/48
   d. 15/11/48-9/2/49
   e. 17/2/49-24/1/49
7. 1950-1951
   a. 31/1/50-30/3/50
   b. 27/10/50-13/2/51
   c. 13/2/51-18/9/51
   d. 21/6/51-18/9/51
8. 1951-1956
   a. 21/9/51-2/2/52
   b. 27/2/52-26/3/52
   c. 2/5/53-27/10/54
   d. 23/11/54-16/8/56
9. 29/08/56 – 26/06/57
10. 4/07/57 – 15/02/58
11. 18/02/58 – 18/11/58
12. 21/05/59 – 9/06/59
13. 11/06/59 – 5/01/60
14. 12/1/60 – 24/5/60
15. 7/06/60 – 6/07/61
16. 12/02/61 – 1/03/61
17. 4/07/61 – 1/08/61
18. 12/09/61 – 11/02/62
19. 14/02/62 – 16/05/62
20. 25/06/62 – 28/08/62
21. 31/08/62 – 2/12/62
22. 12/02/63 – 23/03/63
23. ?/03/63 – 23/04/63
24. 25/04/63 – 34/04/63
25. 1/05/63 – 14/06/63
26. 14/06/63 – 9/07/63
27. 18/07/63 – 28/08/63
28. 30/08/63 – 1/10/63
29. 21/10/63 – 17/11/63
30. 17/11/63 – 1/01/64
31. 5/01/64 – 1/04/64
32. 3/03/64 – 31/07/64
33. 31/07/64 – 12/09/64
34. 18/09/64 – 15/10/64
35. 18/10/64 – 11/12/64
36. 19/12/64 – 6/01/65

37. 20/03/65 – 20/05/65
38. 2/07/65 – 24/02/66
39. 3/03/66 – 7/09/66
40. 11/09/66 – 29/03/67
41. 4/02/67 – 29/08/67
42. 01/09/67 – 12/11/67
43. 13/11/67 – 28/04/68
44. 6/05/68 – 5/06/68
45. 6/06/68 – 30/09/68
46. 3/10/68-23/5/69
47. 3/10/68 – 20/11/68
48. 16/12/68 – 20/12/68
49. 3/10/68 – 10/3/69
50. 14/03/69 – 19/07/69
51. 28/05/69 – 3/07/69
52. Various notebooks and loose notes, 7/7/69-10/69
53. 17/10/69 – 16/04/70
54. 1/02/70 – 9/06/70
55. 14/06/70 – 19/11/70
56. 24/11/70 – 15/09/71
57. 17/10/71 – 19/11/71
58. 20/11/71-18/2/72
59. 15/2/72-30/5/72
60. 17/06/72 – 20/10/72
61. 25/10/72 – 31/01/73
62. 31/01/73 – 17/05/73
63. 6/5/73-8/9/73
64. 21/9/73-6/1/74
65. 7/02/74 – 29/04/74
66. 23/02/74-8/07/75
67. 3/04/75 – 8/05/75
68. 2/05/74 – 29/03/75 (folder of several loose notebooks)
69. Nov 1975 Israel/Italy
70. 3/1/76
71. 14/02/76 – 20/03/76
72. 29/03/76 – 4/06/76
73. 9/06/76 – 26/08/76
74. 10/09/76 – 3/03/77
75. 3/03/77 – 26/07/77
76. 3/08/77 – 31/08/77
77. 2/9/77 – 28/11/77
78. 28/11/77 – 25/12/77
79. 19/08/61 – 15/09/71; 8-15/06/73 (loose journal pages contained in packet to Mrs. E. Mirvish – also including unidentified Table of Contents)

C Notebooks

20 notebooks. [Note: Some of the items listed in A are possibly notebooks, rather than diaries].

B Writings – Children's stories and poetry (including nursery rhymes)

1. "Beattitude" & "Anosisanosisanosanosir" – rough/marked copies
2. "The Note Books" – notes/writings of light verse

3. “Orbits and Contemporary Idiometry” – clean copy
4. “Polishing the Eye, Fables and Foibles” – rough/marked copy
5. “How People and Places Have Made New Words”; “Fun in an Old Geography Book”; “Writing for the Young – 100 Years Ago”; “Hat of a Myriad Dreams” – clean copies
6. “This Is Me” – including illustrations by John Dronsfield
7. “This Is Me” (not illustrated); “Hier is Ek”; “The Tale of the Squeaker”; “Die Verhaal Van Tuitoor”; “The Ballad of Susanna”; “Henry Is My Fovourite; untitled nursery rhymes – rough/marked copies (several of each) from notebook

BC 1215

HENRY KATZEW PAPERS

Donated to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

by Henry Katzew

A list

compiled by Charles Strauss and Lesley Hart

UCT LIBRARIES

2003/2004

Biographical note

Henry Katzew was born on in Johannesburg on 14 May 1912, one of 7 children to parents who had immigrated from Lithuania at the turn of the century.

He was educated at Forest High School. As a schoolboy, he submitted articles to the *Sunday Times,* some of which were accepted. After leaving school, he became, for a short period, a dispatch clerk for a firm of wholesale tobacconists, while continuing to submit sketches to the *Sunday Times*. In 1931 he was engaged as a cub reporter for the *Rand Daily Mail* and the *Sunday Times*. In 1933, he was transferred to run the *Mail* and *Sunday Times* office in Brakpan, where he stayed for 3 years.

In 1936, he left for England, hoping to make a career as a writer. He earned some money as a "space man" with the Press Association, working under the name of Henry Hornley. Together with a friend, Nat Soskin, he signed on as a deck boy on the "Jervis Bay" for a return voyage to Australia.

He returned to South Africa in 1938, after 2 years abroad and found employment at the Africopa News Agency until it dissolved in 1939.

He enlisted in March 1942, in the Seaward Defence Force (fore-runner of the South African Navy.

After he was demobilised in 1945, he wrote editorials and "viewpoint articles" for several South African newspapers For several of the newspapers, he wrote regular columns for many years, for instance, he wrote a regular *South African scene* column for the *Zionist Record,* under the pseudonym, Karl Lemeer. He also later wrote a regular column for the *Rand Daily Mail* and for the Sunday *Beeld*, with whose editor, Schalk Pienaar, he was friendly and who believed that readers should be exposed to a variety of opinions. In 1968 he became editor of the *Zionist Record.*

He moved with his family to a 5 acre property between Johannesburg and Vereeniging (in Grasmere) in 1951, where they lived for 13 years. It was intended that his sister-in-law would run it as a guest farm and he would write. The guest farm did not prove viable and he returned to full-time journalism.

He published two books, *Solution for South Africa: a Jewish view* (1956) *Apartheid and survival* (1965).

One of the themes that interested him and which he dealt with frequently in his writing was the place of the Afrikaner in South Africa. He looked to the state of Israel as a possible model, but in later years grew increasingly uneasy at political developments in both South Africa and Israel. For over 40 years, while expressing his own strongly-held opinions, he was also an important representation of the Jewish voice in the South African press.

In 1969, he and his wife left South Africa and went to Israel for 5 years, acting, while he was there, as foreign correspondent for *The Star*. After leaving Israel, they went to live in Rumson, New Jersey, with their daughter and son-in-law. He continued to act as a foreign correspondent for several South Africa newspapers. After 20 years in the U.S., they returned to South Africa in 1995.

In 1939, he had married Ethel Simon, a teacher, and they had three children, Michael, Helen and Tony Ivor.

BC1215 HENRY KATZEW PAPERS

A. Correspondence

A1. Correspondence I

-part one of binder of letters either written or received by Henry Katzew: labelled by Katzew, “Correspondence I”
-1955 – 1993: not in chronological order.
Correspondence relates mainly to his career as journalist and editor and to his writings. There are many letters of congratulation on his appointment as the editor of Zionist record, 1968.

A2. Correspondence II

-part two of binder of letters either written or received by Henry Katzew: labelled by Katzew, “Correspondence II”
-1950 – 1992: not in chronological order.
Correspondence relates mainly to his writings in the South African press, but correspondence on other subjects is also included.

B. Newspaper Cuttings

B1. Newspaper cuttings of articles by Henry Katzew

B1.1 1930s, 1940s, 1950s (1 folder)

B1.2 1958-59 (2 folders)

B1.3 1957-1960

B1.4 1955-1969

B1.5 1959

B1.6 1961

B1.7 1962

B1.8 1960-1962

B1.9 1963

B1.10 1964-1965

B1.11 1964

B1.12 1965

B1.13 1966

B1.14 1967

B1.15 1968

B1.16 1969

B1.17 1970

B1.18 1970

B1.19 1971

B1.20 1972

B1.21 1973-1974

B1.22 1974-1975

B1.23 1975-1977

B1.24 1975-1977, mostly 1977

B1.25 1974-1976

B1.26 1970s “Soweto in America”

B1.27 1980-1984 “Soweto in America”

B1.28 1986-1987 “Soweto in America”

B1.29 late 1980s-early 1990s

B1.30 1998-1999

B1.31 1990-2000

B2. Newspaper cuttings of articles by Henry Katzew, arranged by theme

B2.1 “Simmering South Africa”, “a 1960s miscellany “

B2.2 “Simmering South Africa” 1960s

B2.3 “Simmering South Africa” 1960s

B2.4 “Bits and Pieces”. Clippings and drafts of articles, on various subjects, including the Middle East and South African politics. Pasted into an exam pad. 1955 - 1989

B2.5 Reviews of Katzew’s S*olution for South Africa: a Jewish view,* 1956-1957)

B2.6 “Quarrels with Rabbis” . Clippings of articles in which Katzew takes issue with various rabbis. 1957-1968.

B2.7 “Debate in Parliament triggered by Katzew article”. [The article was “Daardie eerste dorp sal ons kinders red; ‘n Joodse droom vir S.A. se blankes” in *Rapport*, 1966 . Includes copy of speech made by Mr P S Marais in the House of Assembly, 24 Feb 1967, drafts of articles by Katzew and various clippings.

C. Memoirs (*What do we do with* that?)

C1. Completed Memoir Sections

C1.1 Memoir Section I (*Founding of a family*)

C1.2 Memoir Section II (*A columnist in the apartheid era*)

C1.3 Memoir Section III (ringbound) (*In the quakes of Israel; 20 years in America; Back in South Africa).*

C2 Information Related to Memoirs

C2.1 "The three Katzew sons in the wars of the 20th Century".

- *In the wars of the 1940's*. Ts. Memoirs by Joe Katzew re his experiences in World War 2. Includes photograph of Joe Katzew. Attached is *In Israel's war of rebirth*. Ts.
- Reminiscences by Joe Katzew of experiences in service in World War 2. Two drafts. Tss.
- *State property: drilled here: drilled there*. Reminiscences by Henry Katzew of service in World War 2. Ts. Includes photograph of Henry Katzew.
- Photographs of Louis Katzew.
- Correspondence between Henry Katzew and Nasionale Pers and *Rapport* re publishing of articles. 1996-1999.
- *A grandfather reminisces*. Memoir by Joe Katzew. Ts in flipfile.

C2.2 "Explaining myself to myself"
"Explaining myself to myself: extracts from an aborted memoir". Article by Henry Katzew published in *Jewish Report*, 24 Mar 2000. Photocopy.

D Lectures, Individual Articles and Translations

D1. Lectures

D1.1 "Afrikaners through the prism of Ben Gurion": transcript

D1.2 "Afrikaners through the prism of Ben Gurion": cassette

D1.3 "The Holocaust in Shylock's mirror": transcript

D1.4 Shylock lecture: cassette

D2. Individual Articles

D2.1 The Kenya story 1959-1964:

- "Kenya's Afrikaners". Tss of article that appeared in the Zionist record, 25 Sep 1959. (2 copies)
- "Kenya's Afrikaners ready to face challenge of multi-racial society". Ts of article that appeared in the *Zionist record*, 13 May 1960.

- "The Afrikaners of Kenya". Ts of *Evening Post* editorial, 1 Mar 1960.
- "The last Voortrekkers", Ts of article that appeared in the *Rand daily mail*, 2 May 1964.
- "Afrikaner's diaspora melts away". Ts.

D2.2 "Abandoned articles"

- "Under the spell of Yaacov Herzog" – unsubmitted article written June 12, 2001
- "Call for a different Israel" – unsubmitted article, August 8, 2002

D2.3 "New York Times Article – April 14, 1977 + two stories worth noting".

- "The alternatives in South Africa". Copy of article by HK published in *The New York times*, 14 Apr 1977.
- Copies of 4 articles on South Africans in Israel. 1966-1974.

D2.4 "You want survival at bargain prices"
TS of condensed version of article published in "*Sunday" Beeld*, March 9, 1969.

D3. Translations

D3.1 N.P. Van Wyk Louw: *End of Afrikaners yes?no? 10 Essays*, translated by Henry Katzew . Tss.

E Photographs

E1 Photographs
Photographs of Henry Katzew, his family and activities.

F Miscellaneous

F1 "Misc I"
Correspondence, newspaper clippings of articles by HK and others. 1966 – 1980.

F2 "Misc II"
Newspaper clippings of articles by HK on various subjects, with annotations by HK. 1956 – 1992.

F3 Memorabilia

- Account of wages, for H Hornley [Henry Katzew], for service as deck boy on the "Jervis Bay", 1936
- Photocopy of payment by The Press Association, Ltd, to "Mr Hornley", 1936.
- Receipt for amount of Three Pounds, eleven shillings and five pence, being payment for the short story "IDB". 29 Jan 1937.

BC 1222 Greyshirts Miscellany
Donated by E Traub

A 1	Report from *Natal Witness* of Greyshirts meeting in Ladysmith, 1936
A 2	*The Anti-Nazi*, Vol. 1, no. 9, 1934
A 3	*South African Jewish Chronicle*, 24.07.1953
A 4	*Die Waarheid/The Truth* (3 issues), 1934
A 5	*The Anti-Jewish Movements in South Africa: the need for action*, 1936
A 6	*Gryshemde onder verhoor: Gryshemptaktiek blootgele*, 1936
A 7	*The Jews*: some utterances by Eminent Christians
A 8	Schoeman, Johan, *Die Krisis in Suid-Afrika*, 1952
A 9	*The Truth about the Grey Shirts* – extract from the Cape Argus, 22.08.1934

BC1259
GERSHON GINSBURG PAPERS

Yiddish cultural worker, member of the South African Yiddish Cultural Federation in Cape Town. A friend of Ray Simons. In his early years in Cape Town, he was a member of the South African Communist Party.

1. Personal
1.1 Biographical
1.2 Photograph albums
Chaye Ginsburg in Ha-Shomer ha-Tsa'ir, Dvinsk, Latvia; cousin, J. Arones actor in Yiddish theatre.
I. 3 Yiddish cultural organizations 1930s and 1940s
Idishe Literarishe Kultur Fareyn, Afrikaner Geserd, *Yidisher kultur Krayz,* Yiddish *Folkshul.*
1.4 Correspondence with Jewish organizations, 1948-1994.

2. Jewish culture
2.1. Yiddish theatre in Cape Town: memorabilia, 1954-1982.
Includes Maurice Schwartz's Yiddish Art Theatre Company, Yankev Mansdorf with the Cape Town *Yidishe Kultur Federatsye*, Benzion Witler, Chayele Grober**,** Joseph Buloff, Diana Blumenfeld and Janusz Turkow, Hertz Grosbard, Herman Scherzer, Nathan Klinger, Niusia Gold with Cape Jewish Dramatic Society, Shura Greenhouse-Turkov, Deborah Windler & Jacob Denker, Max Perlman's Yiddish Comedy Theatre Henry Gerro & Rosita Londner (Landner), Mary Soreanu (Soriano), with Israeli cast, Roza & Shura Turkow.
2.2 Visiting Jewish and Israeli artists
Nadia Nerina & Alexis Rassine, Yehudi Menuhin, Shoshana Damari, Yaffa Yarkoni, Israel Philharmonic Orchestra, Michael Magid, Sidor Belarsky press clipping.
2.3 South African theatre with a Jewish connection.
Abie's Irish Rose, Five Finger exercize, The Aspern players, The Corn is green, Tevya and his daughters, Jewish Choral Society, *The Dybbuk,* Cantor Aryeh & Yisrael Rand.
2.4 Local Jewish exhibitions.
South African Library. Exhibition of Jewish Books, Holocaust Exhibition, Cape Jewry, 1841-1991, Warsaw Ghetto Exhibition.
2.5 Yiddish and events: Israel and the United States.

3. Postcards and travel brochures: Latvia & Lithuania.

4. Personal Correspondence. [Yiddish]
4.1 Mother Raykhl, 1929-1967 – from Riga and Dvinsk, Latvia.
4.2 Sister Grune, 1968- from Dvinsk, Latvia.
4.3 Brother Joseph – from Berlin.
4.4 Mother's brother, Faivish Arones – from Riga and Israel.
4.5 Berl Stiebelman, member of the Ginsburg family in Denmark.
4.6 Mendel Levin, friend in Israel.

5. Personal Correspondence. [Yiddish]
5.1 1929
5.2 1930's (3files)
5.3 1940's
5.4 1950's

6. Personal correspondence [Yiddish]
6.1 1960's
6.2 1970's
6.3 1980's

6.4 1990’s

7. Personal correspondence [Yiddish] - Unsorted

BC1260

SOUTH AFRICAN YIDDISH CULTURAL FEDERATION, CAPE TOWN, 1948-1999.

This collection is made up of papers received from the South African Yiddish Cultural Federation, Cape Town, and from Gershon Ginsburg (BC1259), stalwart of the organisation. It also includes personal papers of founder member, Avrom Rubinstein.

Received: February - March 1999 [4 boxes]

BOX 1 (1-5)

1. Membership.
2 Lists: (pre-1988); 1988.
Subscriptions, 1990-1991.
2. Photographs.
Arrival of important cultural personality in Cape Town. Unidentified.
Yiddish Cultural Federation, Cape Town. Group photos: 3 black and white & 1 in colour.
At Sholem Schwarzbard's (1886-1938) grave.
Rummage sale.
Colour photo of Niusia Gold with group.
Newly constituted Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1988. 4 photos.
3. Minute books [Yiddish]
a. 1972-1979
b. 12 June 1980-15 April 1982.
4. Minutes
a. 1980, 1984 [Yiddish]
b. 1988-1992 [English]
c. 1982 Johannesburg [Yiddish].
5. Correspondence: 1948; 1987; 1988-1995

BOX 2 (6-12)

6. Notices
1953, 1957-1969 (Yiddish & English)- from Gershon Ginsburg.
7. Notices
1977-1987 (Yiddish & English)- Majority from Gershon Ginsburg.
8. Notices
Newly constituted Yiddish Cultural Federation: July 1988- 1992 (English)
9. Introductions to meetings
1988-1991
10. Yiddish Literary Group.
Notices: 1987-1989.
Reports: 1987-1988.
Readings
11. Yiddish classes
Stonehaven, 1979, 1989-1990.
12. South African College of Music, UCT. Jewish folksong & cantorial art, presented by Fay Singer. Program. Tuesday 26.8.1986.

BOX 3 (13-19)

13. Photo exhibition: *Undzer mishpokhe:* Our family, 27 March-7 April 1990, Nico Malan foyer.
Memoribilia.
14. Yiddish book Rescue Project:
Correspondence, 1987-1992
15. Newspaper articles and pictures
1979-1991
16. Expenditure,
Bank statements, letters and rough notes, 1988-1992.

17. Songs, programs
18. National Yiddish Book Centre, Amherst.
Catalogues and flyers.
19. Other

BOX 4 (20-21)

20. Bank statements, 1989-1991.
21. Avrom Rubenstein, 1908 or 9-1997
Founder member of the S. A. Yiddish Cultural Federation, Cape Town. Loved Yiddish literature and was famous for his poetry recitals (*deklamatsyes)* on all festive occasions.
1. Personal effects
Lithuanian passport, South African visa, father's certificate of Naturalisation, photographs, obituary
Ex libris labels, arrangement with Biddulphs to transport his books to National Yiddish Book Center. Amherst, Massachusetts.
2. Correspondence, 1949-1997
3. Manuscripts.
Includes his own writings, published and in manuscript, and other poems, stories, essays.
4. Rubinstein tape recordings.
Notes for a project to record Rubinstein's poetry readings. The project never materialized.

BC1271
HILDA PURWITSKY / ROZA VAN GELDEREN PAPERS

This is the third collection of archival material donated to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies by Hilda Purwitsky. The first two collections were donated during her life time, and focused on two of her great interests, South African art, and the life of the Jewish hero, Sholem Schwartzbard, respectively. The present collection was donated in 2000, two years after her death, by her nephew, Martin Bliden. It pertains to the Central Girls' School, where Hilda taught for 15 years, together with its headmistress, her dear friend and collaborator, Roza Van Gelderen. The collection reflects their work, writings, travels, and collections of art and artifacts.

A Dutch Jewess with dark gypsy looks, Roza Van Gelderen was dynamic, forceful and charismatic. On her father's side, her family was related to the great German poet, Heinrich Heine. Roza and Hilda became well known Cape Town personalities, as teachers, journalists, connoisseurs of the arts, and free spirits. They were close friends of the famous South African artist, Irma Stern, who painted their portraits.

Roza came to South Africa with her parents from Holland in 1897 at the age of seven. The family settled in Durban in Natal. They went back to Holland just before the Anglo-Boer War, only to return to Cape Town in 1903. Roza studied to be a teacher at the Teachers' Training College in Cape Town, qualifying in 1910. She worked as Kindergarten teacher in the Constitution Street Branch of the Hope Mill School (originally the Hebrew Public School), in District Six, and was appointed Headmistress in 1925. Hilda Purwitsky, who in addition to her basic teacher training, had a B.A. degree from the University of Cape Town, joined her at the school in 1925 [see BC 707 Purwitsky Collection for biographical information about Hilda].

Roza and Hilda had very individualistic and progressive ideas about the education of children, which they implemented in their school. Among their many innovations, they made the last two periods of the school day elective, giving the children a wide choice of subjects, instituting a children's newspaper, a Debating Club, and introducing lessons about sex, totally revolutionary in those days. Much emphasis was placed in the school on painting and drawing, culminating in the mounting of a Children's Art Exhibition.

The two taught at the school until 1940, when Roza was removed as headmistress, as the school was made co-educational. After this Roza and Hilda moved to Johannesburg, but later returned to Cape Town. With her fine appreciation of art and antiques, Roza was on occasion employed as a lecturer and advisor on antiques. The two amassed a valuable collection of African artifacts. Roza and Hilda travelled widely overseas, to the United Kingdom, Europe, Azerbadjan, Iran and Palestine (later Israel). All these interests are reflected in this collection, which contains scrapbooks and correspondence relating to the Central Girls' School, catalogues and Visitor's books of the Children's Art Exhibition, Roza and Hilda's writings both separately and together, under the pseudonym, Rozilda, catalogues of antiques and fine art, of their collection of African artifacts, and a large collection of black and white photographs, including personal portraits, travel, District Six in Cape Town, objects d'art, and African artifacts.

Listed by Veronica Belling.

1 CENTRAL GIRLS' SCHOOL

1.1 School scrapbook.
1.2 Correspondence, reports, notices.
1.3 Letters to Roza Van Gelderen from children's mothers.
1.4 Exhibition of children's drawing, painting and sculpture – Visitor's Book.
1.5 Children's art exhibition - scrap and Visitor's book.
1.6. Children's art: writings and drawings.

2 WRITINGS

2.1 Roza Van Gelderen.
2.1.1 Autobiographical and biographical writings [includes letters of congratulations on her sixtieth birthday].
2.1.2 Writings: about children.
2.1.3 Clippings of newspaper articles.
2.1.4 Travel diary.
2.1.5 Sketchbook.
2.2 Hilda Purwitsky (includes a travel diary).
2.3 Rozilda **[**Roza Van Gelderen & Hilda Purwitsky].
2.3.1 Lever arch scrapbook.
2.3.2 Writings about children.
2.4 Newspaper clippings.

3 PHOTOGRAPHS

3.1 Hilda, Hilda and Roza, Hilda's parents.
3.2 Roza.
3.3 Hilda's family and friends.
3.4 Cape Town, including District Six.
3.5 Travels in Europe and Iran.
3.6 Palestine/ Israel.
3.7 Oversize photographic portraits of Hilda, Roza and sketch of Hilda's mother.

4 AFRICAN COLLECTION

4.1 Correspondence.
4.2-4.3 Catalogues.
4.4 Notes on African crafts.
4.5 Witchdoctors: primitive art.
4.6 Photographs.

5 ART AND ANTIQUES

5.1 Antiques and collector's corner – scrapbook.
5.2 Lists of original posters, lithographs, etchings, engravings, woodcuts, South African artists, Impressionists.
5.3 Pictures 1968.
5.4 Catalogue of Near Eastern artifacts.
5.5 Photographs of pictures and artifacts.

6 MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Miscellaneous.
6.2 Athenaeum, a journal – Yiddish poem translated by Hilda Purwitsky, pp. 36-37.
6.3 South West Africa Annual, 1957.
6.4 Negatives.

BC 1274 TED MAUERBERGER PAPERS

Papers relating chiefly to Ted Mauerberger's term of office as Mayor of the City of Cape Town, 1977-1979.

A PERSONAL

A1 Plaque with coat of arms of Divisional Council of the Cape, "Presented to Alderman Ted Mauerberger by Council of I.N.G. Hampshire, Chairman, on behalf of the Council of the Cape Division, 1978".

A2 Certificate: Western Province Sports Association for Paraplegics and other physically disabled. His Worship the Mayor (Ald Ted Mauerberger) elected Honorary Life Member of the Association. 13.10.1978

A3 Tie

A4 Mrs Levia Mauerberger

A4.1 Certificate: Daniel J Warren Special Service Award to Levia Mauerberger, cited by the Dale Carnegie Alumni Association "in grateful appreciation for service rendered as a loyal and sincere worker on behalf of the underprivileged and needy members of our community and to D.C.A.A. in particular. 5.5.1962

A4.2 Keren Kayemeth Leisrael. Certificate of appreciation by Bnoth Zion Executive to Mrs Levia Mauerberger. 7.5.1962.

A4.3 Jaycee Sea Point. Distinguished Service award to Mrs Levia Mauerberger. 26.6.1978.

A4.4 South African Red Cross Society to Mrs Levia Mauerberger, in appreciation and thanks. 5.5.1979

A5 Keren Kayemeth Leisrael. Certificate stating that the names of Max and Ethel Goodman have been inscribed in the Golden Book of the Jewish National Fund on the occasion of their Golden Wedding, 20.3.1954, by their children (including Levia).

B SCRAPBOOKS

The scrapbooks contain newspaper clippings, invitations, photographs, etc, related to Alderman Mauerberger's term as Mayor of Cape Town

B1 Aug 1977 – Jun 1978
B2 Sep 1977 – Oct 1978
B3 Aug 1978 – Dec 1978
B4 Jan 1979 – Jul 1979
B5 Aug 1979 – Sep 1979

C PHOTOGRAPHS

C1 Council of Cape Technical College. Triennium 1965 – 1967 (photographed 26.05.1965) (mounted, oversize)

C2 City of Cape Town. Last Council meeting held in the Council Chamber, City Hall, 28.06.1979 (Mounted photograph, oversize)

C3 City of Cape Town. First Council meeting held in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre, 31.07.1979 (mounted photograph, oversize)

C4 City of Cape Town. Council 1978/1979. (Mounted, oversize)

C5 Mayor Ted Mauerberger with Chris and Barbara Barnard, Mrs Levia Mauerberger, two unidentified persons, Louis Kreiner and [Mrs Ethel Sachar?]. Undated.

C6 Mayor Ted Mauerberger and Mrs Mauerberger with John Vorster and Mrs Vorster (colour).

C7 & C8 Mayor Ted Mauerberger and Mrs Mauerberger with P.W. Botha and Mrs Botha, May 1979. (2; 1 black & white and 1 colour).

C9 Somerset Hospital Board, 1983.

C10-15 2025 ADDITIONS : Portrait group photographs of Ted Mauerberger at

S.A.C.S, 1928, Wholesale Textile Association, 1955, Keurboom Sports Club

1958 and 1959, Chamber of Commerce, Unemployment Benefit Committee,

1956

D *The Beautiful Peninsula; a picture tour of the Cape Peninsula*. With dedication by Mayor Ted Mauerberger.

BC1275
Katz Family Miscellany.
+ Two photographs and a certificate re golden wedding anniversary.

BC 1276 Schwartz Family Papers

Donated by Mr Manfred J Schwartz, East London.

1. Letter from Dr Maurice Bloch, Bloemfontein to Alex [Schwartz], 25.06.1966

2. Letter from Mr Abe Addleson, East London, to Mrs Schwartz, 28.10.1966

3. Hebrew Order of David. Menu of Grand Jubilee Ball, Hebrew Hall, Benoni, 10.06.1936

4. Loan Certificates in Alexander Country Club, East London
Owned by Manfred J. Schwartz, Gertrude Schwartz, Alec Schwartz and Leonie Schwartz. Dated 1948. (4)

5. [Newsletter of] Temple Hillel, Belgravia Crescent, East London. Jan/Feb 1983

6. Newspaper clipping from *Daily Dispatch,* 1987*,* reporting on the withdrawal of a stamp from a series on the Bible Society, following objections by “some Orthodox Jews”. Also leaflet showing the series.

BC 1277 Rabbi Potashnik's World War 2 Papers

A Folder labelled: UDF/SJC/5 – Senior Jewish Chaplain – Staff – General, 1944

Correspondence papers re marriage applications, marriage approvals, divorce and letters of condolence, 1943-1945
Includes: Information about Jewish refugees in Italy

B Folder labelled: UDF/SJC/6 – Senior Jewish Chaplain – Enquiries, 1944

Correspondence of Rabbi J. Potashnik re welfare of Jewish soldiers in active service. Also some correspondence re graves of soldiers killed in action, 1945

C Marriage applications and correspondence re marriages, 1942-1945

D Hospital card, expenditure accounts, bank statements, 2 letters from Headquarters to Major Jacob Potashnik, etc, 1945

E Canvas bag in which papers were received

BC 1296
HARRY LOTZOF PAPERS

Harry Lotzof had an interesting career, working as a War Photographer during World War II, then as Public Relations Officer and Marketing Expert and Promotion Manager for Ster Movies, and finally as the head of Public Relations, Promotions and Marketing for Schwartz Jewellers. This small collection consists mainly of photographs of the celebrities that he met during his various careers.

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Donated to the Kaplan Centre by Emile Shreve.

A. World War II photographs and journals

1. Album with photographs of the Allied troops in North Africa including King Farouk of Egypt, Sir Anthony Eden, Lord Montgomery, Edward, King of England, Emperor Haile Selassi, the Maccabi Games.

2 *Springbok: Amptelike Nuusblad van die Suid Afrikaanse Magte in die Midde-Ooste,* 23 December 1943.

3. *Parade.* Vol. 19, April 28, 1945.

B. Entertainment celebrity photographs

1. Scrapbook of photographs of Lotzof with various celebrities: A.J. Stodel, Mariano Milano & Sandro Pierotti, Katinka Heyns, Jo Stewardson, Dawie de Villiers, Carl Foreman, Ren & Jack Stodel., Pat Muller, Susannah York, Lynn Pierotti, Robert & Gail Schwartz, Richard Burton.

2. Pack of 34 jumbo size photographs of Roger Moore and others on a film shoot.

VB 11/2006

Schragenheim Papers
BC 1305

These papers were donated by Julian Schragenheim, who immigrated to Johannesburg from Germany, in 1934, at the age of ten, together with his parents. His father managed to bring out his maternal grandparents in July 1939, but was unfortunately unable to rescue his paternal grandparents, who died in Berlin, in 1940 and 1941, respectively of natural causes, aggravated by lack of proper medical attention and starvation, as Jews were not allowed ration tickets. His aunt committed suicide just before the final roundup of the Jews in Berlin in 1942, rather than be deported by the Nazis. Julian Schragenheim lived in and around Johannesburg until 1995, when he and his wife moved to George. They came to Cape Town in 2005, when he donated this collection to the Kaplan Centre.

The papers include correspondence relating to his maternal grandfather, Siegmund Rosenbaum's business in Giessen, to the confiscation of his property by the National Socialist regime, and to his grandparents' emigration to South Africa. It also contains the nineteenth century handwritten Hebrew correspondence of his paternal great grandfather, Rabbi Dr Dov Baer Zomber (1821-1884), a famous rabbinic scholar, from Poland, who taught Talmud at the University in Wuerzberg, and at the *Bet-ha-Midrash* in Berlin (*Encyclopedia Judaica,* vol. 16 1972: 1219). The collection also includes copies of the original *Kongresszeitung,* the newspaper of the Twelfth Zionist Congress in Karlsbad, 7-20 August, 1922, which was attended by his grandfather.

1. Correspondence
a. Business correspondence of Julian Schragenheim's grandfather, Siegmund Rosenbaum, Giessen, Germany, 1921-1936. (Typescript and handwritten)

b. Family correspondence, 19th century (Hebrew).
Grandparents' Rosenbaum's marriage certificate.
Documentation relating to the legalized confiscation of Schragenheim's grandfather's property by the National-Socialist regime, 1933-1938. Note the address of the notary, "Adolf-Hitler Strasse H6. Also "Verzeichnis uber das vermogen von Juden" 1938.

c. Documentation relating to the emigration of Julian Schragenheim's mother's parents from Germany, 1939.

d. Rabbi Dr Dov Baer Zomber's correspondence in Hebrew.
i One Document signed by Dr Zomber.
ii. Letters from Avraam Fuchs, Bialystok, to Dr Zomber, 1852-1853.
Seem to be wishing him well for the New Year, and discussing grammatical and Talmudic problems.

2. Newspapers
a. *Kongresszeitung: Organ des XII Zionisten-Kongresses,* 7 August, num. 1- 20 August, num. 11, 683, [1922 or 1923].
Die Judische Presse: Centralorgan des Mizrachi. Berlin July 1919.

BC 1306

BEN YOSEF PAPERS

Prof. Dr Israel Ben Yosef occupied the Isidore and Theresa Cohen Chair of Hebrew at the University of Cape Town between 1985 and 1989.

Born Israel Aharon Orenstein in Tiberius in Palestine in 1938, Israel changed his name to Ben Yosef to cut off all ties with the diaspora. He studied Hebrew literature and Jewish philosophy at the Hebrew University in Jerusalem where he obtained his B.A. and M.A degrees. He also served as a soldier in the 1956 and 1967 Israel-Arab Wars, and was decorated for bravery. He taught Hebrew literature in various High Schools and Teachers' academies in Israel.

In 1970 he left Israel for South Africa, where he served as Director for Student Matters at the South African Jewish Board of Deputies and the South African Zionist Federation in Johannesburg. In 1974 he received his D. Lit et Phil from UNISA, where from 1977 to1984 he lectured in the Semitics Department. At the same time he also served as a temporary rabbi at the Temple Hillel in Hillbrow and in the Liberal Congregation in Springs. In 1984 he was awarded a Harvard Fellowship for Religious Studies.

In 1986 he was appointed Professor in the Hebrew Department at the University of Cape Town where he taught until 1989. In 1990 he was appointed Rabbi of the Jewish Liberal Congregation, Or Chadash, in Zurich in Switzerland, and in 1991 he received his rabbinical ordination from the Leo Baeck College in London. He died on 4 February 1995 in Zurich.

Dr Ben Yosef published six books of poetry in Hebrew, three books of Hebrew poetry in English and Afrikaans translation, and an essay on Martin Buber and Adult education. His articles and sermons from his five year stint at the Liberal Congregation, Or Chadash, in Zurich, were collected and published after his death in two collections entitled, *Lebendiges Judentum,* by Erhard Roy Wiehn, in Germany in 1995.

His papers contain articles and clippings on South African rabbis, particularly those who served the Progressive Hebrew Congregations. It also contains articles and brochures relating to South African Jewry and Apartheid.

Collection obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

Processor: Veronica Belling.

BC 1306 BEN YOSEF PAPERS

I RABBIS: A-L

Rabbi Prof. Israel Abrahams
Rabbi Walter Blumenthal
Rabbi Bernard M. Casper
Rabbi Eugene Duschinsky
Rabbi Selwyn Franklin
Rabbi Benny Isaacson
Rabbi Richard Lampert

II. RABBIS: R-Sh

Rabbi Louis Rabinowitz
Rabbi Prof. Solomon Rappaport
Rabbi David Rosen
Rabbi David Sherman

III. RABBIS: St-W

Rabbi E. J. Steinhorn
Rabbi A. S. Super
Rabbi Andre Ungar
Rabbi Dr M. C. Weiler

Arthur Suzman,
Speeches and articles.
Towards a Responsible Community: some public addresses delivered since 1958. Johannesburg, 1978. [Transferred to the Jewish Studies Library]

IV. SOUTH AFRICAN JEWRY AND APARTHEID

1-3. Articles, pamphlets and cuttings
Partial listing [File 1]

"Apartheid and South African Jewry: an exchange [between] Ronald M. Segal [and] Dan Jacobson. [Commentary?]
"Apartheid: South African Jews: Guilty or not?", *African Report.*
Bernstein, Edgar, "Racial Problem Troubles South African Jews", *The Jewish News,* Newark, New Jersey, 7 September 1972.
Bloom, Harry, "A Jewish Writer's View" Jew in South Africa 2, *Jewish Quarterly,* Spring 1964.
"The Fate and Future of South African Jewry: a Jewish Quarterly Symposium", *Jewish Quarterly,* vol. 33, no. 4, 1986.
Feit, E. "Community in a Quandary: the South African Jewish Community and "Apartheid."", *Race,* VIII, 4(1967).
Franklin, Joe, "A Hard look at Apartheid", *Jerusalem Post,* 30 October 1986.
Hellig, J. The Religious expression of South African Jewry.
Herman, Simon N. and Gideon Shimoni, *The Jewish Community in the Apartheid Society of South Africa.* Jerusalem: The Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Sprinzak Division, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1973. [Transferred to the Jewish Studies Library]

"Jewish Humanitarian Work for Blacks in South Africa: a few facts." [South African Jewish Board of Deputies Archives?].
Katzew, Henry, *Apartheid and Survival,* Cape Town: Simondium Publishers, 1965. [Transferred to the Jewish Studies Library].
Krut, Riva, "What Future for Jews in South Africa?", *Manna,* Summer, 1986.
Polack, Ernest F. "Jews and Apartheid", *AJA Quarterly,* October, 1965.
Rappaport, S. *Rabbinic Thoughts on Race.* Johannesburg, 1951.[Transferred to the Jewish Studies Library].
Sachs, Bernard, "South Africa: Life on a Volcano: the Jewish Commity in a Caste Society
Shimoni, Gideon, "Community with a conscience" Chapter 9, *Jews and Zionism: the South African Experience, 1910-1967.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1980, pp. 273-304.
Weisbord, Robert G., "The Dilemma of South African Jewry"
Zohar, Noam, ed. *The Price of Equality: a halachic critique of racism.* Jerusalem: Shalom Hartman Institute, 1986.

4. Booklets and articles

Abrahams, Israel, *Memorandum on the War, the Peace, and the post-war problems of South Africa*
"The Arts", *Jewish Affairs,* September 1970.
Aschman, George, "Shadowing three S. African Prime Ministers", *Jewish Affairs,* August, 1972.
Hellig, Jocelyn. "South African Judaism: an expression of conservative traditionalism." *Judaism,* Spring 1986. Offprint.
Jewish Affairs, December 1978 and July 1979.
Saron, Gustav, *The South African Jewish Board of Deputies: its role and development.* Johannesburg: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1973.
Steinberg, Bernard, "Understanding ourselves: the role of Social Studies in Jewish life today", *Jewish Affairs,* August 1972.
World of South African Jewry, 1987. [Transferred to the Jewish Studies Library].

DUSCHINSKY PAPERS
BC 1307

Rabbi Eugene Duschinsky came to South Africa from Hungary in 1945 at the age of 33. He was educated in Hungary, Czechoslovakia, England and the United States. He received his Rabbinical Diploma in Pressburg and an M.A. from the Yeshiva University in New York.

He served as Rabbi to the Country Communities, and as Av Beth Din, the Head of the Rabbinical Court of the Union of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations in Cape Town. In 1968 he was appointed Rabbi of the Schoonder Street Synagogue in Cape Town, where he served until 1985, when he emigrated to Israel. He is the author of several publications, published in Budapest, New York, and Israel. This small collection of his papers was presented to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research by Colin Robinson, former teacher at Herzlia Weizman Primary School, currently resident in Jerusalem. It consists of correspondence, 1975-1976, and notes on the weekly Torah portion in Hebrew.

1. Correspondence with Simcha Raz of the Brit Ivrit Olamit, the World Hebrew Association, 1975-1976.

2. Council of Jewish Education: Minutes of a meeting, 14 October, 1975.

3. Notes on the weekly Torah portion (Hebrew).

BC 1308 OROLOWITZ/ SOLOMON FAMILY PAPERS

This collection was donated to the Kaplan Centre by Cyril Orolowitz (1933-2006) in October 2003. Cyril Orolowitz was born in Paarl in the Western Cape. His parents, Louise and Solly Orolowitz, came to South Africa as immigrants from eastern Europe. This large collection is the product of Cyril's attempt to compile a family tree for his large extended family.

Cyril's family is very typical of the eastern European Jewish families that make up eighty percent of the Jewish community in South Africa. His father's family immigrated to South Africa at the turn of the nineteenth century, at a time when eastern European Jewish immigration was at its peak. One of the earliest arrivals, the trooper, Joseph Rabie, was killed in the South African War in 1901. Cyril Orolowitz's mother, who was orphaned in the Ukraine in the aftermath of the Russian Revolution of 1917, immigrated to South Africa after being refused entry to the United States due to the Immigration Quota.

The collection contains photographs, identity documents, memorabilia, research files, correspondence, including a collection of early 19th century Jewish postcards from eastern Europe and the United Kingdom, as well as video and audiotapes of typical Jewish celebrations - weddings, a *bris* (circumcision), a *barmitzvah, chazones* (cantorial singing), as well as of Cyril's trips to Lithuania to search for the roots of his family.

The collection also contains records of a distant family relative, Ben Moreell (1892-1978), a much decorated Admiral in the United State Navy, who is buried in Arlington Cemetery in Washington. Moreell is a descendant from the first marriage of Cyril Orolowitz's great great great grandmother. While Moreell's family converted to Christianity in the United States, ironically his grandfather, Judah Loeb Sossnitz, was a noted rabbinic scholar, who is documented in the *Jewish Encyclopaedia.*

All the information about the family tree was passed on to Rael Kamionsky, who today maintains and keeps it up to date. He can be contacted at: 021-794-3184.

A. Orolowitz and Solomon family trees, compiled by Cyril Orolowitz and Rael Kamionsky.

Orolowitz family tree.
Solomon family tree.
Shleimowitz letterhead, 1917.Bromide negative.
Master's Office Death notices

Family files arranged by Cyril Orolowitz

Beckman, Milly, 1915-1992.
Belling, Galia Bat Mitzvah, 1983
Bloom, Daniel's Bar Mitzvah, 1990
Bloom, Jonathan's Bar Mitzvah, 1980
Bloom, Rael's Bar Mitzvah, 1991
Borstrock, Brent's Bris, 1984
Borstrock's Bar Mitzvah, 1991
Goldstuck, Jessie's seventieth birthday, 1992.
Michalowsky, Pearl & Abie's Golden Wedding Anniversary, 1992.
Orolowitz, Hymie & Ettie's Golden Wedding, 1992.
Orolowitz, Philip & Kim's wedding, 1990
Rabie, Dan's 80th birthday, 1990.

Rabie, Lauren's marriage to Craig Meyer, 1991.
Max Rabie
Rabie, Rose, 89th birthday, 1990.
Rabie, Rose, 90th birthday, 1991.
Briths Paarl.
Death notices, & affidavid of birth date, Tonne Ita Klitzner.
`

B 1. Cyril Orolowitz's personal papers
Correspondence (3 files & 1 folder)
Birthday and other cards (2 files)
Birthday photographs.
Cyril Orolowitz's Last will and testament.
Louise Orolowitz's Last will and testament.

B 2. Cyril Orolowitz's personal papers
Cyril Orolowitz's fiftieth birthday photographs.
Photographs of friends.
Orolowitz, Cyril (photographs).
Orolowitz, Cyril (miscellaneous).
Miscellaneous.

C. Family Files
A-E
Aldrich, Larry
Ash/ Widegger wedding
Beckman
Bloom
Davis, Abraham
Elkin, Bertha and Selwyn

Fa-K
Fainstein (includes Benny and Milly's Naturalization papers and Ketuba)
Fogel, Joseph, Reverend
Hotz
Jankelowitz
Klitzner family:
  Tonne Ita (Mother) & Groups
  Ray Ginsburg
  Jacob & Martha Klitzner
  Family album (Leah Klass)
  Unidentified photographs.

K
Klitzner family:
  Leah Klass (3 files)
  Rose Kamionsky
  Lena Penkin
  Bessie Bubly

Kl-Mi
Klitzner family:

Myers, Becky (2 files)
Includes Klein Drakenstein Primere-Skool Eeu-fees, 1854-1954, booklet, with group photographs (1911, 1916) that include Milly, Lena, Rose and Bessie Klitzner.
Article about Mervyn Myers.
Milly Penkin
Jossie Klitzner

Me-Mi
Meyerson family
Meyerson, Joel
Michalowsky, Elie, Israel Louis, Max, Morris, & Moses: Naturalisation papers, 1909.
Michalowsky, Pearly & Abe, photographs
Michalowsky photographs

Michels - O
Michels
Mirkin
Moreell, Ben, Admiral (2 files)`
Orolowitz, Hymie
Orolowitz, Solly
Orolowitz family (3 files)

O-R
Orolowitz, Louise (3 files, includes condolence letters)
Rabie postcards
Rabie, Joseph, trooper, killed 1901, South African War.

R
Rabie family photographs

S-Z
Schilling
Shagam, Boris, Max & Morris: Naturalisation papers, 1902.
Solomon family
Solomon papers
Solomon, Izzie & Annie: includes anti-nuptial agreement.
Vilensky
Woolf, Susan
Zadkin
Subject files
Cars
Muizenberg
Nannies
Pets
World War II

D. Family memorabilia
Bar/Bat Mitzvah invitations
Stories, anecdotes, *maiselech*
2 Baby books

Book of poetry in Yiddish handwriting: *Tsum Ondeynkung: Hanah Milner fun Chaya Luryah.*
The Chosen baby by Valentina Wasson.
Negatives

E. Passports and ID documents.
Herman & Leah Klass, Yetta Michels, Alec Myers, Cyril, Hymie & Solly Orolowitz, Ann, Dan, Len, Margaret & Max Rabie, Ray Schilling, Annie (Skop) & Isaac (b. 1918), Isaac (b.1882), Louise (Orolowitz) & Sima Solomon, Jacob Meyer Bloom.

F 1. Audiovisual
Videos
Weddings
Maureen Orolowitz to Roger Shagam,
Debbie & Charles Myers, 1971?
Kesler wedding, 6 April 1985.
Chessie & Boetie Vilensky, 25 July 1985.
Carol Meyerson to Dennis Abadi, 13 January 1991.
Nadine & Lance's wedding, 23 February 1997.
Tracy Ash to David Widekker
Wedding anniversary
Max & Margaret Rabie, 1958.

F 2. Audiovisual
Videos
***Bris Mile* (Circumcision)**
Adam, 13 October 1996.
Barmitzvah
Julian Kesler, May 2001.
***Chazones* (**Cantorial singing)
Hilton Maze, 1996.
Birthday
Lauren Rabie
Lithuania
Mendel Kaplan, Sep 1989.
Cyril Orolowitz, filmed by Debbie Myers, May 1994. 2 reels.
Kibbutz Naan
Oscar Solomon & family, July 1988/9

F 2. Audiotapes
Klitzner "Kum trink": Dekkersvlei convention, 22 June 1980.
Rabie family 1952.
Gilinsky, 11 October 1983
Louise Orolowitz birthday party, 15 August 1985. Cyril, Maureen, Pearl, Milly and Rose Rabie.
Louise Orolowitz's 75th birthday, 15 August 1988.
Dr Simon Kesler on SAFM, talking about migraine, 13 January 1997.
Marc Meyerson in Auckland, New Zealand, August 1991.

G 1. Genealogical Research
Family tree, rough work.

Birzai, Lithuania
Shipping lists (4 files)
S. A. Jewish Chronicle: Articles about eastern European Jewish immigration.
Universal Encyclopedia
Notes and clippings

G 2. Genealogical Research
Naturalisation applications: Joseph Perilly, Isaac Maros, Rev. Hillel Strelitz, George Albu, Morris Mauerberger, David Gelb, Isaac Ochberg, Smulian, Emil Pulvermacher, Nissim Ipp,
Paarl Hebrew Congregation Committee
Paarl Hebrew Congregation Newsletters
Paarl Hebrew Congregation Marriage records
Paarl cemetery tomb stone inscriptions.
Paarl Brisim (Circumcisions)
Paarl book, Photostats from *The Light of Israel* by Charles Press
Wellington Hebrew Congregation Minutes
Exhibitions: Our Family, 1990; Cape Jewry 1991; The Jews of Namaqualand.
Calvinia Town Guard, 1902.
Newspaper clippings

H. Administrative files
Archival notes
Queries
Letterheads & invoices
Expenses
Negatives
Archival correspondence

J. Oversize
Jacob Bloom photograph
Susan & Stuart Clark Wedding photograph
Charcoal drawing by S. Karezmar
Matle Orelowitz (left) and Eliezer Orolowitz, Jehudah Leib Sossnitz in photograph (?).
Lorna Rabie: wedding photograph
Paarl Hebrew Congregation Committee photographs (3)
Letter Dan Rabie, 1970
Workshop Programme, Medicine, Paris, 1992.
Max Rabie unveiling Memorial plaque, 1950.
Dan & Ann Rabie Wedding photograph.
Michalowsky wedding flower girl.
Universal Yeshivah of Jerusalem photograph.
Photostats of leaves of oversize photo album (12).
Charles & Debbie Myers wedding photograph
Samuel and Denise Myers wedding photograph
Hymie and Louise Orolowitz Photgraph
Joel Borstrock's Barmitzvah placemat.
Yohrzeit Luhot: Max, Musse, Ethel, Gershon Abbe, Shleime Peretz Bloom.
Klitzner family Naturalisation papers & Ketubbot.
Yahrzeit certificate of Shlom Peretz Bloom
Cover of Illuminated Manuscripts calendar, 1984/5.

Paarl Linath Hazedek (2 photostats)
Leaves of oversize photo album. (61)
Certificates: Solly Orolowitz
Matle Orolowitz photograph
Mervyn & Adele Myers photograph.
Record
Solly Orolowitz singing *chazones*.

BC 1309 WYNBERG HEBREW CONGREGATION

This collection was donated to the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research by the Wynberg Hebrew Congregation in 2006 on the completion of the congregation's centenary publication, and in the light of the synagogue's imminent closure. The congregation, first established in 1905, held its last service on the 12th of August 2006. With its closure, the congregation merged with the Claremont Hebrew Congregation.

This collection comprises minute books and material relating to the centennial celebrations, including working notes, clippings and photographs. The rest of the synagogue records were transferred to the Claremont-Wynberg Hebrew Congregation.

Contact: Claremont-Wynberg Hebrew Congregation: Tel. No. 671-9007

A. Minutes of Synagogue Committee meetings 26.5.1935 -16.1.1954

B. Wynberg Synagogue Ladies Guild
6 Minute books: 1963
1965-1967
1970-1979
1979-1981
1983-1994
1994-1999
Register (exercise book)

C. 100th Anniversary File / Judith and Bennie Resnick.

D. Working file of centenary publication from Mrs Tessa Budow

E. Notes for the centenary publication by Judy Resnick, Joe Polliack, Gerald Burley, Geoff Saevitzon, Harry Mendelowitz, Lionel Scher, and others.

F. Pictorial history of the Congregation,1905-2005:
2 ring binder files containing clippings and photographs: 1902-1962; 1957-2005.
3 large photographs:
1-2. Members of the Talmudic Society, 1947
3. Reception in honour of Rev and Mrs Ch. Gordon

G. Program: Wynberg Hebrew Congregation: in celebration of the Shul's Centenary: "A Night of Stars" featuring The Johannesburg Jewish Male Choir, Baxter Theatre, 26 June 2005.

Ochberg Estate Papers
BC 1313

Isaac Ochberg, Cape Town philanthropist, born in Uman in the Ukraine in 1878, who came to South Africa in 1895, and made a fortune from various business ventures, including property speculation, building projects, shipping, farming and scrap-metal dealings, died in 1937. His vast estate was divided between his widow, Pauline, siblings, and children, with large awards to numerous charities in South Africa and in Israel. This collection contains an inventory of his assets, bequests, financial statements and letters, as well as various agreements and other documents. A full list of Ochberg's charitable bequests can also be found in Bertha I. Epstein's biography of her father, *This Was a Man*, St James, Cape Province, 1974. Documentation of some 169 pogrom orphans that he rescued from the Ukraine in 1921, can be found in the Oranjia, Jewish Orphanage Collection, BC918.

1. Inventory, reports and annexures.

2. Liquidation and Distribution Account in the Joint Estate of the late Isaac Ochberg and surviving spouse, Pauline Ochberg, 1938-1940.

3. Distribution account… Mrs Pauline Ochberg, the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Keren Kayemeth LeIsrael and the South African Zionist Federation, March 1938.

4. Notice of Motion to the Supreme Court of Pauline Ochberg and Pauline Ochberg, Bertha Isabel Robinson, Julius Robinson, Boris Albert Crasnow, Leopold Davidovitz, Jacob Gitlin and Cecil Louis Short (as nominee of Syfret's Trust Company) in their capacity as the surviving executors testamentary in the Estate of the late Isaac Ochberg. 24 September 1938.

5. Notice of Motion to the Supreme Court of South Africa between Edgar Manley Bunt and Protea Syndicate Ltd., 31 January 1939.

6. Application to the Supreme Court of Pauline Ochberg and The Estate of the late Isaac Ochberg, and the Inland Revenue: Judgement delivered, 15 October 1940.

7. Report on Ochberg's final illness, for purposes of his Life Insurance policies.

8. Revenue accounts, 1 July 1937-30 June 1941;

9. Administration account, 1942-43.

10. Corespondence: Syfrets Trust Company. 1939-1940, Hopemill Residence Hotel, Estate late Isaac Ochberg.

11. Notice of CTC Bazaars Shareholders meeting, 2 July 1941.

12. Schematic drawing of fence.

13. Robinson Trusts, 30 December 1938 – 1 July 1941.

14. Fay T. Ochberg Trust.

15. Joseph Ochberg Trust.

16. Isaac Ochberg Educational Fund and Dowry Fund, 1939-1940.

BC 1315 JEWISH MUSEUM: DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS

A BIOGRAPHIES

Abel, B
[Appication for permit. Photocopy of first page of document. No original]

Abelsohn, Dr Jack
Father's naturalisation document, 1910 (photocopy)
School report, 1924
History of South African Society of Anaesthetists, 1943-1968
2 press cuttings, including obituary

Abrahams, Abraham Mark
(President of the South African Zionist Federation)
Photographs (one 0/S)
Photograph of A Goldstein (inscribed to A M Abrahams)
Obituaries (press cuttings), Dec 1930
Kiryat Samuel Building Fund, booklet of certificates, 1926?
Notebook: "Continued lecture on Dickens"
Cape Share Club, signed by J Gitlin
Certificates **(see Oversize):**
Botany examination, 1895
King's Coronation Dinner, 1902
Golden book certificate, 1908
Army commission, 1910, 1913

Abrahams, Herbert Leon, see Oversize

Abrahams, Rabbi Israel
Correspondence
Special services
Abrahams, Rabbi Israel: *War and peace; selection of sermons and addresses delivered in the course of 1942-1943*
Abrahams, Rabbi Israel: *War and peace; selection of sermons and addresses delivered in the course of 1943-1945*
Published copies of various addresses and writings of Rabbi Abrahams
Press cuttings
Birth of a community (TS copy)
Photographs
Wedding photographs at which Rabbi Abrahams officiated
Biographical information
Programme of memorial service, 9 Dec 1973

Abt, Dr H
Letter, 1961
Press cutting, 1952

Adamstein, David, Jacob and Salomon
Press cuttings. (obituaries, 1954 and undated). (Laingsburg)

Adler, Hermann
Photographs
Published copies of his sermons, 1887-1893 (6)

Adler, N M

In memoriam, by Rev G Emanuel

Alexander, Morris
Photographs (portrait of Morris Alexander and portrait of Enid Alexander).
Correspondence
Papers re mass meeting at Good Hope Hall, 15 Jul [1906]
Cape Town Jewish Philanthropic Society. Reports, 1897 & 1902
Various papers
Cuttings

Amshewitz, J H
Press cuttings
Programme *for Memorial Exhibition of pictures by the late John Henry Amshevitz*. 1943

Arenstein, A and B
Press cuttings

Barnadsky
Family tree

Barnato, Barney
Press cuttings, 1950s-1980s

Baruk, Ralph
Papers re genealogy enquries, 1984

Baumberg
Original handwritten hagadah, 1936
Handwritten prayers for Sabbath and Festivals on 13 boards & loose leaf papers
Covering letter, 17.8.64

Bergtheil, Jonas
Papers re genealogical enquiries
Photographs of family graves

Bernstein, Leonard
Article by Goldie Feinsilver

Bloomberg, A
Letters and various notes

Bloomberg, D
Photographs: Mayoral Sunday 1973
Programmes of mayoral events
City of Cape Town: *Minute of His Worship the Mayor for the two year period ended 4th September, 1975*. (David Bloomberg)
Press cuttings

Boiskin family
Photographs (photocopies)
Letters, in Yiddish (copies)

Brisker family
Family birthdates

Buber, Martin
Articles on Martin Buber (2)

Caplan, J
Press cutting

Chagall, Marc
Press cuttings

Chamberlain, Joseph
Photographic copy of Illustrated Address to Joseph Chamberlain, on his visit to South Africa. Prints and negative.

Clouts, P M
Photograph
Correspondence with Justice Herbstein

Cohen, Issy
Obituary (press cutting)

Columbus, C
Goldberg, M: Columbus: a Spanish Jew. Extract from Ivri Onouchi, 1 Aug 1928

Davis, Sam
Press cuttings, with covering letter from S Davis, 1977

De Pass family
Catalogue of de Pass collection, 1934
Original letters and family tree, 1922
Walker, Rebecca: The de Pass family
Last will and testament of Daniel de Pass, 1921 (photocopy)
Articles on members of the de Pass family
Photographs

Dorman
Family history

Duschinsky, Rabbi
Obituaries (press cuttings)

Edelstein, Dr M
Obituaries (press cuttings)

Ehrlich, M and R
Family photographs and history
Press cuttings

Fagin, Matilda Rose
Family photographs and history

Fraenkel, Dr S together with Samuel Frankel
Press cutting

Frankel, Samuel
Naturalization papers, 1909 (photocopy)

Kalman, Frumer
Birth certificate (in Lithuanian and Yiddish, with English translation), 1924

Garcia, Maurice
Death notice, 1884 (photocopy)
Correspondence re genealogical enquiries
Photograph of gravestone
Notes re family history

Ginsberg
Rooibos tea: Ts of article

Goldberg, Ethel
Photograph of Ethel Gronitzki and Israel Goldberg

Goldberg Marks, Clara (artist)
Press cuttings of works

Goldblatt, David
Photographs of David and Sarah Goldblatt
Goldblatt, D: Illustrated Yüddish lexicon. 9 sections of first edition.

Goldman, Simeon
Biographical note
Goldschmidt, M H
Simon, John: Meyer H Goldschmidt – a profile. *Jewish Affairs*, Dec 1981.

Gradner, L and W
Mayoral activities and press cuttings
City of Cape Town*: Minute of His Worship the Mayor for the two year period ended 7th December 1967* [Walter Gradner, Mayor].

Green family
Press cutting

Greenberg, Hon Mr Justice
Press cutting: biographical article

Greenstein, Rabbi Meir
Pamphlet: discourse on Talmudic topic, 1970

Ahad ha'Am (Asher Ginsberg)
Simon, Leon: *Ahad ha'Am*. 1927 – transferred to JSL
Achad ha'Am: *Slavery in freedom*. 1917 – transferred to JSL

Haberer, Karl
Application for marriage certificate, 1869

Harris family
Press cuttings
Passport of Harry Harris, 1923
Deed of sale of property near Kenhardt, 1896
Funeral oration for Woolf Harris, 1950
Photographs of Swartmodder
Mirvish, Sidney: *The Harris family*. 1999. 41 p. TS.
Conversations with Ruby Kahn. Recorded by Sidney Mirvish, JuL-Nov 1992. TS.

Contract of lease to Capt Witbooi, 1901
Passport of Woolf Harris, 1909
Letter of reference for Harry Harris from Government of British Bechuanaland, 1895
British Bechuanaland: Letter of naturalisation of Woolf Harris, 1895
British Bechuanaland: Letter of naturalisation of Harry Harris, 1895
Photographs (2 oversize**)**

Heilbrun, Louis and family
Correspondence and photocopy of naturalisation paper, 1855

Hely-Hutchinson, Sir Walter
Presentation by Graaff Reinet Zionist Association (photocopy)

Hendelson family
Letters about family, 1976 (2)

Herbstein, Judge Joseph
Press cutting

Herman, Lewis
Death certificate, 1880 (photocopy)

Herrman, Louis
The Cape Town Hebrew congregation (Ts of book)
Handwritten notes on the Jews of South Africa, from Jewish Chronicle 1895
History of Jews in the Cape: handwritten notes, including list of Jews from 1657
Post-publication letters, 1930-1935
History of Cape Town Jewry, for 1929 Jewish year book
Jewish Cape colonists from St Helena
Pre-publication correspondence, 1927-1928
A-Z notebook with various notes and letters
Press cuttings

Hertz, Chief Rabbi J H
Pamphlets and press cutting
Hertz, Dr J H: *The first pastoral tour to the Jewish communities of the British Overseas Dominions*. 1924

Herzl, Theodore
Articles on Herzl
Various writings by Herzl, some in translation

Horn, Abraham
Last will, 1844 (photocopy)

Immerman, Cantor Abe
Press cuttings

Ipp, Aron
Passport of Aron Ipp, issued in Kowna 1903 (photocopy) and correspondence with family about the passport.

Isaacs, Nathaniel
Last will and testament, 1870 (photocopy)
Article on Isaacs
Rochlin, S A*: Nathaniel Isaacs and Natal*. 1936

Isaacson, George
Ladies' dress store: photograph, ca 1921

Jabotinsky, Ze'ev
Articles and press cuttings

Jacob, Mark, of Libau, see A1 Single items
Handwritten textbook in Hebrew and Russian on bookkeeping. Written out in 1898 by A N Abel

Jaffe, Ben and Cecilia
Press cutting about sale of their art collection. 1981

Katz, Meir
Press cuttings

Katzenellenbogen family
Press cutting

Kaye, Rabbi Eric
Induction service, 1981
Press cutting

Kaufmann, Joseph, see Single items
Handwritten work on Biblical/historic themes (in German)

Kibel, Wolf
Photograph: portrait of Wolf Kibel
Catalogues of exhibitions
Press cutting

Kirsch, Olga
Press cuttings

Klewansky, Rabbi
Press cutting

Kluk, Moses
Pictorial album of the Beiliss case

Konviser, Rabbi M
Press cutting

Kook, Rabbi
Letters (photocopies)

Kottler, Moses
Press cuttings

Kramer, David
Press cutting

Kramer, Leopold
Press cuttings

Envelopes from Riga, 1937

Kreiner, Louis
Press cutting

Kreitzer, Lucy
Press cuttings

Kruger, Paul
Photocopy of document

Kruyer family
Marriage certificate, 1895
Ketubot, 1925

Kushlick, Taubie
Photographs

Kussel, Sallie
Press cuttings (obituaries)

Landau, Dr J L
Pastoral tour, 1920
Press cutting

Levenstein family
Press cuttings, from Diamond Field Advertiser, 1930
Family history

Levi, Nathan
Press cutting and family history
Levin, Dr S
Letter in Yiddish

Liberman, H
Press cuttings
Photographs
Letters signed by H Liberman
Programme of inauguration as Mayor of Cape Town, City Hall, 1905
Letter from Town Clerk re temporary synagogue, Annandale Hall, 1904
Cartoons
Last will (photocopy) and death notice (photocopy)
Made in wood: work from the Western Cape. Catalogue of exhibition at the South African National Gallery, 1993

Lichtenstein, V
3 holograph letters from John X Merriman, 1903-1911

Lipshitz, Zelick
Photograph and family history

Lipshitz, Lippy
Photographs
Press cuttings
Catalogues of exhibitions

Lubner, Bertie
Press cutting

Maimonides, Moses
Maimonides' eighth centenary. Commemorative supplement to the Zionist Record. April 17th, 1935

Maissel, Mrs, see A1 Single items

Mandelbrote, Rev A
Reverends' Hand Book
Marriage officers' document, 1936
Death certificate, 1948

Mauerberger, Ted
Press cuttings
Plastic mounted receipt, Cape Town Talmud Torah, 1911, with covering letter

Meltzer - Kirson
Wedding photograph and messages, 1911

Mendelssohn, Sydney
Press cuttings

Mendelssohn, Miss Ida, see A1 Single items

Merriman, John X
Press cutting, 1926 (obituary)
Pamphlet re the Hyman Liberman door, South African National Gallery. 1970.

Mirvish, Rabbi M Ch.
Marriage register, 1910-1918, see CT Orthodox Hebrew Congregation

Meyerowitz, H V and Eva
Press cuttings
Article on Eva Meyerowitz, by Hilda Purwitsky. Ts.

Michaelis, Sir Max
Press cuttings

Michaels, Wolf (previously Michnowski
Diploma from Caen University, 1930
Various personal documents
Letters re election to Cape Town Council
Invitations to civic and other events
Press cuttings
Divorce order
Photographs

Mirvish, Rabbi Moshe Chaim
Exercise book; transcription of original manuscript
Photographs of funeral, 1947, with view of Vredehoek Synagogue
Marriage officers' licence from Hely Hutchinson, 1909
JCT share certificate
Letter from Chief Rabbi of Israel, 1923

Press cuttings

Montefiore, Sir Moses
Two original letters from Sir Moses Montefiore, 1876
Press cuttings
Photograph

Morris, Dr Solly
Morris, S S: The replanning of the Malay Group Area and the redevelopment of the old Malay Quarter: a report. April 1966
Morris, S S: The Golden Acre: a plan for the development of the old station site. 1969
Morris, S S: Housing in Cape Town: a programme for the seventies. Mar 1971

Mosenthal family
Press cutting: The Mosenthal story: epic of Cape trading. *The Herald Times*, 24 Nov 1989
Family tree

Moshal, Sol
Kluk, Jean (comp): A tribute to Sol Moshal. 1983

Narkiss, Prof B
Photographs and press cuttings

Newman, Nathan –Friedland, Betty
Wedding photographs
Article by Friedman-Spits on the wedding and press cutting.

Norden family
Press cuttings
Original text on Norden family by Louis Herrman
Family tree
Bender letter recommending that grandson of Benjamin Norden be readmitted to Jewish faith, 191[8?]
Letter of recommendation to J B Norden from Chief Accountant of Railways, 1907
Bradlow, Edna: 'Chaste urn' unearthed in London recalls the Norden story. Ts of article from Cape Argus, 31 Oct 1957

Ochberg, Isaac (4 folders & 2 albums)
Press cuttings re arrival of orphans from Eastern Europe, 1921
Contingent of pogrom war orphans arrived by the "Edinburgh Castle" on the 19th September, 1921. (photocopy of typed list)
Handwritten list of Ochberg orphans. (Photocopy).
Letter from Isaac Ochberg to Mr J Kaddish, Vice President of the Cape Jewish Orphanage, telling him of his experiences in rescuing children to be brought to South Africa. 24 Jun 1921. (Photocopy)
Press cuttings reporting on the "Ochberg orphans", 1970s
Cape Jewish Orphanage: annual prize distribution 7th February 1926 (list of prizewinners)
Letter from Special Officer Salvage Assocation, London, to Isaac Ochberg, 2 Aug 1911
Photographs of various plaques at Cape Jewish Orphanage
Various documents relating to the Cape Jewish Orphanage
Photographs of orphans, Pinsk, on ship, etc. (1 folder)
Album 1920-1922

Album of cuttings, 1923-1971
Miscellaneous documents (1 folder)
Palestine bequests: Land, Hebrew U., Memorials (1 folder)

Olsvanger, Dr I & S
Photograph: portrait of Dr I Olsvanger
Press cutting: articles on Dr I Olsvanger
Press cuttings about Mr Shubi Olsvanger, 1970s

Oppenheim, M
Letters re Moritz Oppenheim
Biographical notes on Moritz Oppenheim

Ordman, Dr D
Bacteria: newsletter of the South African Institute for Medical Research, Jul 1976.
Contains obituary article on Dr Ordman

Orenstein, Dr Alex
Beukes, Piet: *Die geniale Dr Alex Orenstein*

Ornstien, Rev A F [sometimes spelt Ornstein]
Notes on family history
Request from researcher for information about Rev Ornstien, 1991

Ospovat, Isaac
City of Cape Town: Budget speech by Alderman Isaac Ospovat, 1976
Press statement made by the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the City Council (Councillor I Ospovat), Friday, 14th June, 1968**.**

Pharar, Abraham
Amzalak, M B: *Abraham Pharar: Judeo do Desterro de Portugal. Noticia biobibliographica*. Lisbon, 1927. 9p.

Philips, J
Letter from Mrs Sybil Abelsohn, containing biographical information about her father, J Philips, and photograph of J Philips. 1977

Press, Sydney
Press cutting, 1967

Rabinowitz, Rev Joel
Photographs (5)
Original letters and writings, 1880-1902

Rabinowitz, Solomon (of Richtersveld)
King Solomon of the Richtersveld: Essay by Isabel Rabinowitz (daughter), 1949?. Ts.22p.

Raphaely family
Articles and press cuttings
Photographs of Leo and Mrs Raphaely. 1919 & 1921.
Stuttgart Jubilee Dinner, 1961. Commemorative pamphlet.

Raphaely, Max, see Oversize
Yahrzeit lists, 1906

Ratzker, Joseph
Registration at Russian consulate, Cape Town, 1901
Licence to carry arms, 1901

Robinson family
History of the family, copy of photograph of
Hevra Kadisha acknowledgement to Rev A Robinson, 1919
Press cuttings and letters

Robinson, Lieba
Articles: A visit to Sydney
The Ben Ezra Synagogue, Fostat, Cairo
The Jews of Hungary
Visitors to your museum

Rochlin, S A
Articles on S A Rochlin
Press cuttings of articles by S A Rochlin

Rodolf, Samuel
Print of photographic portrait

Rome, Boris
Photographs and press cuttings
Contract with Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1926 (copy)
Memorandum of agreement between the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation and Boris Rome re his duties as choirmaster. 1926

Rosen Eger
Letter and photocopies of family history

Rosen, Rabbi David
Press cuttings

Rosenberg, Isaac
Book of poems by Isaac Rosenberg, 1922
Exhibition catalogues
Correspondence re self-portrait of Rosenberg loaned to the Jewish Museum by Mr W Horwitch, 1959-1961
Correspondence re loan by the Museum of a Rosenberg drawing to an exhibition mounted by the National Book League, London. 1975
Press cuttings

Rosenfeld, Bert
Rosenfeld, Bert: Reflections, an autobiography. 1984. 18p.

Roth, Cecil
Letter from Cecil Roth to L Herrman, 1929
Roth, Cecil: The Jew as a European. 1938. 16p.
Press cutting

Rothschild family
Pamphlet and press cuttings

Salomon, Charlotte

Pamphlet of works

Samuel, Anne (also Ullmann and Brown families)
Family tree

Sandak, Lewin
Photograph of orphans

Saphra, Toni
Articles and letters

Saron, Gus
Pamphlet and press cuttings

Schneider, Dr Teddy
Article on circumcision

Schwarzschild, Rudolf
Pamphlets (2) and note about the donor

Seeligsohn, Marcel
Press cutting, 1973.

Shalit, Levi
Shalit, Levi: The road from Dachau: 30 years after the liberation. 23p.

Shawsin, C
Photographs of grave (3)

Sher, A
Mayor of Milnerton, mayoral Sunday programme, 1973

Sichel, Dr Frieda
Press cuttings

Sloman, Morris
Death notice, 1849 (photocopy)

Sloman, Sarah
Postcards (including Plungy)
Diary, handwritten in German and Yiddish
ORT training certificate from Yassi Roumania, 1939

Smuts, J C
Address delivered by Smuts at a reception given in his honour by the Jewish community of South Africa, 3 Nov 1919.
Tribute to Smuts by Chief Rabbi Prof. Israel Abrahams
Various invitations

Sokolow, Dr Ch (4 folders)
Celina Sokolov (Shein) - Memoirs, letters; Regina Sokolov (Segal) – Memoirs; Shein letters.

Sokolow, Nahum
Sokolow, N: Zionism in the Bible. 17p. 1918

Solomon, Saul
Press cuttings

Solomon (father of Abba Eban)
Photographs and articles

Sowden, Lewis
Press cutting, *Jewish Affairs.*

Steinberg, Simha (cantor)
Album

Stern, Irma
Catalogue and press cuttings

Stodel
Family history, reception on Golden Wedding, letters from communal organizations.

Stone, Joseph: albums relating to his benefactions (6)
Joseph Stone Day Centre, Dimona, 1967; Cape Jewish Aged Home(1970), Cape Jewish Orphanage (1970); Herzlia School Southern Suburbs (1972); Joseph Stone Vocational Centre, Israel (1968); Joseph Stone Auditorium, Cape Town.

Sulman, S (aka Solomon)
Photocopy of military paper (1914-15) and covering letter to the Museum from his granddaughter, Mrs E Volley

Summerfield, Major M
Note on tefilin

Tas, Adam
Letter, 1981

Ullmann, Ernest
Press cuttings, *Jewish Affairs*

Uranovsky family
Press cuttings

Van Gelderen, Rosa
Press cutting

Wagner, Maurice Judah
Family history

Wald, Rabbi E S
Photograph

Walt, Sydney
Press cutting

Weinberg, Rev Abraham
Photograph

Weizmann, Chaim

Original signed letter, 1932
Press cuttings

Werner, Rabbi
Original documents, 1878, 1879, 1885, 1884
Letters in Hebrew and Yiddish

Wilder, Ben
Obituary (press cutting)

Wolf, Aaron
Death notice, 1882 (photocopy)

Wolff, Michiel
Family research

Wolffsohn, David
Letter on trip, from Armadale Castle, 1906
Letters from Fanny Wolffsohn, 1907
Letter from John X Merriman

Yutar, Dr Percy
Press cuttings

Zangwill, Israel
Press cutting

Zavadier, Simon
Photograph and letter

Zuckerman, David, see separate list

A1 Single Items (Manuscript books)
Abel, Abraham N. Hand copied bookkeeping text (Hebrew)
Kauffmann, Joseph, German ms on Biblical/historic themes
Maissel, Mrs, Photograph album, Young Israel Week, 1938
Mallinick, Simon. Acrostic in honour of George V.
Mendelssohn, Ida. 2 autograph albums, 1899-1900

B COUNTRY COMMUNITIES

Aberdeen
3 slides

Aliwal North
Deed of transfer, 1913
Synagogue rules, 1913
19 slides

Beaufort West
Cashbook
Cemetery plan, 1880
Deed of transfer of above
Proposal for establishment of a village on farm, Poortje West.
7 slides of synagogue and cemetery

Benoni
United Hebrew Institutions of Benoni. Report, 1950
Benoni Cheque from Bank of Heaven for 365 days of health, wealth and happiness, 1949

Bethlehem
Early photographs of Zionist Society
8 slides
Letter, 1960

Bloemfontein
Press cuttings

Brandfort
Press cuttings

Bredasdorp
Survey
Marriage certificate: Newman-Friedland, 1907

Brits
Photograph of synagogue

Britstown
Cemetery list, 7 slides (Goldstuck shop).

Burgersdorp
Slide of cemetery

Caledon
Survey
Letter Yound Israel Society, 1923
12 photographs (11 of shul), 1 slide

Calitzdorp
Marriage banns, 1941- Brener to Kamener

Calvinia
Corrrespondence, 1915-1953
Marriage register, 1922-1935, 1937-1941
Synagogue Minute book, 1920-1955
Income & expenditure, 1935-6, 1945-6, 1951-2
Siddur printed by Lehrberger, (S Hochschild, 1881)
Siddurim (2) printed by Lehrberger, distributed by Beinkinstadt.
Cemetery lists
Marriage certificate and bans
Photographs of cemetery and Museum
Rev Levy from Kimberley?
Press cuttings

Ceres
21 photographs, 16 large and 5 small of damage to synagogue. Wolf Metter standing outside and inside.

Colesberg
Press cuttings and banns, slide of synagogue

Coligny
Photograph of unused synagogue

Cradock
Survey
Jewish cemetery, list of gravestones, December 1976.
Marriage documents, 1924-1927
Letter from SAJBD about floods, 1974
Sam Bergman, *Jewish Affairs,* 1978.
The law of solemnization of marriages, Cape Town, 1919. 42p.
4 slides: 3 cemetery, 1 synagogue.

De Aar
Survey
Photograph of congregation, 1900
Friedlanders founded De Aar
Obituary letters re death of I Friedlander, 1925
Profile of CK Friedlander
Cemetery list of graves
10 slides: 4 of cemetery, 6 of synagogue

Durban
Press cuttings
Hashalom, Feb, 1993: Chevra Kadisha, 1893-1993.
Durban New Synagogue, postcard, 1906.
Carmel College, photograph.

East London
A. Addleson, East London Jewry, *Jewish Affairs,* 1974.
Press cuttings

Ficksburg
Press cuttings
4 slides of shul cemetery and rabbi's house

George
Survey
2 letters, 1989
Press cuttings

Graaff Reinet
Cemetery lists from 1859
10 Photographs, 4 slides and press cuttings
Haberstadt papers

Grahamstown
Press cuttings
Photograph of shul, 1955.
4 slides of shul, Jewish Communal Hall, Joshua Davis Memorial, Grahamstown Cathedral

Heidelberg (Transvaal)
Photograph of cemetery
3 slides of cemetery

Heilbron
Article, *Jewish Affairs,* 1987.
6 slides of shul and cemetery

Hermanus
Marriage register, loose page, 1904 (photocopy)
Photographs of cemetery

Kenhardt
Geskiedenis van Kenhardt
Document about Martin Sachs
Photographs: 2 pages from album, group of men, cemetery
Survey
Press cuttings

Kimberley
Photographs and press cuttings

Kingwilliamstown
Jewish community of King Wiliam's Town, *Jewish Affairs,* Dec, 1984

Kirkwood
Survey
Photographs of synagogue
Press cutting

Klerksdorp
Press cuttings

Kroonstad
Press cuttings
Kroonstad Hebrew Congregation Constitution

Krugersdorp
4 Photographs from the 1890s
60th year of Krugersdorp's Jewry, *S.A. Jewish Times,* 9.4.1954
Press cuttings
Invitation to the Opening of the Synagogue of the West Rand Hebrew Congregation, 1903

Ladismith
5 photographs and 6 slides
Yahrtseit books (2)

Ladybrand
2 Photographs & 2 slides

Laingsberg
Photographs
Certificates from Talmud Torah High School, Jerusalem.
Yohrtsayt certificate
Article, *Jewish Affairs,* February, 1981

Lichtenberg
2 Photographs of synagogue

Malmesbury
Minute book in Yiddish, 1925
Receipt book, 1929-1941.``
Carbon copy book, 1958
Membership book, 1925-1933.
Short history of the Congregation.
Application for a Mikvah, 1924.
Letter, 1961, 1962, 1965, 1992.
Malmesbury Museum, in Synagogue, pamphlet.
5 Photographs and 1 press cuttings

Middelberg
6 slides, 2 articles from *Jewish Affairs,* press cutting

Montague
3 slides and press cuttings

Mossel Bay
6 Photographs of synagogue

Naauwport
Marriage certificates, 1931

Namaqualand (Springbok)
Springbok Synagogue Hall – Picture.
Photographs of the Jowell family
25 Photographs of grave stones, Okiep cemetery
6 slides of Okiep cemetery
Springbok/ P. van Heerde (Afrikaans)
Namaqualand Museum, Invitation to the opening
Invitation 2nd Jewish Pioneer reunion, 1990
Press cuttings

Napier
Survey

Nigel
6 Photographs, 2 slides

Oudtshoorn
Press cuttings.
Article from *Jewish Affairs,* 1976.
Manuscript: A short note to the background of the building of the St. John's Street synagogue in Oudtshoorn in 1896… by Bernard Medintz.
Photocopy: "Klein Jerusalem" from *Paleise van die Pluime,* Pretoria, 1990.
3 photographs from centenary, 1883-1983

Paarl
Die Paarl, 1657-1952 deur W.A. Joubert.
100th anniversary of Paarl Hebrew Congregation, 1993
"Die Paarlse Zederbergers" deur Solly Press, Buurman, 1981.
Order form for *The Light of Israel: the story of the Paarl*…
Cuttings from newspapers and periodicals

Pietermaritzburg
2 articles from *Jewish Affairs* and a press cutting

2 photographs of synagogue consecration in 1914

Piketberg
Photographs (Muriel Chesler & Ada Shapiro)
Slides (Ada Shapiro)
Cemetery list 1977 handwritten

Pilgrimsrust
1 photograph, 2 slides
Jewish community of Pilgrimsrust (draft)
Pilgrim's Rest Museum (Hebrew text)

Port Elizabeth
Joint Memorial Service , P.E. Hebrew Congregations, 1916
Photograph of group, c1925
Raleigh Street Synagogue seating list. Men, 1932
Synagogue & Youth Foundation. Constitution
P. E. Jewish Chronicle, June, 1992.
Cuttings from newspapers and periodicals
9 colour photographs
23 slides

Pretoria
2 Photographs and press cutting

Prieska
Cemetery lists,plan of graves, & 4 slides

Reitz
3 slides

Riversdale
Cash book, 1940
Minute book, 1910-1922
Marriage register, 1926-1937
Minute to Congregation from Registrar of Births, Marriages & Deaths, June 1924
Photograph of Rev Joselowitz and children, 1897, with names.
5 photographs of shul and cheder and cemetery.
4 colour slides
Article, *Cape Jewish Chronicle,* November, 1990
Schachat family story
Jewish Museum information sheet

Robertson and area
List of Jews, 1853-1986, and occupations
Yohrtsayt certificate, Hebrew/ Russian, Vilna
3 Photographs: a gathering, a wedding, group outside synagogue, 1897
Invitation to Shabaton at Robertson, 1993
Letter from Philip Rabie to Stewart Cerwator
Article, *Cape Jewish Chronicle,* October, 1993.
2 New Year cards
Invitations: Bris Millah, Montague, 1899; bar mitzvah, Cape Town, 1900
2 slides of the Robertson synagogue
Vol of En Yakov, presented to Congregation, by L. Silbert, 1905

Rouxville

3 slides

Somerset East
Leo Cohen, last Jew in Somerset East

Somerset West
6 slides

Springs
Cutting & 2 slides

Stellenbosch
Stellenbossiana: newsletter, 1984, 1992
Letter, 1983
Photographs and press cuttings

Steynsburg
2 slides

Strand
Photographs and press cuttings

Swellendam
Book, in Afrikaans

Tulbagh
Press cuttings

Tygerberg
Minute book 1982-1990

Uitenhage
3 Photographs, 6 slides

Uniondale
5 Photographs, 2 slides

Upington (compiled by Ada Shapiro)
Upington Hebrew Congregation – Bye-Laws, Annual report, 1948, Cemetery lists, list of congregants.
Minutes: Helping Hand Society, 1927-1943
Die Ontstaan van Upington in die Distrik Gordonia, deur J.M. Loubser – 25 chapters
Gordonia News, Upington, 6 May 1949.
Upington, 1871-1971 – brochure
Newspaper cuttings
Photographs (2 files), 2 oversize
Family stories
Maps
Press cuttings: sport

Van Rhynsdorp
Slides

Victoria West
slides

Vredenberg
Letterbook, 1957-1962

Vryburg
Photograph of hotel

Vryheid
Original letters, 1900-1909
Press cuttings

Wellington
2 Photographs and 2 press cuttings

Wepenaar
1 Photograph & 2 slides

Williston
Slides

Worcester Hebrew Congregation
Laws of the Congregation, press cuttings, articles, etc

Zastron
6 slides

Africa:
Rhodesia (Zimbawe) Zambia, Malawi, Windhoek, Zaire, photographs, articles
Jewish Affairs, newspaper cuttings.

Various
Cemetery lists and some maps: Bredasdorp, Willowmore, Van Rhynsdorp, Calvinia
Jews in Country Communities visited by Arthur Markowitz, 1947-48, or mentioned by S A Rochlin, 1947-8, or by Roza Van Gelderen
Subscription book? 1920-1944
Lettter book, 1918-
Africa (Rhodesia): Windhoek, Malawi, Zambia, Zaire – photographs and press cuttings

C CONGREGATIONS IN CAPE TOWN & SUBURBS

Bellville Hebrew Congregation
Minute book, 1919-1949
Photograph, slides and press cuttings

Camps Bay Hebrew Congregation
Passover bulletin, invitation to laying of foundation stone, 1956, and press cutting

Cape Town Orthodox Hebrew Congregation
Report of Committee, 1901 (Yiddish & English)
Annual reports, 1942-3, 1944-5, 1949-50, 1958-9
Calendar, 1958-9
Pamphlet, photographs.
Marriage register (Rabbi Mirvish, marriage officer)

Chabad, established 1897
Articles, photographs, genealogical information about Roytowski family, etc

Claremont Hebrew Congregation
Story of the Congregation, 1967 & 1969

Photographs, invitations, newspaper cuttings.

Durbanville Hebrew Congregation
Photograph and two slides

Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation
Bulletins, photographs and Golden Jubilee publication, 1983

Maitland-Brooklyn Hebrew Congregation
Newspaper cuttings, photographs, slides, story of the founding of the congregation inscribed in Hebrew with English translation.

Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation
Photograph, slides, press cuttings, etc

New Hebrew Congregation (Schoonder Street)
Includes Roeland Street Shul. Photographs, press cuttings, Golden Jubilee publication, 1953, Balance sheets, 1951-2, 1952, 1952-3

Observatory Hebrew Congregation
Plan, Photographs, slides, etc

Parow Hebrew Congregation
Letters, 1959-1962
Newspaper cutting
3 slides

Ponevezh Shul
Photograph of shul and of Hall in Van der Leur Street.
Ponevez to Cape Town / Jacob Nestadt, *Jewish Affairs,* April, 1951

Rondebosch Hebrew Congregation
Laying of foundation stone, 1953; induction of rabbi, 1955.
Programmes: Regency Ball, 1964; Night out of this world.
Batmitzvah ceremony, 1971

Sephardi Hebrew Congregation
Newspaper cutting
Photocopy of Sephardi recipe book, compiled by Sephardi Ladies of Salisbury (undated)

Woodstock
Photographs and press cuttings

E **Wynberg Hebrew Congregation**
Photograph of original synagogue, from Marian Robertson, 1980; Invitation to attend the induction of Rabbi D. Rogut, 1961

F

Miscellaneous
Jewish Museum files: Correspondence, 1968-1970, 1986; Official opening

Oversize

Abrahams, Herbert Leon
Certificates: High School, 1909
Cape Matric, 1910
Red Cross, 1914
Olive trees in Palestine, JNF, 1908

Abrahams, Mark Abrahams
Certificate of appointment as officer in the Volunteer force, 1910
Certificate for passing elementary botany, London, 1895

Ochberg, Isaac
Letters of tribute

Harris family
CT Hebrew Congregation, 1937 (includes Abrahams & Bender)
The Friend newspaper, Bloemfontein – Group photo, 1939
Voortrekker celebration?

Oudtshoorn Hebrew Congregation
Letter from government House, Cape Town, 1901
Posters of reliefs (7)
From different buildings

Raphaely, Max
Yohtsait lists, 1906

Shlugman, Jack
Barmitzvah, George, 1933

CENTRAL AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
(Formerly Rhodesian Jewish Board of Deputies)
&
GATOOMA HEBREW CONGREGATION
BC 1339

A. CENTRAL AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES

A1. Mashonaland Branch. Various Committees. Minutes.
30 August 1949 – 12 August 1953

A2. Mashonaland Branch. National Council. Minutes.
A2.1. 28 May 1953 – 5 May 1965
A2.2. 6 July 1965 – 20 September 1976
A2.3. 14 February 1977 - 1 October 1990
A2.4 9 November 1990 – 27 November 1996
A2.5. 12 February 1997 – 17 October 2001

A3. Mashonaland Branch. Minutes, Correspondence.
2001-2004.

B1. Bulawayo. Executive Minutes.
1966-1967

B2. Bulawayo & Salisbury. Various Committees. Minutes
B2.1. 29 June 1965 to 7 February 1973
B2.2. 1966-1973

C. Central African Jewish Religious and Communal Trust. Minutes
8 October 1979 – 10 June 1992

D. List of Jewish ex-servicemen: World War II

E. GATOOMA HEBREW CONGREGATION

E1. Correspondence, minutes, leaflets, etc.
E1.1. 1942-1949
E1.2. 1950-1952
E1.3. 1953
E1.4. 1954-1955
E1.5. 1958-1959
E1.6. 1960-1961, 1966, 1968-1969
E1.6.1. 1959-1968 (A5 hard cover book)
E1.6.2. 1968 (A5 hard cover book)
E1.7. 1970, 1978, 1983-1988
E1.8. Undated

E2. Financials
E2.1. 1957-1976 (includes members' subscriptions).
E2.2. 1958-1977
E2.3. 1957-1976

E2.4 3 Receipt Books.
E2.5 Bank statements, envelopes.

Max Raysman Papers
BC 1341

This collection of papers from Max Raysman (1913-2007) came to Manuscripts and Archives via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research in 2007. It was originally donated to the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council, who passed it on to the Jewish Studies Library. Max Raysman emigrated to South Africa from Kovno in Lithuania in 1929 at the age of 16. An engraver by profession, Max always retained a love for his mother tongue, Yiddish, reading Yiddish books and participating in Yiddish theatre in Cape Town. His papers include personal correspondence, three scrapbooks of newspaper cuttings in Yiddish and English relating to local and international Jewish affairs, a scrapbook on Yiddish theatre in South Africa, and programmes of his brother, who under the stage name of Alexis Rassine, danced with the Sadlers Wells ballet company. The collection also includes books and pamphlets, reflecting his interests in the former Soviet Union and in the State of Israel.

A. Correspondence, 1932-1989
Letters in Yiddish, English and Russian.
Includes 2 letters from the South African Yiddish author, David Wolpe, in Johannesburg.

B. Scrapbooks
B1. Newspaper cuttings in Yiddish. Topics include chapters of ancient Jewish history by Y. B. Beilin, from *Morgn Freyheyt Zshurnal*, 1948; In Soviet Russia after 45 years (1962) by Y. Zerubavel; and Lord Russel to the Soviet homeland from the *Afrikaner Idishe Tsaytung*.

B2 Newspaper cuttings from the *Afrikaner Idishe Tsaytung, The Zionist Record, The South African Jewish Chronicle,* and *The Cape Times.* Topics include the State of Israel, 1948-1962.

B3 Newspaper cuttings about Israel in English.

B4 Yiddish theatre scrapbook. [has been digitized by JDAP]. Also colour snapshots of groups of theatre participants.

B5 Three programmes of Alexis Rassine (Raysman) dancing with Nadia Nerina, from Sadlers Wells, in Cape Town, 1952 and 1955; two programmes: “Stars of the ballet”, produced by Cecily Robinson, and Mischa Elman, violinist.

C. Ephemera
Albums of postcards:
Birobidjan, issued by the American Birobidjan Committee in New York.
Lithuania.
Yad Vashem in Jerusalem.
2 postcards of the Yidishe Folks Hilf. Yidishe Froyen Bavegung, in Paris, with the Yiddish message: Support the families of the Parisian Jewish voluntary fighters in Spain.
1 postcard: Kampani fun Naftali Botvin.
Photograph of a group of the African Geserd, Cape Town.
Invitation from the Yidishe Kultur Federatsye in Cape Town, to a series of lectures by the famous Yiddish author, Mendl Mann, 15 September, 1960.
Stamp covers from Zambia and Rhodesia.
Newspaper cuttings.

D. Books and pamphlets
Yiddish
Adelas, B. *Oysern-Mongolia* (Outer Mongolia) Warsaw: Groshn-Bibliotek, 1936.
Carolin, N. Budyoni: der royter kavalerye-komandir. Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1935
Maisel, Nahman. *Aharon Shmuel Liberman: der Ershter Yidisher Sotsialist* (Aaron Samuel Liberman: the First Jewish Socialist). Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1934.
Kelson, A. Sydney Riley: di greste farshverung kegn di Sovyetn, Warsaw: Groshn-Bibliotek, 1933.
Kelson, A. Der toyt fun Kapitan Riley. Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1933.

Kopel, P. *Di Geheymenishn fun Yapanishn Shpionazsh* (The Secrets of Japanese Espionage) Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1934.
Vaulf, Sh. Z. *Robespier: der Revolutsionerer Diktator* (Robespierre the Revolutionary Dictator). Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotk, 1936.
Moshkovitsh, K. *Danton: der Gaon fun der Frantsoyzisher Revolutsye* (Danton: the Genius of the French Revolution). Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1932.
Varshavski, K. *Di Soydes fun Shlisblurger Festung.* Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1932.
Bregman, Sh. *Sam Kharevitsh: Toyt fun a Provokator* (Sam Kharevitsh: Death of a Provocateur). Warsaw: Groshn-Bibliotek, 1935.
Dos Broyne Bukh. Tsveyter Band (The Brown Book). Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1934 (On Aleph)
Goldberg, B. Z. *Sovetn-Farband- Faynt oder Fraynt?* (The Soviet Union: Friend of Foe). New York: Amerikaner Komitet fun Idishe Shrayber, Kinstler un Visnshaftlekher, 1947.
Aleynikov, N. *Kamps-teg* (Camp Days). Moscow: Tsentraler Felker-Farlag fun F. S. S. R., 1928.
Pokrovski, M. N. 1905. Kiev: Kultur Lige, 1927.
Radek, Karl. *Portretn*. Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1935. Pt 3. Lenin ibert Loyd George.
Radek, Karl. *Portretn*. Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1935.Larisa Reisner, Dzshershinsky, Woodrow Wilson.
Radek, Karl. *Portretn*. Warsaw: Groshn Bibliotek, 1935 Sovyenkov,Sverdlov Lord Kerzon.

English

Lord Marley. *Birobidjan as I saw it*. New York: Icor Library, 1935.

Isaacs Family Papers
BC 1342

The Rev. Harris Isaacs was born in Poland in 1861. It is not known exactly when he immigrated to London, but between 1886 and 1889 he served as minister, lecturer, Reader, and Head teacher at the South Hackney Synagogue in London. He emigrated to South Africa after 1890, and from approximately 1893 to 1896, he served as minister of the Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, the congregation that broke away from the original Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation, founded in 1887. Rev. Isaacs became a naturalized British subject in the Cape of Good Hope in 1901. In 1904 he was granted a permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony. He served as the minister to the Kimberley Hebrew Congregation until his retirement due to ill health in 1927, when he went to live in Muizenberg. He died on 14 July 1935.

Rev. Isaacs' son, Philip Isaacs, born in 1906, was the longest serving pharmacist in Cape Town. Isaacs opened his pharmacy on the Camps Bay beach front in 1931. He was still practicing in the year 2000, keeping the pharmacy open seven days a week. He retired in 2002 at the age of 96, and died three years later, in August 2005, when the pharmacy building was put up for auction.

A. Rev. Harris Isaacs: Personal documents.

Reference for Harris Isaacs from the United Synagogue, East London Synagogue Chambers, London, 1887
References for Harris Isaacs, from South Hackney Synagogue, Jews' Free School, and the Office of the Chief Rabbi, 1889.
Certificate of Competence as *Mohel*, 1890.
United Grand Lodge membership, Free Masons, England,1897.
South African passport, 1901.
Permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal an Orange River Colony, 1904
Reference: Ruby Isaacs, 1927.
House lease, Muizenberg, 1930.
Savings account, Kimberley 1931.
Insurance policies.
Announcement of death at AGM of the Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation, 14 July, 1935.
Photograph of Reverend Isaacs grave stone.
Children's Special Relief Fund, Kimberley: bequest, 1938.
Certificate of Apprenticeship, Mark Bean, Hull, England.

B. Rev. Harris Isaacs: Correspondence, 1889-1937

London, 1889.
Johannesburg,1897-1899.
Kimberley, 1890-1893; 1899-1927.
Muizenberg, 1928-1935

C. Cuttings

By and about the Reverend Isaacs and 9 postcards of War Memorials.

D. Philip Isaacs, longest serving pharmacist

Letter from the Standard Bank to Philip Isaacs, 1936
6 Photstatted articles about Philip Isaacs, the longest serving pharmacist in Cape Town at the age of 90;
2 photostatted articles about the auction of his pharmacy and historic home in Camps Bay – *Atlantic Sun*, 20 October 2005 and *Cape Argus* 27 October 2005.

E. Miscellaneous
Alliance insurance company.

F. Photographs Mostly Oversize
Unmounted photograph of a war memorial, 1914-1919
3 small mounted photographs: 1 of the Reverend Harris Isaacs, and two possibly of his father and grandfather.
Photograph of the Reverend Harris Isaacs, January 1902.
Photograph of the gravestone of Moses and Rebecca Isaacs who died in 1902 and 1908.
Photograph of the plaque of the Kimberley Branch of the South African Gifts and Comforts Organisation. To Mrs Harris Isaacs. (World War I)
Illuminated Message of appreciation from the Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation to the Reverend Harris Isaacs, on his retirement.
Illuminated Message to the Reverend H. Isaacs on the eve of his departure to Europe to be present at the celebration of his parents Golden Wedding, 5 December, 1897.
Photograph of the Reverend Harris Isaacs
Full length photograph of Reverend Harris Isaacs' father, Moses Isaacs (?)
Full length Photograph of Reverend Harris Isaacs' mother, Rebecca Isaacs (?)
Photograph of Reverend Harris Isaacs' grandmother (?)
3 mounted portraits, possibly of Reverend Harris Isaacs father and grandfather

BEINKINSTADT COLLECTION
BC 1378

This collection was acquired in July 2008, when M. Beinkinstadt (established 1903), the earliest and longest single family owned Jewish bookstore in South Africa, closed down. The collection was donated by Michael Padovich, the current owner, and grandson of Moshe Beinkinstadt. The archival collection was received as part of a larger donation of approximately 1800 Hebrew and Yiddish books, of which about 70 were selected by the Jewish Studies Library. Most of the remaining Yiddish books were sent to the National Yiddish Book Centre in Amherst, Massachusetts, U.S.A.,

The archival collection consists of 100 leather bound letter books (1904-1942), one ledger (1947-1952), and a miscellany of exemplars of the shop's stationery and letterheads. The letter books contain copies of correspondence with overseas suppliers, in Russia, Latvia, Germany, Palestine, London and the United States, and with customers, who are located all over South Africa as well as the former Southern Rhodesia. By far the greater proportion of the letters are written in Yiddish, but in the earliest books there is also a fair amount of correspondence in Russian.

Until the mid 1920s M. Beinkinstadt Bookseller was located at number 76 Caledon Street. Some time between 1922 and 1927 they moved to 38 Canterbury Street. Besides Jewish liturgical and legal works, M. Beinkinstadt imported all the basic religious requirements, such as *taleysim* (prayer shawls)*, tsitsit* (prayer vest)*, tefilin* (phylacteries), and *mezuzas,* that were imported originally from M. Katzenellenbogen in Vilna. From the outset Beinkinstadt also imported secular books in Yiddish, both for purchase and for circulation. The earliest property stamp found in the letter books, describes the business as:

M. Beinkinstadt
Hebrew Books, Stationery
Circulating Library
Street Box Cape Town

Found among the stationery are advertisements or flyers for the first Yiddish book ever published in South Africa: Nehemiah Dov Baer Hoffman's *Sefer ha-Zikhroynes* (1916)*;* the Hebrew Encyclopedia, *Otsar Yisrael;* Heinrich Graetz' *History of the Jews* and Nahum Sokolov's *History of Zionism.* Beinkinstadt also produced catalogues of the *Six-Penny Library of English and World Famous Classics*, that included a Yiddish section that listed 271 titles from the *Groshn Bibliotek* series that was published in Warsaw in the 1930s.

In 1910 Beinkinstadt took over the City Printing Works, of 117 Bree Street, and were offering services "for all kinds of Printing, Bookbinding and Kindred Lines". At about this time they also started importing kosher foodstuffs, and advertised themselves as "Beinkinstadt's Cape Town Kosher, Matzos & Grocery Store."

LETTERBOOKS – 100 bound volumes.

1904-1909 (21 vols)
1904 : [no. 4]
1905 : [no. 5]
1905/1906 : [no 6]
1906 : (2 vols) [nos 7-8]
1907 : (5 vols) [nos 9-13]
1907/1908 [no. 14]
1908: (6 vols) [nos 15-19]
1908/1909 [no. 20]
1909 : (4 vols) [no. 21-23]
1909/1910 [no. 24]

1910-1919 (25 vols)
1910 (3 vols) [no. 25-27]

1910/1911 [no. 28]
1911 [no. 29]
1911/1912 [no. 30]
1912 - (2 vols) [nos 31-32]
1913 - (2 vols) [nos 33-34]
1913/1914 [no 35]
1914 – (2 vols) [nos 36-37]
1914/1915 [no. 38]
1915 [no. 39]
1915/1916 [no. 40]
1916 [no. 41]
1917/1918 [no. 48]
1918 – (3 vols) [no. 51-53]
1919 – (4 vols) [no 54-56]

1920-1930 (29 vols)
1920 : (7 vols) [nos 57-58, 60-64]
1921 : (4 vols) [nos 65-68]
1921/1922 [no. 69]
1922 [no. 70]
1922/1923 [no. 71]
1923 (2 vols) [no. 72-73]
1923/1924 [no. 74]
1924 [no. 75]
1925 [no. 76]
1926 (2 vols) [nos 77-78]
1927 (3 vols) [nos 79, 79a-80]
1927/1928 [no 81]
1928 (2 vols)
1929 (2 vols)
1929/1930

1930-1940 (22 vols)
1930 (3 vols)
1930/1931
1931 (3 vols)
1931/1932
1932
1933 (2 vols)
1933/1934
1934 (2 vols)
1935
1935/1936
1937 (3 vols)
1938/1939
1939
1939/1940

1940 (3 vols)
1940
1941
1942

LEDGER
1947-1952

Stationery
Letter heads, notices, postcards, reminders, advertisements and flyers.
Catalogue of the Six-Penny Library.
Printed invoice pad.

Parcel pad.

Printing
Certificates on the birth of a boy or a girl, menus, calendars for 1929 in Yiddish.

Yiddish Book list
Books sent to the National Yiddish Book Center, Amherst, Mass. & those kept in JSL.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN HEBREW DIVIDING BENEFIT SOCIETY
BC 1384

The papers of the South African Hebrew Dividing and Benefit Society were received by the Manuscripts and Archives Dept via the Jewish Studies Library in 2008. The Society was first established in Cape Town in 1903 by Jewish immigrants from eastern Europe. Its purpose was to provide sick and death benefits for its members and for their dependents. The earliest book of rules found in the collection was published in Yiddish in 1915. By 1938 it was printed in English.

Pamphlets
Di Soyth-Afrikan Hibru Dividing Benefit Society, Keyptaun. Ruls. Progress Printing, Caledon Street, 1915.
South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society. Cape Town. Rules, 1938.
South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society. Golden Jubilee Function, Saturday, 15 August, 1953. Temple Hall, Green Point.
South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society. Constitution. 1969.

Photographs
2 photographs: group and at a Banquet.

Minutes
1977 January – December
1978 January - December
1978 Annual General Meeting & Elections, 20 June 1978.
1979 January – October, December
1980 February - June

SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH EX-SERVICE LEAGUE
East London Branch
BC 1385

The South African Jewish Ex-Service League includes, "All Jewish ex-servicemen [and women] who have served in a full-time capacity with the armed forces in any sphere and in any country during war-time." It aims broadly to support its members and their dependents and to commemorate South African Jewish Servicemen who have lost their lives on active duty.

This collection of papers was received by the Manuscripts and Archives Dept, via the Jewish Studies Library in 2008. It emanates from the East London Branch of the League. However it also includes minutes and memorandums from other branches, such as Port Elizabeth, Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Bloemfontein. The papers include an A4 counter book containing minutes, 1959-1972; and three files of sundry papers: 1981-1983; 1985-1986; 1987-1993.

1. East London Branch. Minutes.
1959-1972
Constitution, 1963.

2. East London Branch. Miscellaneous papers.
1981-1983

3. Miscellaneous papers
a. 1985-1986
b. 1987-1993

4. 3 x badges with a crest

B'NEI ISRAEL LODGE
BC 1386

1. B'nai Israel Lodge New Members' Initiation Ceremony.

2. Minutes, 1974-2000
1974 Annual General Meeting 11 March
1991 April
1993 January - December
1994 January – December
1995 February – August, October – November
1996 January – December
1997 January – December
1998 January – March; May – December
1999 January – December
2000 January – November

3. Minutes, 2001-2007
2001 January – December
2002 January – November; Review Sub-Committee, May 2002.
2003 March – November
2004 January – May; July – September; November
2005 January-February; April-June; August-October
2006 January, March, May, August, October.
2007 March

BC 1389 CAPE BOARD OF JEWISH EDUCATION

1. Teachers' Contracts, 1949-1968

Nechama Chalfon, 1949
Kahane, Miriam, 1950
Hinde Singer, 1950
Hanoch Har-Chen, 1955
Yehudit Har-Chen, 1955
Cecily Bloch, 1957
Martin Bloch, 1957
Sara Kinkulkin, 1959
Aryeh Moar, 1959
Gilah Dror, 1960
Jacob Matatia, 1961
Shulamit Shinar, 1961
Zalman Avin, 1962
Shirley Efron, 1962
Herczl, Moishe, 1962, 1964
Daphne Helen Hirschberg, 1962
Kenneth Kaye, 1962
Tobie Shapiro, 1962
Yosef Zehavi, 1962
Eilon, T. Dr, 1963
Bracha Matatia, 1963
Hadassah Barzel, 1964
Yeshaya Barzel, 1964
Taibel, Hary (Zwi), 1964
Berg, Rachel, 1965
Berg, Zeev, 1965
Mr & Mrs A. Levy, 1965
Menuchah Elon, 1965
Faith Brenda Basckin, 1965
Mr & Mrs A. Levy, 1965
Shmuel Segal, 1965
Simha Segal, 1965
Schwartz, Jacob, 1965, 1967
David Yakabovitz, 1965
Madeleine Morgan, 1966
Efraim Malkin, 1967
Moshe Yageel, 1967
Israel Grossman, 1968
Sarah Grossman, 1968

2. Minutes, 1990-1998

3. Correspondence and minutes, 1986-2000

4. Information, 1990s
Constitution, lists of teachers, pupils, syllabi, work forms, prayers, songs.

BC 1389 CAPE BOARD OF JEWISH EDUCATION

1. Teachers' Contracts, 1949-1968

Nechama Chalfon, 1949
Kahane, Miriam, 1950
Hinde Singer, 1950
Hanoch Har-Chen, 1955
Yehudit Har-Chen, 1955
Cecily Bloch, 1957
Martin Bloch, 1957
Sara Kinkulkin, 1959
Aryeh Moar, 1959
Gilah Dror, 1960
Jacob Matatia, 1961
Shulamit Shinar, 1961
Zalman Avin, 1962
Shirley Efron, 1962
Herczl, Moishe, 1962, 1964
Daphne Helen Hirschberg, 1962
Kenneth Kaye, 1962
Tobie Shapiro, 1962
Yosef Zehavi, 1962
Eilon, T. Dr, 1963
Bracha Matatia, 1963
Hadassah Barzel, 1964
Yeshaya Barzel, 1964
Taibel, Hary (Zwi), 1964
Berg, Rachel, 1965
Berg, Zeev, 1965
Mr & Mrs A. Levy, 1965
Menuchah Elon, 1965
Faith Brenda Basckin, 1965
Mr & Mrs A. Levy, 1965
Shmuel Segal, 1965
Simha Segal, 1965
Schwartz, Jacob, 1965, 1967
David Yakabovitz, 1965
Madeleine Morgan, 1966
Efraim Malkin, 1967
Moshe Yageel, 1967
Israel Grossman, 1968
Sarah Grossman, 1968

2. Minutes, 1990-1998

3. Correspondence and minutes, 1986-2000

4. Information, 1990s
Constitution, lists of teachers, pupils, syllabi, work forms, prayers, songs.

Toni Saphra Papers
BC 1390

This collection was handed over to Manuscripts and Archives via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, by Dr Hannah-Reeve Sanders. Toni Saphra (Plaut) emigrated to South Africa from Germany in 1900. She was active in the philanthropic life of South Africa and its Jewish community, and in 1932 founded the first branch of the Union of Jewish Women in Cape Town. The collection is about Toni Saphra and the Plaut family, as well as the Union of Jewish Women. It contains a history of the Union of Jewish Women,""The Child of My Heart and my Mind": the History of the Union of Jewish Women, Cape Town, 1932-1997", by Terri Strauss.

1. Toni Saphra
1.1 "80 yesterday" (undated)
1.2 Articles in *The Jewish Times,* on her death, 31 March 1967.
1.3 "Toni Saphra, 1887-1967: Memorial meeting", Zionist Hall, May 18, 1967.

2. Mali Plaut's writings
2.2 Childhood and family.
2.2 Some of my activities during the First World War.
2.3 Poems.

3. Plaut family photographs
3.1 Toni Saphra
3.2 Plaut, her grandfather
3.3 Toni with her mother, Dolly, and brothers, Percy & Charlie
3.4 Bernard Saphra with grandchildren, David & Dennis Meyer.
3.5 William Saphra, brother of Bernard (went to USA)
3.6 Mali and Joseph Plaut, sister & brother of Toni
3.7 Joseph and Maria Plaut
3.8 Mali at 95 years old.
3.9 Mali's house, "Quiet Corner," St Andrew's Road, Johannesburg
3.10 Toni's brother, Manfred
3.11 Toni Saphra's 80th birthday celebration at the Union of Jewish Women.
3.12 Toni Saphra with son Percy Saphra Sanders and grandson Bernard Saphra Sanders
3.13 Toni Saphra with Percy, Dolly & Charlie
3.14 Toni Saphra's desk
3.15 Bernard Saphra with grandsons Dennis Meyer and David Meyer, the sons of Dolly Saphra and Jimmy Meyer
3.16 Percy Robert Saphra
3.17 Percy Robert Sapra, Alexandria, October 1943
3.18 Dr Hannah Reeve-Sanders with Carol (Zmira) Schwabsky, granddaughter of Toni Saphra, Israel September 2013

4. Union of Jewish Women of South Africa.
4.1 ""The Child of my Heart and my Mind": the History of the Union of Jewish Women, Cape Town, 1932-1997", by Terri Strauss. 31 p.
4.2 Union of Jewish Women. Diamond Jubilee, 1932-1992.

4.3 Union of Jewish Women. 70th Jubilee, 1932-2002.
4.4 Cassere, Diane. Feodora Clouts was ahead of her time.
4.5 “Toni Saphra was its founder – says U.J.W.”
4.6 Note on philanthropic role of Jewish community during Spanish Flu, 1918.

5. Dr Hannah-Reeve Sanders
5.1 Correspondence, 2002-2005
5.2 Plaut family tree (rough work)
5.3 Letters received from Mail Plaut, 1967, 1973, 1976

SOLOMON KLUK PAPERS
BC 1391

This collection came from the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, via an anonymous donor. Most of the papers are from Solomon Kluk, a Jewish supporter of the Nationalist Party, but several are unrelated emanating from a much earlier period.

A. Solomon Kluk

1. Two addresses at Election Meetings, Gardens, by Solomon Kluk, 1953.
2. Statement by Dr D. F. Malan to a Jewish deputation at Morewag, Stellenbosch: Jewish and non-Jewish relations in South Africa, 9 June 1955.
3. Letter from Thomas Boydell to Solomon Kluk, 30 April 1958.
4. Referat (lecture) by S. Kluk to the Labour Congress in Stellenbosch, April 1958.
5. Colour photograph of Solomon Kluk presenting General Malan with the book, *A Doll's Leg*.(English translation of Yakov Haelyon's narrative of an incident during the Six Day War in Israel), that was taken at a Public meeting of the National Party in Claremont in 1982.

B. Other papers

1. Letter of thanks for the donation of a *perochet* (ark curtain) to the Woodstock-Salt River Hebrew Congregation, signed by M. Frankel, Hon. Sec., 2 June 1913.
2. Telegram with New Year greetings from L. Frankel, P.W.I. Camps, Fort Napier, Pietermaritzburg, 1915/16.
3. Certificate: Relief Committee for Refugee Rabbis from Russia and Other Countries.
4. Two large old mounted photographs of family groups, one is inscribed by Dora Nachman and family.
5. Three old postcard photographs: a. Immigrants on their way to South Africa from Libau and Danzig. – b. A group of men on board ship. – c. Union Castle Line Steamer.

Meyer Dovid Hersch papers
BC 1407

I. MEYER DOVID HERSCH

I A. Meyer Dovid Hersch: Personal.
1. Autobiography of his childhood.
2. Ethical will
3. Obituary notices.

I B. Meyer Dovid Hersch: Correspondence
1.Letters from his sons, Warsaw, 1902, 1903.
2. Letters from his son Pesach Liebman Hersch, and others.
3. Correspondence
3.1 Letters from London, 10 September 1903, 1904 – from a brother? (Hebrew)
3.2 Letters from Nachum Sokolow, editor of *Ha-Tzefirah*, Warsaw, 1903 to MDH (Hebrew).
3.3 Letters and postcards (1906, 1909, 1910, 1912) from Yisrael-Elazar, Warsaw & Geneva to his parents in Elsburg/ Germiston (Hebrew)
3.4 Postcards from MDH to Ita in Muizenberg, Dec. 1917 – Jan. 1918 (Yiddish).
3.5. Meyer Dovid, Cape Town & Caledon Baths to Ita, November 1920 (Yiddish)
3.6 Meir Dovid, Grand Café, Vereeniging, to Ita, 1926 (Yiddish)
3.7 To Ita Hersch from Aliz, Tel-Aviv, 1953.
4. Letters (mixture), 1902-1920 (Hebrew, Yiddish, English)

I C. Meyer Dovid Hersch: Writings
C1.1. Letters from the Transvaal published in *Hatzefirah*, in the original Hebrew and in English translation by Gerald Mazabow.
C1.2. Early Days on the Rand by Ben Yishai (pseudonym of M.D. Hersch) published in *Dos Naie Wort*. Original Yiddish and in English translation, "Early Days on the Rand", *Jewish Affairs*, August 1959.
C1.3. Jewish Affairs article 1956: "Through the Eyes of a Litvak, 1893".
C1.4. Verse.
C1.5. Eliezer Ben-Yehuda: lecture, Cape Town & Johannesburg, 1921.
C1.6. Yiddish writing.
2. "Hatechiya" (The Revival) by M. D. Hersch, 1920. Copies handed out at Zionist meetings to be sung to the music of Chazan Steinberg.
3. Manuscripts of articles by Meyer Dovid and Ita Hersch. (Hebrew). Includes a letter from their son, Benzion Hersch

1D. The Writings of Meyer Dovid Hersch – Manuscript of the book by Joshua Levy.

II. ITA HERSCH
II A. Manuscripts
1.1 Articles in manuscript of Ita Hersch, and ? M.D. Hersch. (Hebrew)
1.2."Elsberg", 1904-1917 (Hebrew); English translation by Rachel Levy: "As it was", *Jewish Affairs,* August 1967.

II B. Memoirs of Ita Hersch – typescript (Hebrew).

II C. Articles by Ita Hersch – typescripts (Hebrew).
3.1 *Aseret ha-shevatim* (The Ten tribes). Jewish Times, April 2, 1954
3.2 *Ofyah shel umah zo*. (Character of this nation) (4 copies)
3.3 *Tarshish* (Tarshish)
3.4 *Efshar ve-ashishah* (Possibly I will …?)
3.5 *Sekirah al ha-Musikah ha-datit be-Yisrael u-ferushah shel ha-milah "selah."*(Survey of the religious music in Israel and the meaning of the word, "selah.")
3.6 *Hidot* (Riddles)
3.7 *Ezrah, toshav, ger* (Citizen, inhabitant, stranger).
3.8 *Golah* (Diaspora)
3.9 *Kartago* (Phoenicians)
3.10 "The Deliverer."
3.11 Z. Goldman, Z. *Der Protses, Profesor Liebman Hersch*.

II D. Published articles by Ita Hersch.
4.1 A Great character from the Talmud: Beruriah. The Ivri, 1 February 1930.
4.2 *Iyov* (Job). *Barkai*, April/May 1952.
4.3 *Hebreyish in Yidish. Dorem Afrike*, May 1952.
4.4 *Perushah shel ha-milah* "selah". Barkai, Oct./Nov. 1952.
4.5 *Ofyah shel umah zo. Barkai*, March, 1955.
4.6 *Zikhronot meha-geveret Hersch be-Barkai*, August 1956.
4.7 *Mi-zikhronotay. Barkai*, Rosh Hashanah, Sept, 1956.

II E. The Writings of Ita Hersch, Draft of book by Joshua Levy, 31 August, 2000.

III. Pesach Liebmann Hersch. *Yidishe demografye* (Jewish demography/ migration)

IV. Periodicals:
1. *Tsukunft,* September 1928. Contains article by Ida Liebman-Hersch. *Idishe nemen: zeyer entshtamung un entviklung* (Jewish names: their origin and development).
2. *Barkai*, June-July 1936 (Dedicated to Rabbi Landau).
3. *The Zionist Record*, 9 October 1931.

V. Hebrew and Yiddish newspapers, periodicals, cuttings, etc.
Haynt, Warsaw, 13 January 1928;
Barkai April/My 1952,
Afrikaner Idishe Tsaytung 13 May 1932;
Der Afrikaner, 11 Feb. 1926;
Ivri Anokhi 1 March 1925,
Ha-Olam, 26 May, 2 June 1938,
Jewish Affairs September 1954. Article in French about Professor M.L. Hersch; Gustav Saron.
Heker he-Avar, Barkai, September, 1955;

Jewish Museum, Cape Town.
BC 1419

The idea of the establishment of a Jewish Museum in Cape Town was first proposed in 1938, in connection with the collection of antiques belonging to the late Reverend Bender of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, who passed away in December 1937. With the outbreak of the Second World War, however, it was deemed advisable to postpone the idea. The Museum, located in the Old Synagogue of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation in Hatfield Street, was first opened to the public in August 1958. The first Curator to be appointed was Mr F. L. Friedlander, 'a distinguished art connoisseur'.

A Correspondence
A11927-1943
A2 1951-1959
A3 1960-1966 (Includes lists of ceremonial objects)
A4 1988-1990

B Minutes, reports (Includes lists of ceremonial objects)
B1 1958-1968 Includes Curator's report
B2 1971-1974
B3 1972-1974 (bound)
B4 1976-1996 (bound)
B5 1995-1996
B6 1997
B7 1998-1999

C Financial statements
1959, 1960, 1963

D Certificates
Louis Mirvish. MB. Ch.B, 1922 and proof of medical registration.

BC 1424 MENDEL KAPLAN: IN SEARCH OF A MINYAN

Material related to *In Search of a Minyan*, by Mendel Kaplan

Published for private circulation by Mendel Kaplan, Cape Town, 1996

1. Typescript with manuscript corrections

2. “Provisional list of pics with draft captions”
   Captions used in book

3. Various proofs with amendments

4. Photographs

BELLA SANDERS PAPERS
BC 1426

This collection of 37 letters was donated to Manuscripts and Archives via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, by Derrick Lewis in 2009. The letters were written to his grandmother, Bella Israelsohn (Sanders, 1875-1968), who was living in Oudtshoorn between 1893 and 1937. Her parents had emigrated from Latvia to South Africa in 1882. The letters are from Bella's brother, Lazarus, who was working for the departmental store of Cleghorn Harris in Cape Town and in Port Elizabeth; and also from her girlfriends who were living in Kimberley, Calvinia and Uniondale. They provide interesting insights into how young people amused themselves in those days, with visits to the theatre, balls and dances, music and amateur theatricals, contrasting life in the small towns and the cities of South Africa. There is passing mention of Jewish festivals and of the South African War; one letter mentions the celebration of "The Relief of Ladysmith" in Uniondale.

The collection also includes the manuscript of Derrick Sanders history of his family: *The Sanders Story: A Family Saga,* as well as a CD containing family photographs.
Derrick Lewis: 8 Nooitgedacht Drive, Hout Bay 7806. Tel. no. 021-7903419; Cell no. 0834599900.

A. LETTERS

1. 1893 February 24: Note from Mr M. Lipschitz to Mr W. Sanders (Bella's father).

2. 1894 February 2: Lazarus Sanders (Bella's brother), Cape Town, to Bella, Mossel Bay.

3. 1894 April 1: Sarah (friend), Kimberley.

4. 1894 May 10: Sarah (friend), Kimberley.

5. 1894 June 23 Sarah (friend), Kimberley.

6. 1894 September 1 Sarah (friend), Kimberley.

7. [1894] November 4: Lazarus Sanders to his parents.

8. 1894 November 14: Sarah (friend), Kimberley.

9. 1894 November 28: Lazarus, Cape Town.

10. 1894 December 5: Lazarus, Cape Town.

11. 1895 January 7: To Bella, Mossel Bay, from Rose (friend)

12. 1895 February 14 Rose (friend), Johannesburg.

13. 1895 Thursday 17 Rose, Johannesburg.

14. 1895 February 17: Lazarus, Cape Town.

15. 1896 August 18 Lazarus, Cape Town.

16. 1896 September 29 Lazarus, Cape Town.

17. 1896 December 24 Lazarus, Port Elizabeth.

18. 1897 March 19 Lazarus, Port Elizabeth.

19. 1897 March Lazarus to his parents

20. 1897 July 4 Lazarus, Port Elizabeth

21. 1899 February 23 Rosa, Oudtshoorn

22. 1899 May 31 Rosa, Cape Town

23. 1899 July 11 Rosa, Madeira, Union Steam Ship Co.

24. 1899 August 25 Rosa, Marienbad Health Resort and Watering Place.

25. 1899 November 29 Polly, Posen; with a note from Polly.

26. 1900 June 21 W. Sanders (father), London, Cleghorn Harris & Co.

27. 1900 June 28 Rosa, Posen

28. 1900 August 24 H. Lasowski, Braimsberg, Ostpreufsen, Germany, in Yiddish.

29. 1900 December 4 Ida (future sister-in-law), Calvinia

30. [1901?] March 4, Hannali Bernstein (friend) Uniondale, “Relief of Ladysmith.”

31. 1901 April 9 Ida (future sister-in-law), Calvinia

32. 1901 May 16 Ida Rappaport, Good Hope Seminary, Cape Town

33. 1901 August 29 Ida (future daughter-in-law), Calvinia to the Sanders.

34. 1918 March 13 Harry Nurick, Johannesburg, to Aunt Bella.

35. 1929 June 28: Ethel (sister)

36. 1934 August 22 Trude, Berlin, to Bella & Isidore Israelsohn, George.

37. 1937 August 26 Miriam Koblentz, Tel-Aviv, Palestine.

B. The Sanders Story: a Family Saga, by Derrick Lewis. 129 p.
C. CD “Contains Hi Res Images for Sanders.” Photographs.

BC 1427 LOUIS MIRVISH PAPERS

Louis Mirvish (ca. 1897-1960) was born in Lithuania. He was one of the first two medical graduates of the University of Cape Town, taking his degrees in medicine and surgery in 1922. He lectured in physiology at UCT until 1929 before doing postgraduate studies in London, Berlin and Vienna. He returned to South Africa in 1932 and practised as a physician in Cape Town. He became head of the Department of Gastro-enterology at Groote Schuur Hospital.

He was very involved in Jewish and cultural affairs, in particular, the South African Jewish Museum, which he was instrumental in establishing.

A Personal

Clippings: obituaries on death of Dr Louis Mirvish

Letters of sympathy on the death of Dr Louis Mirvish, Nov 1960

Fundraising circular for The Louis Mirvish Memorial Medical Foundation, 1961

Notice of the Inaugural Lecture of the Louis Mirvish Memorial Fund, Sep 1963

Offprints of articles by Louis Mirvish

B Photographs

5 portraits of Louis Mirvish as a young man, 1915

Portrait of Louis Mirvish as an older man

Two photographs of groups including Louis Mirvish

C South African Jewish Museum

Material re South African Jewish Museum, including Chairman's address by Louis Mirvish at opening of the Museum, 3 Aug 1958

D Mirvish family papers

Includes:

Union Loan Certificate book

Union of South Africa: Personal Record Book showing Peace training and Service performed by Jacob Marcus Mirvish (registered on 14th January 1913)

E Articles on South African Jewry

BC1428
Frank Family Papers.
0000
0000
Donated by Bazil Frank via the SA Holocaust and Genocide Foundation. See also BC1500.

BC 1440 KAPLAN CENTRE GENEALOGICAL DATABASES

Received 2008. Consists of photocopies and digital photographs of original registers from which databases for S.A. Jewish Rootsbank were compiled. All this data is available at http://chrysalis.its.uct.ac.za/CGI/CGI_rootweb.exe

A Passenger registers

A1 Passenger arrivals, 1936. Photocopies

A2 Griqualand West Jewish Congregation. Register of births, 1878-1914; 1914-1986. Photocopies. (oversize)

A3 Poor Jews' Temporary Shelter, London. Photocopied list of emigrants for South Africa who passed through the shelter from January 1920 – 1930 (96p.)Photocopies *THESE ARE MISSING*

A4 London – South Africa; Southampton – South Africa, 1890-1920. CDs

A5 Aubrey N. Newman, Nicholas J. Evans, J. Graham Smith & Saul W. Issroff: *Jewish Migration to South Africa: The Records of the Poor Jews' Temporary Shelter, 1885-1914*. Text of book on 3 CDs.

B Cemeteries:

B1 Green Street Cemetery, June 1929-1973. Photocopy

B2 East London Hebrew Orthodox Congregation (Old East Bank Cemetery & Cambridge Cemetery), 1902-1998. Photocopy

B3 Jewish Cemetery, Stead Street. Listed in alphabetical order. Photocopy

B4 Durban and Margate. CD

B5 Pinelands 2. Photocopy

C 2024 Additions: note that all are photocopies of lists supplied by various people and places, there are no original records nor copies of original physical records.

Data gathered for the Jewish Rootsbank database. Including correspondence and lists of various births, cemeteries, communities, congregations, Israel, military, World War two, Boer War, marriages, naturalizations, South African Rabbis

BENDER PAPERS
BC 1457

These are photocopies of papers by and about Reverend Alfred Philipp Bender, who served the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation from 1895 until his death in 1937. The original material comes from the old Jewish Museum, but the originals are not included in the Jewish Museum collection. It was donated to Manuscripts and Archives via the Kaplan Centre in 2009.

1 Personal items
Letter of appreciation from Congregation, 16 September 1895.
Tribute from the Pupils of the Hebrew Congregational School, Buitekant Street, 16 September 1895
Letter from the Cape Town New Hebrew congregation, 20 September 1901.
Souvenir of the inauguration of "The Sociables", 24 March, 1904.
Tribute from the attendees at his Saturday afternoon Services, 9 October 1920.
Letter and invitation from Kunsvarani Lady Maharaj Singh, Lubeck, Lochiel Road, Rondebosch, 4.4.1933.
Death notice, 18 December 1937.
Handwritten notes 10 p.
Rabindranet Tagore. Poem, handwritten.
Note and envelope addressed to Miss Rose Van Gelderen.
List of illuminated tributes, presented to Reverend Bender, on various occasions.
Photographs, photocopies.
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation invoice for R. Van Gelderen's subscription.

2 Writings
War and love: a Sermon Delivered in the Synagogue, Cape Town, 1901. 9 p.
"The Sabbath and the Sanctuary: a sermon…" *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 29.4.1904, p. 497.
Preface to "A Letter on the Jew by Olive Schreiner, Cape Town, 1 July 1906.
The Sermon of the Week: a Famine in the Land, *The Jewish World,* 10 May 1907, p. 13.
"Parent and Child", 15 September 1912, pp. 5-6.
"Living by Giving", *Zionist Record,* 30 April 1913, p. 29
Thoughts on the Times: an Address to the Sea Point Congregational Church Guild, 31 August 1915. 10 p.
"Imitatio Dei, *Judaea,* [poem] December 1917.
"New Year 5679, *Judaea,* Sept 1918; "For an Autograph Album", April 1918;
"Jerusalem", *Zionist Record,* 31.5.1920. [poems]
"Except the Jews", *Zionist Record,* "Lord of the Universe", 18 November 1917; Dec. 1922.
Prayer read in the Great Synagogue at the Sabbath Service during the War.
"Our Woman in the Epidemic", *Cape Times,* 19.10.1918.
"Our Incomparable Voortrekkers" New Year Message, *Zionist Record,* 26 September 1924, 18 p.
"Thoughts for the Present Season", *The Judean,* October 1931.
"A Sermon for the Month", *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 9 October 1931, p. 677-678.
"Palestine, the Return", *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* Rosh Hashana Number 1933.
Undated

Address – typescript with handwritten corrections.
Her Imperial Majesty Woman 23 p.
Jeremiah XVI, 19-21. 2 p.
Mrs Councillor Walsh on Man's Inhumanity to Animals. Typescript.
Shall we federate our charities? The Rev, A. P. Bender takes a Broad View. *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 19-?
"The Dean and the Jews" [letter to the editor] *Cape Times,* 3 April 19-?

3. Programmes
Somerset Hospital: Occasion of Laying the Foundation Stone of the Annexe to the Nurses' Home. 1 p.
Memorial service… Funeral of Queen Victoria
Souvenir of the Refugee Festival Services, Good Hope Hall, Cape Town, Tishre 5661-1900.
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. Ceremony of laying of the Corner-stone… by Walter F. Hely Hutchinson, 2 June 1904.
Corporation Sunday, 17th September 1905, Great Synagogue, Cape Town. Evening service.
Banquet in honour of Dr S. Schechter… in the Old Synagogue Hall, 6 September, 1910.
Mayoral Sunday, 25th August 1912. Sermon. 8 p.
In Memoriam: Memorial Service for Members of the Jewish Community Who died during the Epidemic, held in the Great Synagogue, Cape Town, November 24th 1918. 6 p.
Memorial Service for the Jewish Pogrom Victims in The Great Synagogue, Gardens, 3 August 1919.
Day of Mourning in Israel: Memorial Service, 1 September 1929.
Great Synagogue, Cape Town. Semi-Jubilee, 5691-1930. Thanksgiving Service, 14 December, 1930.
Cape Committee of Friends of the Jewish Telegraphic Agency. Dinner, 29 August 1934.
Induction of Rabbi Israel Abrahams as Minister of the Congregation, 22 August 1937.

4. Newspaper reports about Reverend Bender
Hebrew Congregation: Sixtieth Anniversary: Special Service, *Cape Times,* 12 November 1901.
The Synagogue: Feast of Dedication, *Cape Times,* 9.12.1901.
"The Quest for Truth", *Cape Times,* 4.8.1902.
Paarl: Erecting a Synagogue. *Jewish Chronicle,* London, 20 February 1903, p. 19.
"Pulpit and Pew" , 6.8.1903.
"Paarl Notes", *Clarion,* 1903.
The Country communities. No. 1. A Visit to Paarl, *South African Jewish Chronicle,* 6 February 1903.
"Science and Religion", *Cape Times,* 14.8.1905.
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. Consecration service, 13 September 1905.
Bender, Rev. Alfred Philipp. "Who's Who in British Jewry", *The Jewish Year Book, 5666, 1905-1906.*
"An Eloquent Visitor", *The Jewish World,* London, 10.5.1907
"Sermon for the Day: a Prayer for All", *Cape Argus,* 10 July 1909.

"Crusaders in a Holy Cause: Service at the Great Synagogue: Eloquent Tribute to Allies. *Cape Times,* 16.11.1918.
"The Rabbi's Message to the Jewish Community", *Cape Argus,* 11.9.1920.
"A Plea for a Jewish Heart", *South African Jewish Chronicle,* Rosh Hashona number 1935.
"Rev. A. P. Bender", *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 6.12.1935.
"A Great Citizen", *Cape Times,* 20.12.1937.
"Great Jew and Citizen: Rabbi Bender laid to Rest: city Pays Last Tribute", *Cape Argus,* 21.12.1937
"The Funeral of Rev. A. P. Bender: a Large Concourse of Mourners", *Zionist Record,* 24 December 1937.
"Rev. A. P. Bender's Will: Numerous Charitable Bequests" *Cape Argus,* 23.12.1937
"Tributes to the Memory of the Late Rev. A. P. Bender", *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* 24 December 1937, pp. 957-961.
"Death of the Rev. A. P. Bender: passes away after a serious illness…", *Cape Times,* 27 December 1937
"Memories of the Rev. A. P. Bender" by Roza Van Gelderen. *S. A. Jewish Times,* 9 December 1955.
"Lest We Forget: a Profile… by Arthur Lewin, *The Judean,* 1987.

Undated

The Beiliss Trial: "Grotesque Mockery of Justice": Rev. A. P. Bender's Sermon at the Great Synagogue.
"A. P. Bender", hand written manuscript. 11 p.

5. Registers of Jewish pupils

De Villiers Street Public School
Orange Grove School
S. A. College Junior School
Good Hope Seminary
Ellerslie, Sea Point
3rd Cape Town Jewish Girl Guides

6. Other

Copy of the letter on the Jew by Olive Schreiner.
"Cape Town Jewry: South African Jewish Life in Miniature" by Louis Mirvish. *Jewish Affairs,* May 1960, pp. 4-8.
"Cape Town's Great Synagogue is 75", by Clara Friedman Spits. *Jewish Affairs,* December 1980.
The Jewish Museum Catalogue: introduction by Richard Newman.

7. Photographs, original

7a British

8 unidentified portraits of Bender's family? and friends taken in English studios of: Gordon J. Smith, Albert Sachs (Bradford), Vandyk (Queens Gate), J.E. Middlebrook, T. H. Lord (Cambridge), J. N. Blomfield (Hastings).
Portrait of Lord Beaconsfield, by Hughes & Mullins.

7b Stockholm

Portrait of Mr & Mrs Bentwich, 1906, by C. Rosen, Stockholm.

7c Berlin
Portrait of a young women, inscribed E. Bieber, Berlin und Hamburg.

7d Cape Town
Portrait of Rev. E. K. Sher, shochet, mohel, Buitekant Street Cape Town, 20 October, 1931.
Portrait of 2 women, L. Kagan, Photographer, 95 Caledon Street, Cape Town
Portrait of woman in academic gown, inscribed: Yrs Affecly, Edua, by Duffus Bros, Cape Town & Johannesburg.
Portrait of boy playing a violin, inscribed to Reverend Bender, … those happy Sabbath afternoon services, 1896.
Portrait of a young girl, inscribed "with Erica's love" by 1 Portrait of a young girl, inscribed with Erica's love, by W.H. Hayles.
Portrait of a young woman, by Syd Taylor.

MARCIA GITLIN PAPERS
BC 1458

Marcia Gitlin (b. 1909), was one of the five children of Jacob Gitlin, the leading exponent of Zionism in Cape Town, after whom the Jacob Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Federation, Cape Council, is named. From 1931 she served as editor of the *S. A. Jewish Chronicle,* and in 1933, she was one of the first young South African Jewish women to visit Palestine. From 1938 until her emigration to Jerusalem in Palestine in 1946, she served as sub-editor of *The Zionist Record* in Johannesburg. She was present during the siege of Jerusalem in 1948, that she chronicled in letters to her father. She is the author of *Vision Amazing: the Story of South African Zionism* the first history of South African Zionism, published in 1950.

This collection was donated to Manuscripts and Archives via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. It was transferred from the Jacob Gitlin Library via John Simon in 2010.

1. LETTERS (originals and photocopies)

1.1 From Marcia Gitlin to Boris and Mary, London, 14 March, 1936.

1.2 From Marcia Gitlin to her father, Jacob Gitlin
27.4.1948
21.5.1948
4.6.1948
13.6.1948 (hand written)
24.6.1948
2.7.1948

1.3 From Marcia Gitlin to Mr M. Ben-Arie 23.2.1979

1.3 To Marcia Gitlin
1.2.1 Jacob Gitlin, 18 May 1949.
1.2.2 David Getz, Rondebosch, 11 August 1953.
1.2.3 Ray Shaskolsky (her sister),11.5.1953 & 25.8.1959.
1.2.4 Mr M. Ben-Arie, 29.1.1979

2. ARTICLES, NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS

2.1 By Marcia Gitlin
2.1.1 Living through the siege.
2.1.2 About the Hebrew University by Marcia Gitlin, circa 1968
2.1.3 "Revolutionary Universities", *Israel Magazine,* Vol. 2, no. 8, 19
2.1.4. Mazal goes to America.
2.1.5 Moshe Novomeyvsky: Pioneer of Palestine Potash.
2.1.6 "The 'Zionist Record' Has Remained True to its Ideals" in Diamond Jubilee Issue, supplement to the Zionist Record and S.A. Jewish chronicle, 21 March, 1969

2.2 About Jacob Gitlin
2.2.1 Article on his 70th birthday.

2.2.3 Articles on his death in May,1953.
2.2.4 Jacob Gitlin's last will and testament.

2.3 Miscellaneous
Photographs of Israel's President, Moshe Sharett's visit to South Africa
Gitlin bursary – Letter of thanks in Hebrew from recipient.
Death of Rebecca Gitlin, 1958.

3 By John Simon
"Letters from Jerusalem" by John Simon (typescript).
Published in *Jewish Affairs,* vol. 51, no. 2, 1996, pp. 85-96.

MENDEL KAPLAN PAPERS
BC 1484

A. PERSONAL PROJECTS

1. Speeches and articles,

a. Speeches, Mendel Kaplan

The Future of Africa-Israel relations, S. A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 34th National congress, 1987

Ramada Renaissance Hotel, Jerusalem, 1989; includes tape cassette.

Untitled, undated

b. Speeches, other

Baron de Rothschild, 1987

c. Newspaper cuttings about Mendel, 1992.

d. Articles

Jewish Agency: Historic role and current crises, 1992, by Daniel Elazar.

The Fateful encounter: H.S.L. Polak, a Jewish idealist and M.K. Gandhi, an Indian Nationalist in South Africa, by Victor Lal.

2 Launch of book, *Founders and Followers*

Correspondence, 1991.

3 Ra'anana Shul, revovation,

Correspondence with Louis Carol Architects, 1997.

4 Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation, 80th Anniversary, 2004

Correspondence,

Photocopies from Muizemberg Hebrew Congregation papers, U.C.T. Libraries History – 4 page article.

5 World Jewish Congress, correspondence, 2007

6 South African Friends of Beth Hatefutsoth, Country Communities project.

Information for Aliwal North, Fordsburg, Victoria West, Potchefstrrom, Vryheid, Warmbaths.

B. BOOKS

1. *Jewish Roots in the South African Economy*

a. Correspondence,
Marian Robertson, 15 January 1980- 12 June 1985; Format;
Photographs
Struik Publishers to Mendel Kaplan, 1985-1993
Premier Milling – copies of agreements

b. Interviews

c. Research files
Abstracts from the *Jewish Chronicle*, London: outside the Cape.
Articles from book; Jewish Pioneers of South Africa by Sydney Mendelsohn;
Agriculture
Lewis and Marks;
Diamonds and gold;
Oppenheimer;
Anglovaal;
I.W. Schlesinger;
Liberty Life;
Plate Glass;
Ackermans;

2. *From Shtetl to Steel-making–*

a. Correspondence,
Marian Robertson, 1979-1990, 1985

b. Sources:
Genealogy, interviews, recollections; details of liquidation of African Gate and Fence.

c. Manuscript.

3. *Dear Son.*
Manuscript & correspondence, 1988.

4. *Tsedakah*

a. Correspondence with Gerald Hoberman, 1997-2000.

b. Cape Gate donations, 1989-1995.

5. *Plungyan: a Memoir*. By Jacob Josef Bunker;.translated from the Yiddish by Stephen Geller Katz, edited by Benyamin Herson, June 1999
6. ”Riding the Wave: the Jewish Agency for Israel, 1987-1995.”, by Andrea S. Arbel, with account dated, 24 November 1999.
7. A Yizkor Book to Riteva: a Jewish Shtetl in Lithuania, 2000.

a. Manuscript.
b. Photographs
c. Oversize prints of photographs

8. City of David book:

a. Correspondence, Jerusalem Foundation of South Africa, 1977-1985; 1986 – 2000.
b. Financials,
   Audit sheets and bank slips, 1981-1985.
c. Research:
   Articles., maps
   Newspaper clippings from the English and press.
d. Manuscript excerpts
   Chapter Two: Archaeology at the City of David before the Shiloh expedition, Dan Bahat.
   Excavating the City of David by Ronny Reich, manuscript forwarded by Jacky Warman, 11.3.2009.
e. Photographs, slides, illustrations

9. Adventures in East Africa, 2009, Manuscript

C PHOTOGRAPHS, SLIDES, VIDEO

1. Slides of Mendel Kaplan and his colleagues.
2. Video, *Let My People Know* – satellite broadcast from Moscow, 2 April 1995, hosted by Larry King.

KOSHER CONSUMERS ORGANISATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (KOCOSA)
BC 1487

1. Meetings, Agendas, 1990-1997.
2. Minutes, 1990-2009.
3. Other meetings, 1995-2001.
4. Cape Town Kosher facilities, membership subs forms, Kashrut courses, Publicity, Kosher food summit.
5. Newsletters, no. 1, Feb. 1990 – no. 23 March 2000; no. 22 December 1999 – 36 February 2006.
6. 2018 Additions comprising committee lists 2001-2012 (incomplete); correspondence, minutes, circulars and texts of talks

MAITLAND HEBREW CONGREGATION TRUST
BC 1488

Correspondence, 1991-2004 (3 files)

LITHUANIAN PAPERS
BC 1489

1. File:
   Jerusalem of Lithuania: Newspaper of the Jewish Community of Lithuania, September, 1995.
   Yerushalayim d'Lita: Tsaytung fun der Yidisher Gemeynde in Lita, December 1995.
   Highlights of the Lithuanian Yeshiva Heritage Tour, sponsored by Yeshiva Ahavas Torah Baranovich, Jerusalem.
   Voting register of the Jewish population of Lithuania, 1922 (Photostat)
   Vilna telephone directory, 1930. Published in Poland (Photostat)

2. Historical postcards of Lithuania and Russia, donated by Morrie Kolevsohn and Frieda Klein. Particularly of Ponevezh.

3. Photostat of Hebrew book : Lithuanian Jewry: its history in Pictures. Mosad Ha-Rav Kook, Jerusalem 1959. 192 p. With English introduction "Lithuanian Jewry in its heyday and decline", by Raphael Hasman. Donated by Rona Dubow.

4. Unpublished Yiddish manuscript by Y. Rives.

5. Additions 2024: 1910-1925, 15 items of historical postcards with Russian script to unknown people, and 3 small envelopes: souvenirs of the holy land photographs of Israel, largely Haifa, Jericho and Jerusalem

6. Additions 2026:
Various slides Lithuania 1910-1940. Some slides depict Jewish community of Manchester, UK. These likely came from Beth Hatefutsoth, Museum of the Diaspora and were taken from various sources used in exhibitions.

PINCHAS GUTTER PAPERS
BC 1490

Pinchas Gutter is a Holocaust survivor who immigrated to South Africa. Born in Lodz in Poland, with the outbreak of World War II, his family moved to Warsaw. He and his family were incarcerated in the Warsaw Ghetto for three years after which they were deported to Majdanek concentration camp where his entire family was murdered. On liberation Pinchas was sent to Britain along with other children to be rehabilitated. He lived for many years in South Africa. In 1985 he emigrated to Toronto in Canada. Whilst living in South Africa he was active in various Jewish welfare organisations particularly relating to the care of the aged. These few files reflect his involvement with Highlands House, the Cape Jewish Seniors and the Holocaust Centre, amongst others.

1. Jewish Communal correspondence, 1983-1985.
2. Cape Jewish Seniors
   Texts of two talks
   Constitution of the Cape Jewish Welfare Council
   Constitution of the Cape Jewish Aged Home, Highlands House
   Project for Social Work IV: Advanced Diploma in Social Work – "Senior Citizens Project", supervised by Ina Brand [University of Cape Town?] and Shulamit Derman.
3. Cape Town Holocaust Centre. Holocaust Resource Manual.

BC 1498 Ivor Schneider papers

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Certificates of donations to the Jewish Colonial Trust and the Jewish National Fund.1900

BC 1499 Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

2 brochures, 1903-1963 & 1903-1993
1 oversize picture of the committee, 1947-1948.

BC 1500 BAZIL FRANK PAPERS

Collection received from the Cape Town Holocaust Centre via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research

Bazil Franks's research into his family history in Lithuania and their experiences during the Holocaust.

BC1501: South African Friends of Beit Hatfutsot

1 file research notes, articles, interview, written histories
concerning Barberton, Transvaal, Gauteng

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research.

Gwynne Schrire papers
BC 1503

This collection, dated 18.12.2000, consists of biographical memoirs from interviews, articles and lectures, collected and recorded by Gwynne Robins from senior members of the Jewish community, at a time when she was working as a social worker with the Cape Jewish Seniors.

CONTENTS

Wilkin, Esther. Growing up in District Six.
Freeman Frieda. Growing up in Taungs.
Harberer, Charlie. Memories of a Jewish sapper in World War II.
Bloch Helmut. Old soldiers never die – war time memories.
Sakinofsky, Maida. Robert's Stores in Worcester and family history
Cohen, Florrie. Diary written on a hachsharah farm in England in the 1940s/
Kraines, Edith. Details of her parents and their life in Woodstock.
Julius, Etty. Memories of childhood in Scotland (Gwynne Robins)
Trisk Ras. Holocaust co-incidence.
Potashnik, Pnina, Martha Kowen, Anne Greenwall, Anne Horowitz, Ettie Julius, Lydia Sebba, Esther Wilkin, Memories of the High Holy Days (Gwynne Robins)
Benzakein, Georgette. The Two candles – childhood in Cairo.
Bloch, Jack. Memories of childhood in Johannesburg and Miner's strike, 1922.
Landsman, Ruth. Worcester.
Levin, Lily. Brandfort, OFS.
Nitsun, Rae. Claremont.
Mouton, Winsome. Entertainment corps in the army (Gwynne Robins)
Robins, Sylvia. Liberace and her invalid husband's model piano.
Potashnik, Penina – first car in Sefad.
Nitsun, Rae. Claremont in the early days.
Hosiassohn, Becky account of Emdin caterers for bris 1956.
Stein, Hannah. Life in Woodstock and working life.
Friedman, Edith. Working life in Johannesburg.
Zinman, Doris. Childhood memories in Sunns, Lithuania and journey to South Africa.
Baskir, Jerry. About a *get* (Gwynne Robins)
Green, Ruth. Childhood in Ponedel, Lithuania.
Ginsberg, Gershon. 80th birthday – son's speech.
Rosenfeld, Bert. Slaughter on the Sabbath. Memories of Germany.
Hersch, Jane. Childhood memories in England.
Egert Simon – Yom Kippur in Woodstock.

BC 1524 WOODSTOCK & SALT RIVER TALMUD TORAH SCHOOL

Donated by Mike Getz, via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies

Photocopy of the Minute Book of the Woodstock & Salt River Talmud Torah School. 1935-1981. Served also as a scrapbook; includes clippings and correspondence

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	UCT Libraries
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC1533
TITLE	Shunamith Mibashan Photograph Collection
STARTING DATE	1933
ENDING DATE	1950s
REMARKS	Donated by Dr Ruth Horner Mibashan, 2014. 7 photographs.
SUMMARY	+ 5 group photographs of children in Mrs Shunamith Mibashan's kindergarden in Gardens, Cape Town, c. 1933-1935. + Group photograph including Mr Z Avin, Mrs Shunamith Mibashan, Mr J Mibashan and Rev Efron, 8 January 1935. + Group photograph probably of pupils in Herzlia School, 1950s.

SUBJECT ENTRIES

Cape Town Jewish Community
Mibashan, Shunamith
United Herzlia Schools: Herzlia

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	UCT Libraries
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC1539
TITLE	Woolf and Rosie Shapiro Papers
STARTING DATE	1885
ENDING DATE	1928
REMARKS	Donated by David Alexander Meyer of London from the estate of his mother, Isobel May Meyer née Shapiro (1916-2012), who was the daughter of Woolf and Rosie Shapiro, 2014. 0.1 archival box.

SUMMARY

+ This small collection of papers relates to Woolf and Rosie (or Rose) Shapiro née Kahan, both born in Russia, Woolf Shapiro becoming naturalized as a citizen of the Cape of Good Hope in 1903. The papers comprise official documents, correspondence and two photographs.

SUBJECT ENTRIES

Jews in South Africa

Shapiro, Woolf
Shapiro, Rosie

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	UCT Libraries
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC1540
TITLE	Sara Pascall Miscellany
STARTING DATE	1960
ENDING DATE	1976
REMARKS	Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 2013. 0.1 archival box.

SUMMARY

+ This small miscellany comprises letters and greeting cards received by Sara Pascall of Sea Point from her children Avrom, Rosemary and Richard and friends, cheques and the script of a play in Yiddish.

SUBJECT ENTRIES

Jews in South Africa
Pascall, Sara
Pascall, Richard

NAREM DATA REPORT

DEPOT	UCT Libraries
TYPE	Manuscript
REFERENCE	BC1541
TITLE	Hochman & Serwator Papers
STARTING DATE	1914
ENDING DATE	1984
REMARKS	Donated by Rochelle Serwator of New York, daughter of David and Blanche Serwator, 2013. 0.5 archival box.
SUMMARY	

+ This collection of papers relates to Jack and Lily Hochman and David and Blanche Serwator (their daughter) who respectively ran Fripps Photography in Port Elizabeth from 1940 until 2007. The collection comprises personal papers, family photographs and records and memorabilia relating to the history of Fripps Photography.

SUBJECT ENTRIES

Fripps Photography
Hochman, Jack
Hochman, Lily
Jews in South Africa
Serwator, David
Serwator, Blanche

BC1577

Julian Ozinsky Papers.

1938

2005

Donated by Mrs Debby Myers. 3 archive boxes. List. Note: Photographs from this collection have been moved to the Manuscripts & Archives Photograph Collection (BP_A4) and may be accessed online in the AtoM@UCT database.

Jehuda Julian Ozinsky (1924-2005) volunteered for active service in 1943 and served with 3 (South Africa) Wing in North Africa and Italy during World War II.

+ Material on Habonim and Maitland Junior Zionist Society matters, and relating to Ozinsky's wartime service in the South African Air Force.

BC1587 Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies Collection

1979-2005

Three archival boxes

Consisting of materials produced by the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies based at the University of Cape Town. These scrapbooks, 25th anniversary photographs and exhibition visitors' book, which forms the nucleus of the collection, were received along with the other unrelated donations when the Kaplan Centre was vacated 2017/2018 prior to renovation. As scans of some of these items were requested by film maker Sean O'Sullivan, the items were processed and taken in stock as a collection. It is envisaged that additions would be added in future. This collection further contains projects, publications, exhibition, research materials produced by the Kaplan Centre and affiliates.

Series A: Scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings, photographs, and pamphlets, all relating to and documenting the history of the Kaplan Centre.

Series B: Photographs: Several photographs of groups and individuals taken at the celebration held at Kaplan Centre, commemorating its 25th anniversary of opening.

Series C: Memorabilia: One visitor's book

Series D: Publications: Kaplan Centre Newsletters: Newsletters dated from 1995-2003

Series E: Minutes: Subcommittee report of the Academic Planning Committee.
Agenda for kaplan Centre review.

Series F: Annual Reports

Series G: Projects and publications of the Kaplan Centre additions 2024

G1: Looking Back: Jews in the struggle for democracy and human rights in South Africa

Photographs gathered for the publication of the book and exhibition, largely of individuals who in various ways participated in the struggle against the Apartheid regime in South Africa. Thes images include some contextual information on the reverse of on slips of paper included in the plastic sleeves. The photos were donated by families, some copies came from Museum Africa, some were published in the Rand Daily Mail.

G2: news clippings, exhibition layout book for the exhibition accompanying the book Looking Back.

BC1590 Namaqualand Jewish Communities Collection
4 archival boxes
Donated by Adrienne Folb, co-author of "Into Kokerboom Country" (2004). The Namaqualand Jewish Communities Collection comprises a number of photographs, both originals and photocopies that were sourced from various family, community and institutional repositories for use as illustrations in the book "Into Kokerboom Country: Namaqualand's Jewish Pioneers" (2004) by Phyllis Jowell and Adrienne Folb

BC1607 Joel Isidore Mann Papers

Received by the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies in 2019.

Extent and medium:

1 archival box containing two photograph albums, 1 archival wallet and 1 archival folder.

Biographical information:

Joel Isidore Mann (1874-1936), Lithuanian born Jewish entrepreneur who left for South Africa. He arrived in Johannesburg and following that settled in Ladismith in the Klein Karoo. He was a successful ostrich farmer and built a beautiful residence in Ladismith know as one of the "feather palaces" of South Africa. He was a member of the Cape Provincial Council and Mayor of Ladismith for a period. He paid for the Ladismith synagogue from his own funds. His stationary reads "Farmer, Broker & Feather Buyer."

Nathan Mann (Joel's son) had a career in municipal politics in Johannesburg, joining the United Party. Joel's daughter Emily Myer was the first Jewish woman to hold the title of mayor in Boksburg in the Eastern Transvaal (now Gauteng)

The Mann family hold an impressive generational record in public political service.

Inventory:

A. Joel Isidore Mann:

A1: Photograph album: (1936)

Obituaries for, letters of condolence, news clippings following the death of Joel Mann in 1936, small collection of family photographs.

A2: Photograph album: (1930's)

Correspondence, invitations to events, newspaper clippings concerning Joel Isidore Mann's time working in Cape municipal political matters, photographs of the Cape Provincial Council in the 1930's.

B. Nathan Mann:

Related photographs and news clippings: (1940's)

Photographs and news clippings concerning Nathan Mann (Joel's son) and his career in Johannesburg municipal politics. A small number of family photographs.

BC1609 Sephardi Oral History Project Collection

Received by the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies in 2024.

Extent and medium:

Seven interviews in total including recordings of both video and audio files, formats mp4 and m4a. Folder contains 38 items in all.

Biographical information:

Beginning in 2024, the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, in partnership with the Sephardi Heritage Trust, undertook an oral history project to capture the history and rich heritage of Rhodesli Sephardim in southern Africa. This small but growing collection of life history interviews records the memories and experiences of members of the Cape Town Sephardi community, descended from the island of Rhodes, with the aim to preserve this history, traditions, and cultural wealth for both current and future generations. The interview content is wide-ranging, and includes reflections on the interviewees' family backgrounds in Rhodes; the migration journey (which often entailed sojourns in the Congo and/or Zimbabwe); the dynamics and features of religious observance; and Sephardi culture and communal life more broadly (with particular emphasis on the customs and celebrations around life cycle events and Jewish holidays and rituals, food, language, music, etc.).

All the interviews were recorded and transcribed, and a thematic summary and detailed metadata are available for each interview.

Inventory:

Series A: Interviews

Files (all Files of interviews contain video and audio interviews as well as searchable pdf transcripts):

A1: **Ike and Mattie Hasson interview**

Scope and content:

Interview with Isaac (Ike) and Matilda (Mattie) Hasson, incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript. The interview deals with the interviewees' respective family backgrounds in Rhodes; their own childhoods and early lives; their meeting at UCT, and eventual marriage in Rhodesia; and their subsequent experiences of work, immigration, parenting, and Jewish family life. The interview contains explanations and reminisces of various aspects of Sephardi heritage, traditions, and life cycle celebrations – including around birth, brit milah, bar mitzvah, banio de novia, weddings, Passover, Shabbat, and mourning rituals – and the interviewees variously share views, stories, and memories on education, language, Jewish family values, Nazi deportations, civil unrest in the Congo, superstitions, Sephardi cooking, and the nature of (and difference between) the Jewish communities in Congo vs Zimbabwe.

Technical components:

Date: 2024-03-07

Interviewee(s): Matilda Hasson and Isaac Hasson

Location: Tel Mond, Israel

In person / Zoom: Zoom

Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:

Interviewee 1:

Name: Matilda Hasson

Date of birth: 1953-01-21

Place of birth: Harare, Zimbabwe

Countries lived in: Zimbabwe, Congo, South Africa, Israel

When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1993

1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1936 (mother), 1926 (father)

Interviewee 2:

Name: Isaac Hasson

Date of birth: 1952-02-22

Place of birth: New York City, U.S.A.

Countries lived in: U.S.A., Italy, Belgium, South Africa, Congo, Israel

When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1993

1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1947 (mother), 1947 (father)

A2: **Ricca Israel and Jacques Franco interview**

Scope and content:
Interview with siblings Ricca Israel and Jacques Franco, incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript. Born in Elizabethville, Congo, they discuss their parents' journey from Rhodes to Congo; their own childhood; the importance of family and tradition; as well as the circumstances around their family's move in 1967 to South Africa, due to political instability in the Congo. They recall their parents' strictness, their father's love for music, and their mother's cooking. They also discuss the Sephardi customs for weddings, births, bar mitzvahs, and high holidays, and mention the importance of Shabbat and the tradition of dressing up for Purim.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-03-14
Interviewee(s): Ricca Israel and Jacques Franco
Location: Sea Point, Cape Town
In person / Zoom: In person

Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Ricca Israel (neé Franco)
Date of birth: 1936-11-08
Place of birth: Elizabethville, Congo
Countries lived in: Congo, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1967
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1920 (mother), 1925 (father)

Interviewee 2:
Name: Jacques Franco
Date of birth: 1942-01-08
Place of birth: Elizabethville, Congo
Countries lived in: Congo, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1967
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1920 (mother), 1925 (father)

A3: **Victor and Vivienne Capelouto interview**

Scope and content:
In this interview, husband-and-wife Victor and Vivienne Capelouto share their respective family histories and talk at length about Sephardic Jewish traditions. Both were originally born in Zimbabwe to parents from Rhodes, and recall their childhoods growing up among the Rhodesli Sephardi community in Zimbabwe. They discuss various Jewish customs, including naming practices, bar and bat mitzvahs, weddings (incl. trousseau traditions), and mourning rituals; as well as their family traditions around Purim, Simchat Torah, Yom Kippur, and Hanukah. They also touch on the circumstances around and experiences of their families' immigrations from Rhodes (with mention of the Holocaust); on the Ladino language, which they learned from their parents and grandparents; and on their own eventual move to Cape Town, South Africa, where they have lived for over 40 years. The interview incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-03-22
Interviewee(s): Victor Capelouto and Vivienne Capelouto
Location: Sea Point, Cape Town
In person / Zoom: In person
Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Dr Victor Capelouto

Date of birth: 1937-02-20
Place of birth: Kadoma, Zimbabwe
Countries lived in: Zimbabwe, Israel, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1983
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1935 (mother), 1930 (father)

Interviewee 2:
Name: Vivienne Capelouto
Date of birth: 1943-12-08
Place of birth: Harare, Zimbabwe
Countries lived in: Zimbabwe, Israel, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1967
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1939 (mother), 1917 (father)

A4: **Moïse Soriano interview**

Scope and content:
In this interview incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript, Moïse Soriano discusses his life and experiences, focusing on his time in South Africa. He talks about the establishment of the Sephardi synagogue, the Sephardi community's efforts to maintain their traditions, and their interactions with the Ashkenazi community in Cape Town. Mr Soriano also shares about the commemoration of the expulsion of Jews in 1492, which was a significant event for the community. He mentions the creation of a special diary that listed all the Sephardi members in Cape Town, Johannesburg, and Zimbabwe. He also discusses the decline of the community over the years due to natural causes and the efforts to preserve their history and traditions for future generations. He expresses gratitude for the opportunity to share his story.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-03-28
Interviewee(s): Moïse Soriano
Location: Mouille Point, Cape Town
In person / Zoom: In person
Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Moïse Soriano
Date of birth: 1952-07-27
Place of birth: Congo
Countries lived in: Congo, Israel, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1967-12-27
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1944 [deported] (mother), 1938 (father)

Interviewee 2:

Name:
Date of birth:
Place of birth:
Countries lived in:
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe:
1st generation in family left Rhodes in:

A5: **Isaac Habib interview**

Scope and content:
In this interview, which incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript, Isaac Habib – who was born in Congo and moved to South Africa in 1975 – shares his family's history and experiences. His parents were both from Rhodes, with his father born in Turkey and his mother from a long line of Rhodes residents. His family name, Habib, means "loved one" or "favourite" in Arabic and Hebrew. His parents met in Congo after surviving the Holocaust and built a life there until political unrest forced them to move to South Africa. Mr Habib recalls growing up in Congo amidst wars and political instability, and speaks about how his family maintained their Sephardic Jewish traditions. He also discusses his passion for teaching and art, and his efforts to keep his family's traditions and history alive.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-04-05
Interviewee(s): Isaac Habib
Location: Sea Point, Cape Town
In person / Zoom: In person
Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Isaac Allegro Habib
Date of birth: 1951-04-30
Place of birth: Congo
Countries lived in: Congo, Zimbabwe, Israel, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: 1975
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1944-07-23 (mother), 1937 (father)

Interviewee 2:
Name:
Date of birth:
Place of birth:
Countries lived in:
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe:
1st generation in family left Rhodes in:

A6: **Joseph Mallel interview**

Scope and content:
Interview incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript, with Joseph “JoJo” Mallel, a man of Jewish descent who was born in the Republic of Congo in 1945. JoJo shares his family history, including his father's immigration from Rhodes to Congo in 1922, his parents' marriage in 1937, and his own upbringing in Congo. He also discusses his family's connection to the Holocaust, with several relatives being sent to Auschwitz. Mallel himself moved to Cape Town, South Africa in 1960 due to the war in Congo. He shares his experiences of being dyslexic and leaving school to become a hairdresser, before eventually entering the aviation industry. Mallel also discusses his family's Jewish traditions and customs, and his own love for music and dancing.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-04-05
Interviewee(s): Joseph Mallel
Location: Foreshore, Cape Town
In person / Zoom: In person
Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Joseph Mallel
Date of birth: 1945-07-06
Place of birth: Congo
Countries lived in: Congo, Belgium, South Africa
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: ?
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1937 (mother), 1922 (father)

Interviewee 2:
Name:
Date of birth:
Place of birth:
Countries lived in:
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe:
1st generation in family left Rhodes in:

A7: **Stella Hanan interview**

Scope and content:
Interview with Stella Hanan, incl. audio tape, video recording, and transcript. A descendant of the Sephardic Jews from the Mediterranean island of Rhodes, Stella shares her family's multi-generational journey from medieval Spain to Rhodes, then to Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) in Africa, and finally to New York. Stella's father, Sam Hanan, left Rhodes in 1936 due to economic stagnation and settled in Rhodesia. After working for four years, he bought a small

business and started rebuilding his life. However, his family in Rhodes was rounded up and sent to Auschwitz in 1944, where they perished. Stella also shares her own life experiences, including her marriage, moving to the Congo, and then fleeing to Zimbabwe due to political unrest. She discusses her involvement in the Sephardic community in Zimbabwe, her work in humanitarian projects, and her efforts to preserve Sephardic gastronomy and traditions.

Technical components:
Date: 2024-05-07
Interviewee(s): Stella Hanan
Location: Harare, Zimbabwe
In person / Zoom: Zoom
Interviewer: Elizabeth Visser

Biographical summary:
Interviewee 1:
Name: Stella Vicky Hanan
Date of birth: 1947-10-27
Place of birth: Zimbabwe
Countries lived in: Zimbabwe, Zaire, Belgium
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe: n/a
1st generation in family left Rhodes in: 1936 (mother), 1936 (father)

Interviewee 2:
Name:
Date of birth:
Place of birth:
Countries lived in:
When they left DRC/ Zimbabwe:
1st generation in family left Rhodes in:

Related Archival Collections at broader UCT Special Collections Primary Collections:

BC 160 Morris Alexander Papers

BC 645 Fritz Flesch Collection

BC667 Katrine Harries Collection

BC 695 Louis Herrman Papers

BC1134 Jan Theron Papers

BC 1018 Jack Simons Papers

BC 1115 Frank Bradlow Papers

BC 1181 Abe Berry Artworks

BC1459 Marian Robertson Papers

BC 1556 South African Holocaust and Genocide Foundation Collection

Single items/Small collections

BCS249 Wooster Victory and Castelbianco

BCS277 Cape Town Peace Council

BCS297 United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations

BCS298 Victory Wholesale Meat Suppliers

BCS299 Readings Outfitters

BCS300 Hebrew Order of David - Liberman Lodge

BCS322 Elgin/Grabouw Hebrew Society

BCS324 Cape Mizrachi Zionist Society

BCS351 Isidore Stein

BCS352 A Buirski

BCS353 J Goldblatt Manuscript

BCS354 South African Jewish Press (Prop.) Ltd

BCS382 Boy Scouts Association - 2nd Muizenberg Jewish

BCS412 Scopus Club Scrap-book

BCS498 Willowmore Hebrew Congregation Cash Book.

BCS586 Return of Jewish births in the Cape of Good Hope, 1881-1890

BCS587 SA Jewish Times scrapbook

BCS589 Gochin Family, Lithuania

BCS591 Bris cards

BCS611 Moritz Leviseur Photograph

BCS634 Catalogue of antique items of Jewish History

Microfilm

BCZA95/12559 Joseph Herman Hertz Papers

BCZA810623 Board of Deputies of British Jews: South Africa: Communal organisations and individuals

BCZA810634 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Holocaust related files

BCZA810646 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: administrative files and historical papers